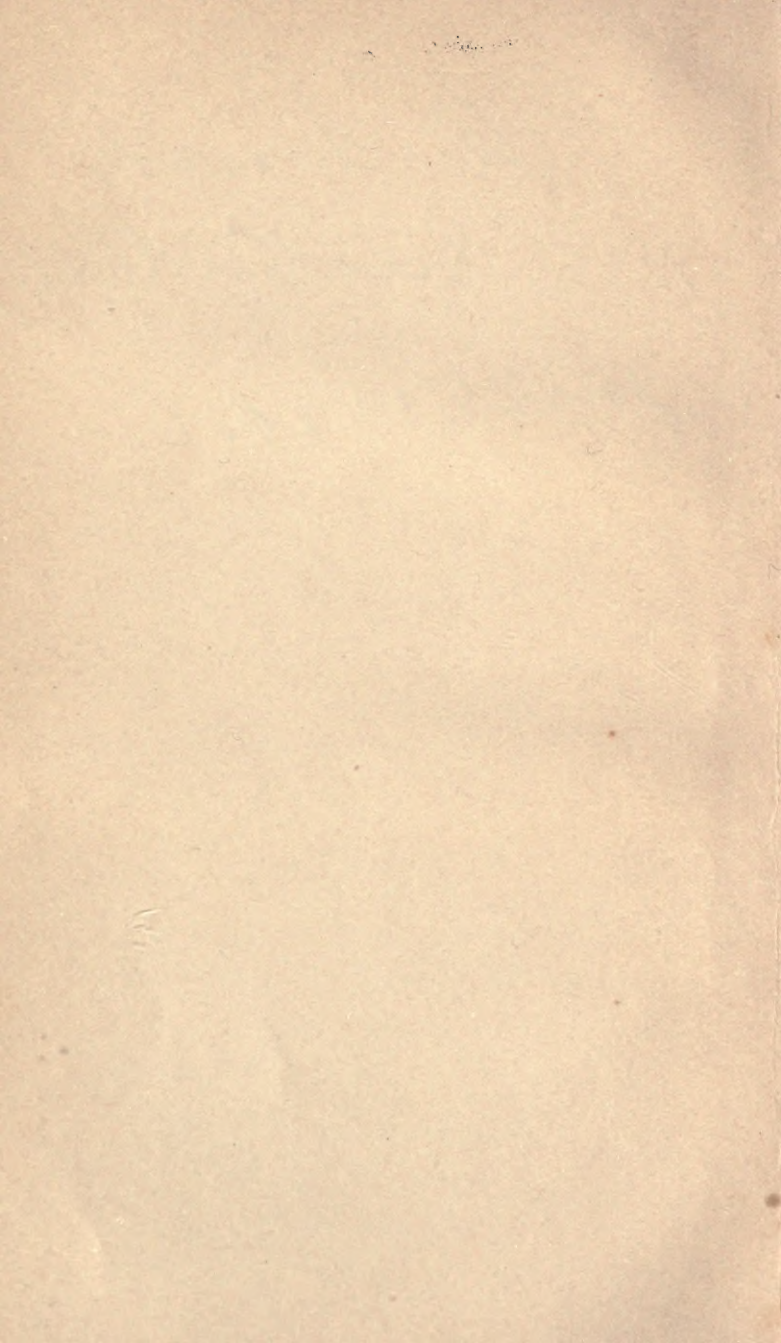




R. M. Penick

Austin College

Jan. 3. 1894.



SELECT
ORATIONS OF LYSIAS.

WITH

INTRODUCTIONS AND EXPLANATORY NOTES,

BY

WILLIAM ARNOLD STEVENS,

PROFESSOR OF NEW TESTAMENT EXEGESIS IN ROCHESTER THEOLOGICAL
SEMINARY.

λόγῳ δὲ πείσαι.

Funeral Oration, 19.

NINTH EDITION.

CHICAGO:
S. C. GRIGGS AND COMPANY.

1893.

COPYRIGHT, 1876.
By S. C. GRIGGS & CO.

UNIVERSITY PRESS: JOHN WILSON & SON,
CAMBRIDGE.

SRLF
URL

02/6477096


To my Father,

REV. JOHN STEVENS, D. D.,

AS A PUBLIC ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF HIS INVALUABLE COUNSEL
AND ENCOURAGEMENT, ESPECIALLY DURING MY
COLLEGIATE AND POST-GRADUATE
STUDIES,

THIS VOLUME

IS GRATEFULLY AND AFFECTIONATELY INSCRIBED.



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

PREFACE.

THE use of the orations of Lysias with different classes during the past thirteen years has more than confirmed my first impression of their great value in a course of Greek instruction. An edition of the orations contained in this volume was completed two years ago last winter, but the manuscript was destroyed while on its way to the printer by the burning of an express-car. It had been begun at the suggestion of the late Professor Hadley, and a portion of the work had received the benefit of his critical revision,—one of the last of those unheralded services which that noble-hearted scholar, too humble and too great to covet fame, and setting all too low an estimate on his exhaustless stores of learning, was ever so generously rendering on every hand. The completion of my task for the second time—fulfilling but tardily the promise made to the publishers—has been delayed until the present by other imperative duties.

The work is especially designed as a reading-book in Attic prose, to follow the *Anabasis*. The fitness of Lysias' orations for this purpose will be better understood from the account given in the Introductory Sketch. In preparing the Notes it has been my chief aim to guide the student to a reasoned translation. It seems hardly

to be questioned that the value of translation as a mental discipline will depend mainly on the student's being able to give an intelligent account of his work, — to furnish not only the correct rendering, but the reasons for it. I have therefore made numerous grammatical references, particularly in the notes on the twelfth and the thirteenth orations, and on the twenty-second. The latter oration, and the narrative portions of the two former, will be found the most suitable for the use of younger classes. Advanced classes may profitably read the twelfth and thirteenth entire, not only for their historical value, but as specimens of argumentative composition in the forensic branch.

Some references have been made to larger grammars, and to works not accessible to the majority of students. Those teachers who read beyond their text-books will not object to these, nor to the occasional mention of parallel passages in orations not found in this volume.

Matters of fact and history have been explained to some extent, but not, it is believed, at so great a length as to interfere with the main purpose of the Notes. The Classical Dictionary and the Dictionary of Antiquities have been constantly referred to, and their use by the student is taken for granted throughout.

The text adopted is that of Scheibe (Teubner's edition). The few instances in which I have departed from it, in language or punctuation, are mentioned in the Notes. As regards the division of syllables, I have followed the rule of dividing compound words into the elements out of which they are formed; e. g. πολέμ-άρχῳ, παρ-εἶναι. This method has reason as well as the authority of Curtius and many other modern grammarians in its favor.

Use has been made of all the best authorities to which I could procure access. Of the most service have been Reiske (the fifth and sixth volumes of his *Oratorum Græcorum*, Lipsiæ, 1772); Rauchenstein (*Ausgewählte Reden des Lysias*, Sechste verbesserte Auflage); and Frohberger, (*Ausgewählte Reden des Lysias*, both the larger work in three volumes, and the abridged edition, which appeared last year). Frohberger's annotations, especially, have been a constant and indispensable help. Other commentators are mentioned in the Notes.

The elucidation of the chronology and history of the events referred to in the twelfth and thirteenth orations has been greatly aided by Scheibe's *Die oligarchische Umwälzung zu Athen am Ende des peloponnesischen Krieges*; Leipzig, 1841. The principal historical references in the notes are to the histories of Grote and Curtius.

In the preparation of the introductions, among other authorities, I have found of great value Friedrich Blass's *Attische Beredsamkeit*. While rewriting my Introductory Sketch Professor R. C. Jebb's two volumes on the *Attic Orators from Antiphon to Isæos* came to hand, bringing much fresh and stimulating suggestion. I am glad to call the attention of any who may read these pages to that work as one of the most useful contributions to the history of Greek literature that English scholarship has for many years produced. An interesting monograph on the style of Lysias is *Des Caractères de l'Atticisme dans l'Eloquence de Lysias*, by Jules Girard, Paris, 1854.

My thanks are due Professor J. R. Boise, of the University of Chicago, for various timely suggestions. For information on certain legal technicalities and points of contrast between the ancient and modern codes, I am

indebted to Samuel J. Thompson, Esq., of Cincinnati, a gentleman who in spite of the demands of an exacting profession has kept fresh his interest in classical studies and the problems of the higher education. Especially do I desire to make full acknowledgment of the help I have received from my colleague in instruction, Mr. Charles Chandler. He has aided me in the revision of the larger part of the manuscript, and also in the proof-reading. His accurate scholarship, combined with rare taste and judgment, has made his heartily rendered assistance of very great value, adding not a little to the service which I trust this book may render to classical students and the cause of sound learning.

GRANVILLE, OHIO, April 26, 1876.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	Page
PREFACE	v
INTRODUCTORY SKETCH OF LYSIAS AND HIS WRITINGS :	
I. The Life of Lysias	xi
II. His Style	xv
III. His Genius and Character	xxii
IV. His Writings	xxvii

ORATIONS.

XII. AGAINST ERATOSTHENES :	
Introduction	3
Text	8
XIII. AGAINST AGORATUS :	
Introduction	34
Text	37
VII. CONCERNING THE SACRED OLIVE-TREE :	
Introduction	64
Text	67
XXII. AGAINST THE GRAIN-DEALERS :	
Introduction	78
Text	80
II. FUNERAL ORATION :	
Introduction	87
Text	91

NOTES.

NOTES ON ORATION XII.	. . . . .	115
“ “ “ XIII.	. . . . .	142
“ “ “ VII.	. . . . .	162
“ “ “ XXII.	. . . . .	170
“ “ “ II.	. . . . .	175
CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE .	. . . . .	191

INTRODUCTORY SKETCH

OF

LYSIAS AND HIS WRITINGS.

I. THE LIFE OF LYSIAS.

LYSIAS, a native, though not a citizen of Athens, was a Sicilian Greek by descent, a son of Cephalus of Syracuse. The year of his birth is altogether uncertain. In the "Lives of the Ten Orators," a work formerly attributed to Plutarch, 459 B. C. is the date assigned, but there are reasons for believing it to be merely an unfounded inference on the part of the writer. The year 444 B. C. is the date fixed upon by K. F. Hermann after an exhaustive investigation of the chronology of the subject, and the greater number of modern critics are inclined to adopt his view. Others, as Westermann, fix the year so late as 432. Rauchenstein, and more recently Jebb, lean to the ancient opinion. On the whole, the correctness of the year 444 as an approximate date is strongly favored by the fact that it best explains the few historical statements that have come down to us concerning Lysias and his father, and the relation in which they stood to their contemporaries. It is known that he lived to the age of eighty, — from 444 to 364, if the date here assumed be the true one.

Cephalus, the father, was a man of wealth and culture who had been induced by Pericles to take up his residence in Athens. There four children were born to him, — three sons, Polemarchus, Lysias, and Euthydemus, and one daughter. His dwelling in the Piræus was the abode of hospitality; Socrates and his friends often met at

the table of the genial old man. There Plato has laid the opening scene of the greatest of his works, the Republic, and Cephalus is honored with a worthy part in the conversation. In this home of luxury, culture, and rare discourse, Lysias remained till his fifteenth year, enjoying along with the youth of the most distinguished families the best education that Athens could afford.

The next seventeen or eighteen years were passed in Thurii, a flourishing Greek colony of Lower Italy, whither he had gone with his brother Polemarchus after their father's death. Of the extent and character of their business operations in that city we are not informed. Lysias gave himself chiefly to learned pursuits, his studies taking a rhetorical direction under Tisias, the famous rhetor of Syracuse. Rhetoric, the art of discourse, then embraced a wide range of topics; with the Sicilians it was, in a special sense, the art of beautiful diction (*εὐέπεια*). The studies comprehended under the name of rhetoric formed no small part of the intellectual movement of the age. Lysias threw himself with ardor into these studies, and soon became a proficient in the highly artificial and ornate style of the school in which he was trained. If we were to judge solely from Plato's representations in the Phædrus, his earlier productions must have displayed the defects quite as strikingly as the merits of this school. But the grounds are slender for taking the composition given in that dialogue as a specimen of the art of Lysias. It is more than likely that Plato's contempt for the sham rhetoric that filled the ears of the multitude with sounding phrases led him to do injustice to Lysias, who was reputed at the time of the composition of that dialogue to be the leading rhetor in Athens, and was therefore in Plato's view one of the chief promoters of a demoralizing tendency in literature and education.

The overthrow of the Athenian party in Thurii, after the destruction of the Sicilian Expedition, brought the two brothers back to Athens. This was in 411. Their lives seem hitherto to have been led in close intimacy, and they now continued their partnership, carrying on a large shield manufactory which employed a hundred and twenty slaves. It stood adjoining the residence of Lysias, in the Piræus. Polemarchus resided in the upper city. They also had real estate in Athens (three dwelling-houses are mentioned in the *Oration Against Eratosthenes*), funds that had been invested abroad, besides (in the year 404) a large sum of gold and silver coin

kept in Lysias's own house. But business was not allowed to absorb their attention. We find Lysias soon taking rank as the foremost rhetorician and speech-composer (λογογράφος) in the city. It was a profession exposed to a certain degree of unpopularity, because, among other reasons, it was with many a money-making employment. In Lysias's case, however, it was during this period merely the employment of his scholarly leisure, being indeed about the only avenue to distinction open to a foreigner of his tastes and inclinations.

How his prospects were changed by the Year of Anarchy, how his brother was seized for summary execution by the tyrants, and all their property within reach confiscated, while he himself barely escaped by secret flight, — is best learned from the orator's own account in the *Oration Against Eratosthenes*. During the exile he proved his attachment to his native city, and his devotion to the cause of freedom. He rendered various services to the exiled democrats, and it is especially mentioned that he furnished to Thrasybulus while at Phyle two thousand drachmas, two hundred shields, and a reinforcement of three hundred hired troops. His services were not forgotten by Thrasybulus after the restoration; a decree was passed admitting him to full citizenship. But immediately afterwards, on account of some technical irregularity, it was reconsidered and rejected as illegal at the instance of a jealous opponent of Thrasybulus. Lysias remained therefore in his previous status as an *ισοτελής*, a resident possessed of special civic privileges, but without suffrage or eligibility to office.

The year of exile over, he set himself first of all, after the re-establishment of the old order of government, to bring to justice the man most directly concerned in the murder of his brother. This was Eratosthenes, who was still in the city. It was a custom of ancient sanction that the nearest kinsmen of a murdered man should be his avengers, taking the necessary legal measures to secure the conviction and execution of the murderer. In order to accomplish this Lysias would be obliged to appear in person before a court of Athenian citizens, and that at a time when it was peculiarly difficult to gain an impartial hearing. Party spirit was never more rife; the civil war was over, but its clashing feuds and passions remained. For such business as was now in hand the training that Lysias had received was not the best. In an Athenian dicastery, and above

all at a time like this, the studied elegances and the well-turned phrases and periods of the Sicilian manner were ineffective weapons. The contests in the courts were like hand-to-hand fights, where every moment counted, and each stroke must be made to tell. In many classes of actions the law restricted each speaker to a certain time. There were also other more or less distinctly defined traditionary requirements as to the topics, the classes of arguments and their order, and the methods of appeal, while at the same time it was necessary to meet the demand of an Athenian audience for artistic excellence. But how well Lysias discerned the exigencies of the occasion as he prepared himself for this celebrated prosecution, and how he so mastered the situation, as, if not to gain his case, yet to create a new style of forensic oratory, and thereby, as Otfried Müller declares, to inaugurate a new era in the history of Attic prose, — this is to be learned from the Oration *Against Erasthenes*, the first given in this volume. It is historically the beginning of the school of oratory that reached its most perfect development in Demosthenes. From the time of this oration a new style of discourse began to be heard from the Athenian bema, — an eloquence founded on nature and truth, but aiming at ideal excellence under the conscious guidance of art.

Whether he obtained a verdict, we are not informed. But from that day he was the first advocate in Athens, the recognized master in forensic oratory. The courts during the years immediately following were crowded with cases. It was difficult for the most peaceably inclined to avoid litigation. In the humorous complaint that Lysias puts into the mouth of a wealthy client, matters had come to such a pass that even the unborn children of Athenians shuddered to think of the litigation in prospect for them when they should come into the world. Now the average man might not care to trust to his own legal or rhetorical skill, and the services of an able speech-writer would be in demand. An advocate could render better service to his client by writing a speech for him to deliver, than by personally appearing in court to assist in the conduct of the case. Lysias, therefore, deprived of his fortune, became a professional logographer, and during the remainder of his long life was so successful in his practice, that, out of all the cases intrusted to him, he lost, we are told, but two.

Little is known of his subsequent career. Cicero relates, but the

story is not well authenticated, that when Socrates was awaiting his trial, Lysias brought him a carefully written plea for his defence, which, however, the philosopher declined to use. It has been supposed that he took a more prominent part in political affairs after his reputation in practical oratory had become established, but as to this we have no certain information. A passage in Oration XIX. speaks of his having been member of an embassy to Syracuse, to the court of Dionysius the Elder, but the reading is disputed. Once he becomes a conspicuous figure to all Greeks, and this is his last appearance on the page of the historian. It was in 388 B. C. (according to Diodorus), at Olympia. Dionysius the tyrant of Syracuse had sent a magnificently equipped legation to represent him at the Olympic games, — four-horse chariots to contend in the race-course, distinguished rhapsodists to recite his praises, tents richly adorned with purple and gold, — a spectacle of dazzling splendor such as the festival for many years had not witnessed. But patriotic Greeks could not forget the oppressions exercised upon their countrymen, and the conquests over Greeks by which Dionysius had augmented his power. Lysias gave expression to the popular indignation in one of the patriotic orations that had come to be a part of the quadrennial celebration. In this discourse, of which a fragment only remains, he denounced the Sicilian tyrant and the Persian king as the two great enemies of the Hellenic world. As Diodorus relates (see the fuller narration given by Grote, Vol. XI. pp. 29–34), the multitude were powerfully wrought upon by the speaker, and at once carried away by the impulse of the hour, made a violent assault upon the tents of the legation. At all events the legation proved, so far as its political design was concerned, a complete failure.

II. HIS STYLE.

The style of Lysias is peculiarly difficult to describe, or to illustrate by quotation of detached passages. Each of his orations must be read as a whole in order to appreciate its character as a work of art, — such a work of art as goes far to satisfy Plato's requirement in a discourse, that it should possess a sculpturesque beauty like that of the idealized human form. The writings of

Lysias have for us a twofold significance : besides being the products of a rare literary genius, a collection unique in forensic oratory, they constitute an epochal creation in Attic prose, marking a new stage of advance in the literary development of Greece. I shall here only enumerate briefly the leading characteristics of his style as compared with that of other writers, and thereby attempt to reach a statement of the fundamental principles of that department of art in which he was in that age a creator, and still remains an acknowledged model.

In regard to the diction and composition of Lysias, modern critics, to the extent that they find themselves competent, have but confirmed the judgment of the ancients, particularly Dionysius of Halicarnassus. The latter made his style the subject of a special treatise. He pronounces Lysias the standard of Atticism, particularly of the so-called "plain" style (*ισχνόν*, Lat. *tenué**), as distinguished from the "grand."

His diction is the purest Attic, not the old Attic, Dionysius tells us, which Plato and Thucydides sought to retain, but the current idiom of his own day. He uses the best vernacular of contemporaneous Athens. Though he was of Sicilian parentage, and had lived a number of years in Italy, he is, in respect to the choice of words, an Athenian of the Athenians. It is Quintilian whose cutting criticism exposes the fatal defect of the Asiatic school of oratory as contrasted with the Attic ; the former fails, he says, in finding the proper word. Now Lysias has the conspicuous merit of always having at his command right words (*κύρια ὀνόματα*), the nearest and best understood words to express the things meant. Thus he selects the concrete rather than the abstract, the specific rather than the general, and avails himself of the materials of current speech in preference to those drawn from poetry and the grandiloquent, semi-poetic diction of the then prevailing oratory. It is to be remembered that prose was not yet freed from the trammels of poetry ; it was an almost unheard-of thing that the literary artist could abandon metre, and mould his creations from

* "According to Cicero the chief marks of the 'genus tenue' are these : —

"1. 'In regard to composition, a free structure of clauses and sentences, not straining after a rhythmical period. 2. In regard to diction, (a) purity, (b) clearness, (c) propriety. 3. Abstemious use of rhetorical figures.'"

the clay of common speech. The success of Lysias in this direction drew admiration even in the times of Dionysius. The latter says: "He seems to talk like the uneducated, but yet in a manner superior to them. He is a master composer in the unmetrical style, having found a peculiar harmony, by which his diction avoids clumsiness and vulgarity, and becomes elegant and graceful."

In regard to composition his style stands in marked contrast with that of Isocrates. The elaborate periods of the latter are famous. His long and flowing sentences, framed with symmetrical completeness, and obeying with the nicest care the rules of euphony and rhythm, were the delight of many of the ancient rhetoricians. Lysias adopted a looser, freer structure, more like the language of conversation, yet not without an artistic finish and rhythmical movement of its own.

In general it may be said that his style is characterized by the primal merits of perspicuity, force, and beauty. Its simplicity and terse directness contribute in a marked degree to its perspicuity. Absence of embellishment is a noticeable feature; there are few rhetorical figures. The orator seems unwilling to have the attention diverted for an instant from the clear, sharp outlines of his narrative or argument. He presses on *certo agmine*, "with unerring march," — to use a phrase of Virgil's, — wasting no words and never losing sight of his main end. His sentences are condensed without being harsh or obscure. Dionysius declares that he surpasses Thucydides, and even Demosthenes, in the respect that he scarcely ever leaves the reader in doubt as to his exact meaning. Force, the next of the leading qualities named above, is not so obviously characteristic of single passages, though, as Cicero remarks, "In Lysia sæpe sunt etiam *lacerti*, sic ut fieri nihil possit valentius"; you do not feel a succession of blows, but a sustained energy, imparting vigor and rapidity to the entire discourse.

It is in narration that Lysias appears to the greatest advantage. His power is shown not so much in cogent logic, as in clear graphic statement. Apparently forgetting the occasion for argument, he proceeds to present the facts as he views them, making the listener an eye-witness or a participant, and awakening him insensibly to an interest in the persons and the transaction. With a constructive faculty singularly felicitous and rapid in its working, he brings to view the circumstances of the case, together with the various

machinery of cause, motive, and incident, until the fabric he has reproduced stands like a present reality before the mind of the hearer. When the statement of the case is complete, argument seems unnecessary. As examples of this effective narration, two passages may be cited: one in Oration XII. (§§ 4–24), placed first in the present volume, and the other in the Oration on the *Murder of Eratosthenes* (§§ 5–28), in which Euphiletus, an Athenian citizen, defends himself for having slain the deceased, taken in adultery with his wife,—a picture of manners not surpassed for vividness in Greek literature.

His success as a writer of speeches for clients was due largely to a rare power of personation, the so-called *ethopoeia*. With the art of the dramatic poet or the novelist he divests himself of his own personality, and composes a speech in a style and tone befitting the client by whom it is to be delivered. Says Selden, in his Table-Talk, “He that is to make a speech for the Lord Mayor, must take the measure of his Lordship’s mouth.” Lysias was not only the first among advocates to recognize this principle, but he carried it into practice with admirable success. The speaker, whether a pauper asking for a continuance of his pension from the public treasury, or a wealthy land-owner repelling the charge of sacrilegious trespass on temple properties, pleads his cause with the skill of a practised advocate, but in forms of thought and speech natural to himself. Each oration was thus, in a new sense, a work of literary art, having an individuality of form corresponding to its inward idea, yet complying with the requirements of that exquisite taste for structural proportion that belongs to the best period of Greek art. The chief defect observable in respect to rhetorical form is in arrangement of argumentative topics; in some of the orations a stricter logical order would seem better adapted to strengthen the effect of the whole. Even here, however, there may have been a deliberate choice of a careless and apparently unstudied arrangement.

On another point I cannot do better than quote the following paragraph from Professor Jebb’s admirable chapter on the Style of Lysias:—

“It remains to say a few words on the peculiar and crowning excellence of Lysias in the province of expression, — his famous but inexplicable ‘charm.’ It is noticeable that while the Roman critics merely praise his elegance and polish, regarding it as a simple result of his art, the finer

sense of his Greek critic apprehends a certain nameless grace or charm, which cannot be directly traced to art, which cannot be analyzed or accounted for ; it is something peculiar to him, of which all that can be said is that it is there. What, asks Dionysius, is the freshness of a beautiful face ? What is fine harmony in the movements and windings of music ? What is rhythm in the measurement of times ? As these things baffle definition, so does the charm of Lysias. It cannot be taken to pieces by reasoning ; it must be seized by a cultivated instinct. It is the final criterion of his genuine work. 'When I am puzzled about one of the speeches ascribed to him, and when it is hard for me to find the truth by other marks, I have recourse to this excellence, as to the last piece on the board. Then, if the Graces of Speech seem to me to make the writing fair, I count it to be of the soul of Lysias ; and I care not to look further into it. But if the stamp of the language has no winningness, no loveliness, I am chagrined, and I suspect that after all the speech is not by Lysias ; and I do no more violence to my instinct, even though in all else the speech seems to me clever and well finished ; believing that to write well, in special styles other than this, is given to many men ; but that to write winningly, gracefully, with loveliness, is the gift of Lysias.' "

It remains briefly to answer the question hinted at in the beginning of this section, What are the fundamental principles of the Lysian oratory, considered, namely, as prose composition ?

Without assuming to have made an exhaustive analysis, I consider that there are three or four that are entitled to special consideration.

1. Truthfulness. The general historical accuracy of Lysias I shall have occasion to mention afterwards. The point to be noted here is that truthfulness is a determining element in his style. The clearest possible exhibition of fact as the groundwork of all persuasion, — this idea is a ruling one in his work. He begins no argument without having first attained a clear, coherent conception of the case, so thoroughly elaborated in all its parts and relations that he is able to transfer it to the minds of others with a distinctness extraordinarily impressive. The success of his method is of course largely due to an imagination of unusual power ; with that, however, there was the still rarer faculty or quality, whether we consider it native or acquired, of intellectual honesty. This is habitually regulative of his imagination. He is intent on the mastery of the facts, and furthermore does not rest satisfied short of

the utmost possible clearness and precision in the expression of his conceptions.

In general, his work bears the impress of an open, truthful nature; he is a man who sees facts and believes in their reality and their power, who is averse to exaggeration, and who will not strain after effect. A later rhetorician quotes him as saying that "it is not by the style that one's thought is made great or small; the thought is great that contains much, and small that contains little." He says plain things in a plain way. For common things he uses common words. Thus it was not alone purity of diction that charmed his critics, but the peculiar harmony of thought and expression. Hence his freedom from mannerism, and his perpetual freshness: hence an art so admirable that it impresses every reader, but eludes analysis, and defies imitation.

2. His style recognizes the insufficiency of the decorative principle in literary art. This topic is closely connected with the preceding, and is indeed derivable from it, yet deserves separate mention. The Sicilian school aimed at beautiful expression; the Asiatic school strove to be ornately dignified and grand. Both clung to the form irrespective of the thought, and sought to make oratory impressive by its externals. Atticism, the school which, as has been observed, has Lysias as its most conspicuous representative, constantly demanded that discourse should express thought; it was not so much to adorn, enrich, ennoble thought, as to express it. Lysias perceived that embellishment could not be made the leading motive. The thought, — and by this we are to understand not merely the facts and their relations, but the emotion, the purpose and conviction of the orator, all that in his soul which he would transfer to the mind of the hearer, — this must give form and mould to the discourse.

3. It aims at the control of the will primarily through the intellect. Reliance on intellectual conviction as most certain in the end to influence the will is everywhere characteristic of the method of Lysias. We cannot therefore wholly accept the statement of Professor Jebb, that "the broadest characteristic of modern oratory as compared with the ancient, is the predominance of a sustained appeal to the understanding." It is true that modern oratory, far more than the ancient, goes back to fundamental principles, linking and riveting its conclusions to them by long chains of logic, while the latter relies on personal motives and prejudices, uses a great variety

of precedents and examples, and employs obvious arguments drawn from the circumstances of the case. But it is eminently characteristic of Lysias that he adheres to the principle of effecting persuasion through the intellect rather than the feelings, and that, not alone by working upon the imagination, but by means of reasoning. A minute analysis of any of his principal forensic discourses will show how all the available resources of argument are drawn upon in support of his position. He depends little on impassioned appeal, or on the impulse communicated from speaker to hearer in the transport of the moment. There is manifest a deliberate, self-contained confidence that, if he can make his hearers understand the facts as he does, his purpose is accomplished. Thus the oratory of Lysias, while not in any large sense an appeal to principles, is eminently an appeal to the understanding, whether we use this word as referring to the logical faculty merely, or to the intellectual nature as distinguished from the emotional. He finds his way to the feelings by a cool, clear statement of facts and reasons, rather than by any exhibition of emotional fervor, or by force of the personal magnetism of the orator.

4. Economy of the recipient's attention. There is no need to enlarge upon this point here. That this fundamental principle of effective composition, so clearly unfolded in Herbert Spencer's well-known essay, is generally regarded in the writings of Lysias, appears from what has been said above in the paragraphs treating of his diction and composition. Indeed, he was forced into compliance with this principle, so far as the economy of time is concerned, by a method not ordinarily applied in modern forensic practice. The laws of the Athenians in some cases, and their custom in others, restricted the pleader to a limited time, and thus necessitated selection and compression of material. He is generally felicitous in the arrangement of words in a sentence, so that the thought is easily taken up as he advances. It should be said, also, that it is under this head we find his most marked defects. A more frequent use of figures would enliven his style, at once quickening the imagination and aiding attention. A structure oftener alternating between the loose and periodic forms would have afforded an agreeable contrast. Demosthenes in this respect improved upon his predecessor, sometimes, however, sacrificing perspicuity in detail in his determination to hold the unflagging attention of the audience to his main theme.

III. HIS GENIUS AND CHARACTER.

To obtain even in faintest outline a conception of Lysias as a man, is far from being an easy task. We are hindered not only by the remoteness of his age, but by the fact that his life was mainly spent in private, and was devoted to scholarly and professional pursuits. Only a few works from his pen remain to us, and but the slightest contemporaneous notices. We have caught a glimpse of him in considering his style, — it being true of him as of every writer possessed of force and originality of mind, that “the style *is* the man.” There are, however, some additional points of view from which we may contemplate his career with a livelier and more intelligent interest.

To his contemporaries he was known as Lysias the sophist, — the rhetor, — the *λογογράφος*, or advocate. The reader of Grecian history and literature will have become more or less familiar with the import of these several designations. The latter technically and more specifically described his profession. The *λογογράφος* (in the forensic signification of the word) was an advocate who composed speeches for clients that were to plead their own cause in court. There were frequent cases then — afterwards they became still more frequent — where advocates served their clients or friends by personally appearing in court to speak in their behalf, and to aid in the conduct of the case. But it was ordinarily expected in Athens that a citizen should plead his own cause; and if a professional advocate came in person to his assistance, the fact of its being a paid service was usually studiously concealed. Lysias confined himself to writing pleas for his clients to deliver. At the beginning of the fourth century before the Christian era he was by far the most distinguished legal adviser and advocate of this class in Athens. His broad and generous culture had long given him rank among the foremost of the sophists, not devoted to speculative research as were Protagoras and Plato, but to studies of the rhetorical sort. How prominent a place he occupied may easily be perceived from the *Phædrus* of Plato, as well as from the manner in which the great philosopher elsewhere singles him out for hostile criticism.

Of his personal appearance we have no historical record. The language of Aristides the sophist (about A. D. 175), “I saw” (in a

dream) "Lysias the orator as a comely young man" (*νεανίσκον οὐκ ἄχαριν*), may have been founded on tradition, or on the representation of him in then existing statues. In private it is probable that his morals were not above those of the average Athenian of his time. His religious attitude can only be negatively inferred; there is little to indicate what were his positive opinions concerning the prevalent religious system, or his temper and convictions regarding the great truths of natural religion, which underlay the popular mythology. In this respect his orations stand in marked contrast with those of Lysurgus, whose reverent tone, to say nothing of the subject-matter of his arguments, reveals a mind deeply imbued with the religious beliefs and traditions of his country.

The most striking trait in the character of Lysias, morally considered, has been alluded to in the previous discussion. I mean his habitual truthfulness. The student who inquires into the historical bearings of his orations will be impressed with their general accuracy, and the evident tone of fairness pervading them. With scarcely an exception, so far as I have observed, his historical statements vindicate themselves, when confronted with others that apparently or really contradict them. In the note on § 17 of the *Oration Against Agoratus*, I have remarked on one of these instances; compare also the note on § 72 of the same oration. His merit in this regard is not absolute; but it must be remembered that if at times we find exaggeration, sophistical reasoning, and partial representation of the facts, we are not to expect in an advocate, and in that age, the impartiality of a historian or a judge.

A noticeable feature is his modesty. That characteristic of his art which led to a withdrawal from view of his own personality, is to be found in the man as well as in the artist. His patriotism and public spirit had been abundantly shown in the contest for the liberation of Athens from the misrule of the tyrants. It would not have been unsuitable, therefore, when he came to plead before one of her tribunals against the murderer of his brother, to allude to his known services in the cause of his adopted country. But about the only allusion to his own part in the work done by the men of Phyle is found in the single word *ἤλθομεν*, *we came*.

His remarkable vigor and industry are shown by the number of his orations, and by the length and success of his professional career, although it was begun at so late a period in life. His tact

in dealing with men, founded on a penetrating insight into motives and character, has already been assumed in the discussion of the ethopoetic element in his style. That he had humor, we can readily make out. The plea for the pensioned Invalid, Oration XXIV., is especially in the humorous vein. Occasionally he is sarcastic; inveighing against the profligate licentiousness of the younger Alcibiades, he remarks that the young man had evidently despaired of attaining the greatness of his ancestors, except by being vicious in youth as they had been before him.

In a fragment preserved by Athenæus he has this to say of the Socratic Æschines, an incorrigible shirk: "Moreover, gentlemen of the jury, I am not the only person he treats thus, — it is the same with every one else who has anything to do with him. Have not the neighboring store-keepers, to whom he refuses to pay what he has obtained on credit, shut up their stores and gone to law with him? Are not his neighbors so annoyed that they are abandoning their houses, and renting others farther off? . . . And so many crowd about his door at daybreak to collect their dues, that the passers-by think it to be his funeral. Also the merchants in the Piræus have come to the conclusion that it is less hazardous to take a cargo into the Adriatic than to lend money to him."

The reader is probably familiar with his reply to the client who came back dissatisfied with the speech that had been written for him. "When I read it for the first time," said he, "it seemed an admirable discourse; but after the second and third rehearsal it appeared tame and feeble." "You must remember," replied Lysias, "that the judges are to hear it but once."

He is sparing of aphorisms. "Laws will be no better than the law-makers," he says in XXX. 28. "Time is the most convincing test of the truth," XIX. 61. In Oration XX. (of doubtful genuineness, however) it is finely said of the defendant: "When he might have concealed his property, and thus have avoided rendering assistance, he preferred to have you know his circumstances, *in order that, if in any event he should wish to do wrong, he might not be able.*" The reader will recall a similar thought in Rousseau's *Confessions*.

More is known to us about him through Plato than through any other contemporaneous writer. But to no contemporary is Plato more unjust than to Lysias. The theory of rhetoric that he attributes

to him, however justly it may or may not be assigned to Corax or to Gorgias, was not that of Lysias. Some time before the *Phædrus* could have been written, he had begun to compose speeches on principles diametrically opposite to those condemned by Plato. The latter explains his own conception of a true rhetoric, as the art of implanting one's convictions in the soul of another ; the votary of this art must therefore from its very nature possess himself of truth, and he must likewise know the souls of men. On this latter point he says :—

“Oratory is the art of enchanting the soul, and therefore he who would be an orator has to learn the differences of human souls,—they are so many and of such a nature, and from them come the differences between man and man ; he will then proceed to divide speeches into their different classes. Such and such persons, he will say, are affected by this or that kind of speech in this or that way, and he will tell you why ; he must have a theoretical notion of them first, and then he must see them in action, and be able to follow them with all his senses about him, or he will never get beyond the precepts of his masters. But when he is able to say what persons are persuaded by what arguments, and recognize the individual about whom he used to theorize as actually present to him, and say to himself, ‘This is he, and this is the sort of man who ought to have that argument applied to him in order to convince him of this’ ; when he has attained the knowledge of all this, and knows also when he should speak and when he should abstain from speaking, and when he should make use of pithy sayings, pathetic appeals, aggravated effects, and all the other figures of speech,—when, I say, he knows the times and seasons of all these things, then, and not till then, he is perfect and a consummate master of his art.”*

No one had realized this ideal so successfully, we may say so marvellously, as Lysias. In the forensic branch he was wellnigh “the consummate master of his art.” His success was not by a mere knack, nor was it the result alone of practice. It is evident that he had rightly discerned and estimated the conditions of success in his profession, and had theorized upon them. He knew not only “what” was to be said, but, as Plato required, the “to whom” and the “when” and the “how much.” We can discern in him the true Socratic of his age in the domain of rhetoric. How far he may

* *Phædrus*, 271 ; Jowett's Translation.

have been stimulated or helped by Socrates in his discovery of the true theory of forensic and practical eloquence it is impossible to determine, but it is certain that the success of his method rests on the same essential principles as the Socratic theory of education.

The defects of his mind are plainly to be seen in his works. We miss the suggestive variety of a more productive imagination, the warmth of a more emotional, sympathetic nature, and in certain passages the sublimity that would have been imparted by a loftier moral enthusiasm. He had an understanding of extraordinary vigor, clear perceptions, large common-sense, keen insight into men, but his nature was not of the largest mould. On the bema his oratory could scarcely have swayed the most powerful natures. He lacked the deep, intense convictions which kept the thunderbolts of Demosthenes at a white heat, and which seem in his greatest moments to have inspired him with transcendent energy. Yet the eloquence of Lysias, if not of the very highest order, was almost perfect in its kind. Addressed to audiences accustomed to be wrought upon by all manner of appeals, it is clear, dispassionate, mainly directed to the intellect. It chooses its means with unerring adaptation, but does not display them. It is the product of an art whose single aim is *πίσαι λόγῳ*, to effect persuasion by discourse. In this species of eloquence, which is careless of applause, acts indirectly upon the emotions, and is only intent upon carrying its point, — hence studying its audience, and the conditioning circumstances of the occasion, no less than its theme, — in eloquence of this kind, if we are to judge from the verdict of antiquity together with the confirmatory criticism of modern times, Lysias has never been excelled. He seems at the very outset of his professional career to have conceived with singular clearness the nature of his task, and he labored with long-continued and successful industry towards the realization of his ideal in its accomplishment. His best qualities passed over into his work. He did much toward bringing a noble art to the greatest perfection it ever attained. Though not to be ranked in mental or moral stature with his older and greater contemporary, Sophocles, we may nevertheless justly apply to him as a composer of oratorical prose the words of Professor Plumptre concerning the great dramatist: his characteristic and surpassing excellence is to be found in “the self-control and consummate art with which all his powers are devoted to working out a perfection deliberately foreseen and aimed.”

IV. HIS WRITINGS.

There were current in ancient times 425 orations bearing the name of Lysias, but not more than 250 were accounted genuine, — according to Dionysius only 233. Out of this whole number there are 170 of which the titles have been preserved, or of which some fragments remain. Four of these belong to the class of “Epideictic” orations (λόγοι ἐπιδεικτικοί), addresses delivered on special public and festive occasions; two of these are extant, one the *Olympiac* mentioned in the account of his life, the other the *Funeral Oration* given in this volume. In the class of Deliberative or Political orations (λόγοι συμβουλευτικοί) there is but one, — a fragment forming No. XXXIV. in the existing collections. It was written for delivery in the Ecclesia immediately after the restoration of the democracy, and is probably the earliest production that we have from his pen.

Of the Forensic orations (λόγοι δικανικοί) there are 30 extant (22 entire), but not all accounted genuine. The whole number of Forensic orations in the list of titles and fragments is 159. They relate to a great variety of cases, civil and criminal; impeachments for treason and official misconduct; actions for violation of contracts, and for damage received to property and character; indictments for murder, sacrilege, and for the crime, likewise capital, of unlawful speculation in breadstuffs; among the pleaders, heirs-at-law, wards and guardians, injured husbands, deserters, archons elect and admirals, — scarcely a phase of Athenian public or private life that does not come into view. A sufficient portion of the original collection has been preserved to show what must have been the historical value of the whole. The courts of Athens more than its political and festal assemblies, perhaps even more than its stage, bring to our view the actual every-day life of its citizens, as well as many transactions of political moment that do not appear on the page of the historian.

Thus with all their merits in point of style and language, the pleas of the great Athenian advocate have a still stronger claim upon the attention of the modern reader. They are rich with information concerning the inner history of their age. It may be questioned whether any contemporary historical documents of greater value have come down to us out of Greek antiquity. They relate to a generation about which we are greatly concerned to know, — more, perhaps, than about

any other during the whole sway of the Hellenic civilization, were it only for the reason that then Socrates lived, and philosophy began. Loss of empire did not dim the lustre of the Attic mind. On the contrary, it was in this generation that the Periclean Athens began to bear its ripest and best fruit. The Athens that saw the beginning of the fourth century before the Christian era is an "intensely luminous point" on the dim background of antiquity. It has a microcosmic history, and its points of contact with the civilization of a free people in the nineteenth century of the Christian era are vastly more numerous than those of any other pagan age. Into this Athens, its streets and markets, its dwellings, its sanctuaries and temples, into its Piræus harbor and along its wharves, the orations of Lysias lead the reader. No Greek can be put into the hands of the elementary student which throws such a strong side light upon the history with which in his subsequent studies he will need to be most familiar. While studying the language of these orations, their narratives and their arguments, he is brought into the midst of the restless enterprise and the strifes of "that fierce democratie" of Athens, and unconsciously he begins to reconstruct its history. An ecclesiastical historian has spoken of the importance of every student's setting foot on the original ground of historic investigation. "However well told by modern compilers, there is almost sure to be something in the original records which we should have overlooked." These orations are not history, but they contain its materials, and how important for its elucidation they have proved, any one may estimate by observing the frequent reference to them in the works of Grote, and in the volume by Boeckh on the Public Economy of the Athenians. Nor is the lover of Greek literature to forget, as he turns these pages, that without Lysias, such was his acknowledged influence on Attic prose and oratory, we should not have had Demosthenes. Along with Thucydides he forms the best introduction to the study of the greatest of orators. Scarcely less a service is it that he leads us into the very court, before the very judges, as it were, in whose presence the greatest of all the pagan world gave utterance to that sublime vindication which Plato has reproduced in the *Apology of Socrates*.

ΛΥΣΙΑΣ.

INTRODUCTION

TO THE

ORATION AGAINST ERATOSTHENES.

THE occasion and subject of this oration, and its significance as beginning a new era in Attic prose, have already been adverted to in the introductory sketch of Lysias and his writings. It is, moreover, the only extant oration known to have been spoken by the orator himself. His brother Polemarchus had been arrested and put to death the previous year by order of the Thirty; the oration is a masterly plea for justice against Eratosthenes as his murderer, the accused having been a member of that body, and also having taken an active part in the arrest.

The nature of the crime charged, and the official relations of the defendant, lead the speaker beyond the mere accusation of a single criminal; in the latter and larger part of his speech he sets forth the true character of the oligarchic revolution, arraigning its leaders with statesmanlike dignity and eloquence for their murderous and treasonable conspiracy against the Athenian people. Thus, although classed as a judicial oration, it is in many respects, as Blass remarks, the discourse of a statesman, and worthy to be named with the celebrated oration of Demosthenes *On the Crown*.

The administration of the Thirty Tyrants, as they came to be called, lasted about eight months, from June or July, B. C. 404, into the following February. They were to draft

a new code in harmony with the aims of the oligarchic party, and for the time being the government of the city was placed in their hands. Their appointment took place a little less than a year after the loss of the Athenian fleet at Ægospotami, August, 405. It had been a year of unparalleled suffering in the city. The blockade brought starvation to its doors, and the dilatory negotiations of the treacherous Theramenes had but deferred hope and prolonged misery. Still, with their wonted hopefulness and courage the people clung to the existing constitution, struggling to maintain their own freedom against foes within the city, while defending their national independence against foes without. But a change of government became inevitable after the surrender of Athens to Lysander, towards the end of March, 404. The exiled aristocrats returned in the wake of the victorious Spartan army; the leaders of the popular party were put out of the way in the manner described in Oration XIII.; then followed the appointment of thirty* of the oligarchic leaders, charged with the legislative and executive duties above mentioned. Their leading spirit was Critias, — resolute, energetic, and with an ambition unchecked by fear or scruple. The Moderates were represented by Theramenes and nine others who had been nominated by him.

The deeds that made this administration a veritable reign of terror, and soon rendered the name of the Thirty Tyrants odious throughout the Grecian world, are sufficiently familiar to the readers of history. Not less than 1500 persons were put to death. Large amounts of private property were confiscated, and even the treasuries and revenues of the temples were not spared. The higher schools were closed, the public teachers silenced, save Socrates, who could not be.† The

* Their names are given by Xenophon, *Hellenica*, II. 3, 2.

† See Grote's *History of Greece*, Vol. VIII. p. 257 seq.

regular courts, including the Areopagus, were suspended, and denunciations from the most infamous informers were received and acted upon without even the form of a trial. Finally, as if to complete their own and their country's degradation, the usurpers introduced a Spartan garrison into the Acropolis, to be maintained at the cost of the city.

Lysias and Polemarchus, being metics, belonged to a class peculiarly exposed to the rapacity of the Tyrants. It was a class for the most part engaged in commerce, democratic in its sympathies, and containing many men of wealth. The Tyrants were in pressing need of money. They governed an impoverished city, and that with the costly arm of a foreign garrison. Lysias and his brother were placed on the list of the ten who were first proscribed. In language simple but graphic the orator describes the whole proceeding, — the visit of the officers, their brutal violence and greed of plunder, the details of his own escape, and the arrest of his brother by Eratosthenes, followed by a summary execution without trial and without even being charged with a crime.

Of Eratosthenes little is known except through this accusation of Lysias. He is mentioned by no other writer of the time except Xenophon. During the administration of the Four Hundred (B. C. 411), he had been one of the secret emissaries to the coast of Asia Minor to disseminate oligarchic sentiments among the Athenian troops. Frustrated in his attempts, he seems to have returned to Athens, and to have remained till after the battle of Ægospotami. He then becomes a member of the "Ephors," a sort of central executive committee of five appointed by the clubs and secret political societies, — the so-called *ἐταιρίαι* and *συνωμοσίαι*, — which were intriguing in favor of Sparta and an aristocratic polity. He is next heard of as a member of the Thirty.

The career and character of Theramenes come under searching review in the course of the oration. He had stood forward

to advocate a moderate policy, and to oppose the useless violence of Critias, — a step which cost him his life. His followers were now demanding his enrolment among the martyrs for liberty, and claiming for themselves the benefit of whatsoever popularity might accrue to his memory. Lysias effectually disposes of these pretensions, and exposes him as a cautious, but dishonest and thoroughly selfish politician, who deserved but too well, though it was by unexpected hands, the reward of his faithlessness to the people and his treason to the constitution.

The trial is supposed to have been held between Sept. 21, 403, — the day of the return into the city of the patriots under Thrasybulus, — and the close of that year. Jurisdiction in murder cases properly devolved on the Areopagus; but that tribunal, it may be, had not yet been reorganized. The present case appears to have been tried before a dicastery presided over by the King Archon (ἄρχων βασιλεύς), and probably holding its sessions in the Delphinion. In the opinion of Grote* it was on the occasion of a trial of accountability (εὔθυναί), which he supposes Eratosthenes and his colleague Phidon to have returned to stand, that this indictment was preferred. We are inclined, however, to believe with Scheibe and Frohberger that the case was simply a trial for murder (γραφὴ φόνου).

The following brief analysis will aid the student in understanding the oration as a whole :

- I. Exordium, §§ 1-3.
- II. Argument on the specific charge contained in the indictment.
 - (1) Statement of facts, §§ 4-24.
 - (2) Examination of the defendant, §§ 25, 26.
 - (3) Answer to the defence that he had acted on compulsion and was therefore not responsible, §§ 27-36.

* *History of Greece*, Vol. VIII. p. 295. The question is discussed by Blass, *Geschichte der Att. Beredsamkeit*, Ch. XIII.

III. Argument *extra causam*, arraigning the defendant as *particeps criminis* with the Thirty.

(1) Examination of his record, — whether he had rendered such services to the state as to offset the crimes of himself and his colleagues, §§ 37–61.

(2) Concerning Theramenes, §§ 62–80.

(3) Contrast between the present trial and those under the Thirty, and denunciation of the advocates and witnesses for the defence, §§ 81–91.

IV. Appeal to the judges, §§ 92–98.

V. Peroration, §§ 99, 100.

ΚΑΤΑ ΕΡΑΤΟΣΘΕΝΟΥΣ

ΤΟΥ ΓΕΝΟΜΕΝΟΥ ΤΩΝ ΤΡΙΑΚΟΝΤΑ,
ΟΝ ΑΥΤΟΣ ΕΙΠΕ ΛΥΣΙΑΣ.

ΟΥΚ ^{begin} ἄρξασθαι μοι δοκεῖ ^{hard} ἄπορον εἶναι, ὧς
ἄνδρες δικασταί, τῆς κατηγορίας, ἀλλὰ παύσα-
σθαι λέγοντι· τοιαῦτα αὐτοῖς τὸ μέγεθος καὶ
τοσαῦτα τὸ πλήθος εἰργασθαι, ὥστε μήτ' ἂν ψευ-
δόμενον δεινότερα τῶν ὑπαρχόντων κατηγορησάι,
μήτε τἀληθῆ βουλόμενον εἰπεῖν ἅπαντα δύνασθαι,
ἀλλ' ἀνάγκη ἢ τὸν κατήγορον ἀπειπεῖν ἢ τὸν χρό-
2 νον ἐπιλιπεῖν. τούναντίον δέ μοι δοκοῦμεν πείσε-
σθαι ἢ ἐν τῷ πρὸ τοῦ χρόνῳ. πρότερον μὲν γὰρ
ἔδει τὴν ἔχθραν τοὺς κατηγοροῦντας ἐπιδείξαι,
ἥτις εἴη πρὸς τοὺς φεύγοντας· νυνὶ δὲ παρὰ τῶν
φευγόντων χρή πυνθάνεσθαι ἥτις ἦν αὐτοῖς πρὸς
τὴν πόλιν ἔχθρα, ἀνθ' ὅτου τοιαῦτα ἐτόλμησαν
εἰς αὐτὴν ἐξαμαρτάνειν. οὐ μέντοι ὡς οὐκ ἔχων
οἰκείας ἔχθρας καὶ συμφορὰς τοὺς λόγους ποιου-
μαι, ἀλλ' ὡς ἅπασι πολλῆς ἀφθονίας οὔσης ὑπὲρ
3 τῶν ἰδίων ἢ ὑπὲρ τῶν δημοσίων ὀργίζεσθαι. ἐγὼ
μὲν οὖν, ὧς ἄνδρες δικασταί, οὐτ' ἐμαντοῦ πώποτε

οὔτε ἀλλότρια πράγματα πράξας νῦν ἠνάγκασμαι
 ὑπὸ τῶν γεγενημένων τούτου κατηγορεῖν, ὥστε
 πολλάκις εἰς πολλὴν ἀθυμίαν κατέστην, μὴ διὰ
 τὴν ἀπειρίαν ἀναξίως καὶ ἀδυνάτως ὑπὲρ τοῦ ἀδελ-
 φοῦ καὶ ἑμαυτοῦ τὴν κατηγορίαν ποιήσωμαι·
 ὁμῶς δὲ πειράσομαι ὑμᾶς ἐξ ἀρχῆς ὡς ἂν δύνωμαι
 δι' ἐλαχίστων διδάξαι.

Οὐμὸς πατὴρ Κέφαλος ἐπείσθη μὲν ὑπὸ Περι- 4
 κλέους εἰς ταύτην τὴν γῆν ἀφικέσθαι, ἔτη δὲ τριά-
 κοντα ὤκησε, καὶ οὐδενὶ πώποτε οὔτε ἡμεῖς οὔτε
 ἐκεῖνος δίκην οὔτε ἐδικασάμεθα οὔτε ἐφύγομεν,
 ἀλλ' οὕτως ὥκουμέν δημοκρατούμενοι ὥστε μήτε
 εἰς τοὺς ἄλλους ἐξαμαρτάνειν μήτε ὑπὸ τῶν ἄλλων
 ἀδικεῖσθαι. ἐπειδὴ δ' οἱ τριάκοντα πονηροὶ μὲν 5
 καὶ συκοφάνται ὄντες εἰς τὴν ἀρχὴν κατέστησαν,
 φάσκοντες δὲ χρῆναι τῶν ἀδίκων καθαρὰν ποιῆσαι
 τὴν πόλιν καὶ τοὺς λοιποὺς πολίτας ἐπ' ἀρετὴν καὶ
 δικαιοσύνην τραπεῖσθαι, τοιαῦτα λέγοντες οὐ τοι-
 αῦτα ποιεῖν ἐτόλμων, ὡς ἐγὼ περὶ τῶν ἑμαυτοῦ
 πρῶτον εἰπὼν καὶ περὶ τῶν ὑμετέρων ἀναμνηῆσαι
 πειράσομαι. / Θεόγνις γὰρ καὶ Πείσων ἔλεγον ἐν 6
 τοῖς τριάκοντα περὶ τῶν μετοίκων, ὡς εἰέν τινες τῇ
 πολιτείᾳ ἀχθόμενοι· καλλίστην οὖν εἶναι πρόφα-
 σιν τιμωρεῖσθαι μὲν δοκεῖν, τῷ δ' ἔργῳ χρηματί-
 ζεσθαι· πάντως δὲ τὴν μὲν πόλιν πένεσθαι, τὴν
 δ' ἀρχὴν δεῖσθαι χρημάτων. καὶ τοὺς ἀκούοντας 7
 οὐ χαλεπῶς ἔπειθον· ἀποκτινύναι μὲν γὰρ ἀν-
 θρώπους περὶ οὐδενὸς ἡγοῦντο, λαμβάνειν δὲ

χρήματα περὶ πολλοῦ ἐποιοῦντο. ἔδοξεν οὖν αὐ-
 τοῖς δέκα συλλαβεῖν, τούτων δὲ δύο πένητας, ἵνα
 αὐτοῖς ἢ πρὸς τοὺς ἄλλους ἀπολογία, ὡς αὐτὰ χρημά-
 των ἐνέκα ταῦτα πέπρακται, ἀλλὰ συμφέροντα τῇ
 πολιτείᾳ γεγένηται, ὥσπερ τι τῶν ἄλλων εὐλόγως
 8 πεποιηκότες. διαλαβόντες δὲ τὰς οἰκίας ἐβάδιζον.
 καὶ ἐμὲ μὲν ξένους ἐστιῶντα κατέλαβον, οὓς ἐξελά-
 σαντες Πείσωνί με παραδιδόασιν. οἱ δὲ ἄλλοι εἰς
 τὸ ἐργαστήριον ἐλθόντες τὰ ἀνδράποδα ἀπεγρά-
 φοντο. ἐγὼ δὲ Πείσωνα μὲν ἡρώτων εἰ βούλοιτό
 με σῶσαι χρήματα λαβών. ὁ δ' ἔφασκεν, εἰ πολ-
 9 λὰ εἶη. εἶπον οὖν ὅτι τάλαντον ἀργυρίου ἑτοιμος
 εἶην δοῦναι. ὁ δ' ὡμολόγησε ταῦτα ποιήσειν.
 ἡπιστάμην μὲν οὖν ὅτι οὔτε θεοὺς οὔτ' ἀνθρώπους
 νομίζει, ὅμως δ' ἐκ τῶν παρόντων ἐδόκει μοι ἀναγ-
 10 καίότατον εἶναι πίστιν παρ' αὐτοῦ λαβεῖν. ἐπειδὴ
 δὲ ὡμοσεν ἐξώλειαν ἑαυτῷ καὶ τοῖς παισὶν ἐπαρώ-
 μενος, λαβὼν τὸ τάλαντόν με σώσειν, εἰσελθὼν εἰς
 τὸ δωματίον τὴν κιβωτὸν ἀνοίγνυμι. Πείσων δ'
 αἰσθόμενος εἰσέρχεται, καὶ ἰδὼν τὰ ἐνόντα καλεῖ
 τῶν ὑπηρετῶν δύο, καὶ τὰ ἐν τῇ κιβωτῷ λαβεῖν
 11 ἐκέλευσεν. ἐπεὶ δὲ οὐχ ὅσον ὡμολόγησα εἶχεν, ὡς
 ἄνδρες δικασταί, ἀλλὰ τρία τάλαντα ἀργυρίου καὶ
 τετρακοσίους κυζικηνοὺς καὶ ἑκατὸν δαρεικοὺς καὶ
 φιάλας ἀργυρίου τέσσαρας, ἐδεόμην αὐτοῦ ἐφόδια
 μοι δοῦναι, ὁ δ' ἀγαπήσειν με ἔφασκεν, εἰ τὸ
 12 σῶμα σώσω. ἐξιούσι δ' ἐμοὶ καὶ Πείσωνι ἐπι-
 τυγχάνει Μηλόβιός τε καὶ Μνησιθείδης ἐκ τοῦ

^{chub} ἐργαστηρίου ^{absent} ἀπιόντες, καὶ καταλαμβάνουσι πρὸς
 αὐταῖς ταῖς θύραις, καὶ ἐρώτῳσιν ὅπῃ ^{just} βαδίζοιμεν·
 ὁ δ' ἔφασκεν εἰς τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ τοῦ ἐμοῦ, ἵνα καὶ τὰ
 ἐν ἐκείνῃ τῇ οἰκίᾳ σκέψῃται. ἐκείνον μὲν οὖν ἐκέ-
 λευον ^{conside} βαδίζειν, ἐμὲ δὲ μεθ' αὐτῶν ἀκολουθεῖν εἰς
 Δαμνίππου. Πείσω δὲ προσελθὼν ^{in secret} σιγᾷ μοι 13
 παρεκελεύετο καὶ θαρρεῖν, ὥς ἤξων ἐκείσε. κατα-
 λαμβάνομεν δὲ αὐτόθι Θεόγνιν ἐτέρους φυλάττον-
 τα· ᾧ παραδόντες ἐμὲ πάλιν ᾤχοντο. ἐν τριούτῳ
 δ' ὄντι μοι κινδυνεύειν ἐδόκει, ὥς τοῦ γε ἀποθανεῖν
 ὑπάρχοντος ἤδη. ^{advised} ✓ καλέσας δὲ Δάμνιππον λέγω 14
 πρὸς αὐτὸν τάδε, “ἐπιτήδειός μὲν μοι τυγχάνεις
 ὢν, ἥκω δ' εἰς τὴν σὴν αἰκίαν, ἀδικῶ δ' οὐδέν,
 χρημάτων δ' ἔνεκα ^{perish} ἀπόλλυμαι. σὺ οὖν ταῦτα
 πᾶσχοντί μοι πρόθυμον παράσχου τὴν σεαυτοῦ
 δύναμιν εἰς τὴν ἐμὴν σωτηρίαν.” ὁ δ' ὑπέσχετο
 ταῦτα ποιήσιν. ἐδόκει δ' αὐτῷ βέλτιον εἶναι
 πρὸς Θεόγνιν μνησθῆναι· ἡγείτο γὰρ ἅπαν ποιή-
 σιν αὐτόν, εἴ τις ἀργύριον διδοίῃ. ἐκείνου δὲ 15
 διαλεγομένου Θεόγνιδι (ἔμπειρος γὰρ ὢν ἐτύχα-
 νον τῆς οἰκίας, καὶ ἥδειν ὅτι ἀμφίθυρος εἶη) ἐδόκει
 μοι ταύτῃ πειρᾶσθαι σωθῆναι, ἐνθυμουμένῳ ὅτι,
 εἰ μὲν λάθω, σωθήσομαι, εἰ δὲ ληφθῶ, ἡγούμην
 μὲν, εἰ Θεόγνις εἶη πεπεισμένος ὑπὸ τοῦ Δαμνίπ-
 που χρήματα λαβεῖν, οὐδὲν ἥττον ἀφεθήσεσθαι,
 εἰ δὲ μή, ὁμοίως ἀποθανεῖσθαι. ταῦτα διανοηθεὶς 16
 ἔφευγον, ἐκείνων ἐπὶ τῇ αὐλείῳ θύρᾳ τὴν φυλακὴν
 ποιουμένων· τριῶν δὲ θυρῶν οὐσῶν, ἃς ἔδει με

διελθεῖν, ἅπασαι ἀνεωγμέναι ἔτυχον. ἀφικόμενος
 δὲ εἰς Ἀρχένεω τοῦ ναυκλήρου ἐκείνον πέμπω εἰς
 ἄστν, πειυσόμενον περὶ τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ· ἦκων δὲ
 ἔλεγεν ὅτι Ἐρατοσθένης αὐτὸν ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ λαβὼν
 17 εἰς τὸ δεσμωτήριον ἀπαγάγοι. καὶ ἐγὼ τοιαῦτα
 πέπυσμέμος τῆς ἐπιούσης νυκτὸς διέπλευσα Μέγα-
 ράδε. Πολεμάρχῳ δὲ παρήγγειλαν οἱ τριάκοιτα
 τὸ ὑπ' ἐκείνων εἰθισμένον παράγγελμα, πίνειν κώ-
 νειον, πρὶν τὴν αἰτίαν εἰπεῖν δι' ἣντινα ἔμελλεν
 ἀποθανεῖσθαι· οὕτω πολλοῦ ἐδέησε κριθῆναι καὶ
 18 ἀπολογησασθαι. καὶ ἐπειδὴ ἀπεφέρετο ἐκ τοῦ
 δεσμωτηρίου τεθνεώς, τριῶν ἡμῖν οἰκίῳν οὐσῶν·
 οὐδεμίας εἶασαν ἐξερεχθῆναι, ἀλλὰ κλίσιον μισθω-
 σάμενοι προῦθεντο αὐτόν. καὶ πολλῶν ὄντων ἱμα-
 τίων αἰτοῦσιν οὐδὲν ἔδοσαν εἰς τὴν ταφήν, ἀλλὰ
 τῶν φίλων ὁ μὲν ἱμάτιον ὁ δὲ προσκεφάλαιον ὁ δὲ
 ὅ τι ἕκαστος ἔτυχεν ἔδωκεν εἰς τὴν ἐκείνου ταφήν.
 19 καὶ ἔχοντες μὲν ἑπτακοσίας ἀσπίδας τῶν ἡμετέ-
 ρων, ἔχοντες δὲ ἀργύριον καὶ χρυσίαν τοσοῦτον,
 χαλκὸν δὲ καὶ κόσμον καὶ ἐπιπλα καὶ ἱμάτια γυ-
 ναικεῖα ὅσα οὐδεπώποτε ᾤοντο κτήσασθαι, καὶ
 ἀνδράποδα εἰκόσι καὶ ἑκατόν, ὧν τὰ μὲν βέλτιστα
 ἔλαβον, τὰ δὲ λοιπὰ εἰς τὸ δημόσιον ἀπέδωκαν,
 εἰς τοσαύτην ἀπληστίαν καὶ αἰσχροκερδεῖαν ἀφί-
 κοντο καὶ τοῦ τρόπου τοῦ αὐτῶν ἀπόδειξιν ἐποιή-
 σαντο· τῆς γὰρ Πολεμάρχου γυναικὸς χρυσοῦς
 ἐλικτῆρας, οὓς ἔχουσα ἐτύγγανεν, ὅτε τὸ πρῶτον
 ἦλθεν εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν Μηλόβιος, ἐκ τῶν ὧτων

ἐξείλετο, ^{at least} καὶ οὐδὲ κατὰ τὸ ἐλάχιστον μέρος τῆς 20
 οὐσίας ἐλέου παρ' αὐτῶν ἐτυγχάνομεν. ἀλλ' οὕτως
 εἰς ἡμᾶς διὰ τὰ χρήματα ἐξημάρτανον, ὥσπερ οὐκ
 ἂν ἕτεροι ^{being} μεγάλων ἀδικημάτων ὀργὴν ἔχοντες, οὐ
 τούτων ἀξίους γε ὄντας τῇ πόλει, ἀλλὰ, ^{consequently} πάσας τὰς
 χορηγίας ^{consequently} χορηγήσαντας, ^{consequently} πολλὰς δ' εἰσφοράς εἰσε-
 νεγκόντας, ^{orders} κοσμίους δ' ἡμᾶς αὐτοὺς παρέχοντας
 καὶ ^{orders} πᾶν τὸ προσταττόμενον ^{orders} ποιοῦντας, ^{orders} ἐχθρὸν δ'
 οὐδένα ^{orders} κέκτημένους, πολλοὺς δ' Ἀθηναίων ἐκ τῶν
 πολεμίων ^{orders} λυσαμένους· ^{orders} τοιούτων ἡξίωσαν οὐχ
 ὁμοίως ^{orders} μετοικούντας ὥσπερ αὐτοὶ ἐπολίτευοντο.
 οὗτοι γὰρ πολλοὺς μὲν τῶν πολιτῶν εἰς τοὺς πολε- 21
 μίους ἐξήλασαν, πολλοὺς δ' ἀδίκως ἀποκτείναντες
 ἀτάφους ἐποίησαν, πολλοὺς δ' ἐπιτίμους ὄντας
 ἀτίμους τῆς πόλεως κατέστησαν, πολλῶν δὲ θυγα-
 τέρας μελλούσας ἐκδίδοσθαι ἐκώλυσαν. Καὶ εἰς 22
 τοσοῦτόν ^{bold} εἰσι τόλμης ἀφιγμένοι ὥσθ' ἤκουσιν
 ἀπολογησόμενοι, καὶ ^{bold} λέγουσιν ὡς οὐδὲν κακὸν
 οὐδ' αἰσχρὸν ^{bold} εἰργασμένοι εἰσίν. ἐγὼ δ' ἐβουλό-
 μην ἂν αὐτοὺς ἀληθῆ λέγειν· μετῆν γὰρ ἂν καὶ
 ἐμοὶ τούτου τάγαθου οὐκ ἐλάχιστον μέρος. νῦν 23
 δὲ οὔτε πρὸς τὴν πόλιν αὐτοῖς τοιαῦτα ὑπάρχει
 οὔτε πρὸς ἐμέ· τὸν ἀδελφὸν γάρ μου, ὥσπερ καὶ
 πρότερον εἶπον, Ἐρατοσθένης ἀπέκτεινεν, οὔτε
 αὐτὸς ἰδίᾳ ἀδικούμενος οὔτε εἰς τὴν πόλιν ὁρῶν
 ἐξαμαρτάνοντα, ἀλλὰ τῇ ἑαυτοῦ ^{proceeding} παρανομίᾳ προθύ-
 μως ἐξυπηρετῶν. ἀναβιβασάμενος δ' αὐτὸν βού- 24
 λομαι ἐρέσθαι, ὦ ἄνδρες δικασταί. τοιαύτην γὰρ

γνώμην ἔχω· ἐπὶ μὲν τῇ τούτου ὠφελείᾳ καὶ πρὸς ἕτερον περὶ τούτου διαλέγεσθαι ἀσεβὲς εἶναι νομίζω, ἐπὶ δὲ τῇ τούτου βλάβῃ καὶ πρὸς αὐτὸν τοῦτον ὄσιον καὶ εὐσεβές. ^{ark} ἀνάβηθι οὖν μοι καὶ ἀπόκρι-
ναι, ὃ τι ἂν σε ἐρωτῶ.

25 Ἀπήγαγες Πολέμαρχον ἢ οὐ; Τὰ ὑπὸ τῶν ἀρ-
χόντων ^{προσταχθέντα} δεδιὼς ἐποίουν. Ἦσθα δ' ἐν τῷ βουλευτηρίῳ, ὅτε οἱ λόγοι ἐγίνοντο περὶ ἡμῶν; Ἦν, Πότερον ^{σύν}ηγόρευες τοῖς κελεύουσιν ἀποκτείνειν ἢ ἀντέλεγες; Ἀντέλεγον. Ἰνα μὴ ἀποθάνωμεν; Ἰνα μὴ ἀποθάνητε. Ἡγούμενος ἡμᾶς ^{ἀδίκῃ} ἀδικα πάσχειν ἢ δίκαια; Ἀδिका.

26 Εἰπ', ὦ σχετλιώτατε πάντων, ἀντέλεγες μὲν ἵνα σώσειας, ^{συνελάμβανες} δεδιὼς δὲ ἵνα ἀποκτείναις; καὶ ὅτε μὲν τὸ πλῆθος ἦν ὑμῶν κύριον τῆς σωτηρίας τῆς ἡμετέρας, ἀντιλέγειν φῆς τοῖς βουλομένοις ἡμᾶς ἀπολέσαι, ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἐπὶ σοὶ μόνῳ ἐγένετο καὶ σῶσαι Πολέμαρχον καὶ μή, εἰς τὸ δεσμωτήριον ἀπήγαγες; εἶθ' ὅτι μὲν, ὡς φῆς, ἀντειπὼν οὐδὲν ὠφέλησας, ἀξιοῖς χρηστὸς νομίζεσθαι, ὅτι δὲ συλλαβὼν ἀπέκτεινας, οὐκ οἶει ἐμοὶ καὶ τουτοισὶ δοῦναι δίκην;

27 Καὶ μὴν οὐδὲ τοῦτο εἰκὸς αὐτῷ πιστεύειν, εἴπερ ἀληθῇ λέγει φάσκων ἀντειπεῖν, ὡς αὐτῷ ^{προσταχθέντα} ἐτάχθη. οὐ γὰρ δὴ πού ἐν τοῖς μετοίκοις πίστιν παρ' αὐτοῦ ἐλάμβανον, ἐπεὶ τοι τῷ ἥττον εἰκὸς ἦν ^{προσταχθῆναι} ἢ ὅστις ἀντειπὼν γε ἐτύγχανε καὶ [ἐναντίαν] γνώμην ἀποδεδειγμένος; τίνα γὰρ

εἰκὸς ἦν ἦττον ταῦτα ὑπηρετῆσαι ἢ τὸν ἀντει-
 πόντα οἷς ἐκεῖνοι ἐβούλοντο πραχθῆναι; Ἰ *Ετι δὲ 28
 τοῖς μὲν ἄλλοις Ἀθηναίοις ἱκανὴ μοι δοκεῖ πρό-
 φασις εἶναι τῶν γεγεννημένων εἰς τοὺς τριάκοντα
 ἀναφέρειν τὴν αἰτίαν· αὐτοὺς δὲ τοὺς τριάκοντα,
 ἂν εἰς σφᾶς αὐτοὺς ἀναφέρωσι, πῶς ὑμᾶς εἰκὸς
 ἀποδέχεσθαι; εἰ μὲν γάρ τις ἦν ἐν τῇ πόλει 29
 ἀρχὴ ἰσχυροτέρα αὐτῆς, ὑφ' ἧς αὐτῷ προσετάτ-
 τετο παρὰ τὸ δίκαιον ἀνθρώπους ἀπολλύναι, ἴσως
 ἂν εἰκότως αὐτῷ συγγνώμην εἶχετε· νῦν δὲ παρὰ
 τοῦ ποτε καὶ λήψεσθε δίκην, εἴπερ ἐξέσται τοῖς
 τριάκοντα λέγειν ὅτι τὰ ὑπὸ τῶν τριάκοντα προσ-
 ταχθέντα ἐποιοῦν; Καὶ μὲν δὴ οὐκ ἐν τῇ οἰκίᾳ 30
 ἀλλ' ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ σώζειν τε αὐτὸν καὶ τὰ τούτοις
 ἐψηφισμένα παρόν, συλλαβὼν ἀπήγαγεν· ὑμεῖς
 δὲ πάντες ὀργίξεσθε, ὅσοι εἰς τὰς οἰκίας ἦλθον τὰς
 ὑμετέρας ζητήσιν ποιούμενοι ἢ ὑμῶν ἢ τῶν ὑμετέ-
 ρων τινός. καίτοι εἰ χρὴ τοῖς διὰ τὴν ἑαυτῶν σω- 31
 τηρίαν ἐτέροισι ἀπολέσασιν συγγνώμην ἔχειν, ἐκεῖ-
 νοις ἂν δικαιότερον ἔχοιτε· κίνδυνος γὰρ ἦν
 πεμφθεῖσι μὴ ἐλθεῖν καὶ καταλαβοῦσιν ἐξάρνοις
 γενέσθαι. τῷ δὲ Ἐρατοσθένει ἐξῆν εἰπεῖν ὅτι οὐκ
 ἀπήντησεν, ἔπειτα ὅτι οὐκ εἶδεν· ταῦτα γὰρ οὐτ'
 ἔλεγχον οὔτε βάσανον εἶχεν, ὥστε μηδ' ὑπὸ τῶν
 ἐχθρῶν βουλομένων οἷον τ' εἶναι ἐξελεγχθῆναι.
 χρὴν δέ σε, ὦ Ἐρατόσθενης, εἴπερ ἦσθα χρηστός, 32
 πολὺ μᾶλλον τοῖς μέλλουσιν ἀδίκως ἀποθανεῖσθαι
 μηνυτὴν γενέσθαι ἢ τοὺς ἀδίκως ἀπολουμένους

- συλλαμβάνειν. νῦν δέ σου τὰ ἔργα φανερά γεγέ-
 νηται οὐχ ὡς ἀνιωμένου ἀλλ' ὡς ἡδομένου τοῖς
 33 γιγνομένοις, ὥστε τούσδε ἐκ τῶν ἔργων χρή μάλ-
 λον ἢ ἐκ τῶν λόγων τὴν ψῆφον φέρειν, ἃ ἴσασι
 γεγενημένα τῶν τότε λεγομένων τεκμήρια λαμβά-
 νοντας, ἐπειδὴ μάρτυρας περὶ αὐτῶν οὐχ οἶόν τε
 παρασχέσθαι. οὐ γὰρ μόνον ἡμῖν παρῆναι οὐκ
 ἐξήν, ἀλλ' οὐδὲ παρ' αὐτοῖς εἶναι, ὥστ' ἐπὶ τούτοις
 ἐστὶ πάντα τὰ κακὰ εἰργασμένοις τὴν πόλιν πάντα
 34 τὰγαθὰ περὶ αὐτῶν λέγειν. τοῦτο μέντοι οὐ
 φεύγω, ἀλλ' ὁμολογῶ σοι, εἰ βούλει, ἀντειπεῖν.
 θαυμάζω δὲ τί ἂν ποτε ἐποίησας συνειπών, ὅποτε
 ἀντειπεῖν φάσκων ἀπέκτεινας Πολέμαρχον. φέρε
 δὴ, τί ἂν εἰ καὶ ἀδελφοὶ ὄντες ἐτύχετε αὐτοῦ ἢ καὶ
 υἱεῖς; ἀπεψηφίσασθε; δεῖ γάρ, ὦ ἄνδρες δικα-
 σταί, Ἐρατοσθένην δυοῖν θάτερον ἀποδείξαι, ἢ ὡς
 οὐκ ἀπήγαγεν αὐτόν, ἢ ὡς δικαίως τούτ' ἔπραξεν.
 οὗτος δὲ ὁμολογήκειν ἀδίκως συλλαβεῖν, ὥστε ῥα-
 δίαν ὑμῖν τὴν διαψήφισιν περὶ αὐτοῦ πεποίηκε.
 35 Καὶ μὲν δὴ πολλοὶ καὶ τῶν ἀστῶν καὶ τῶν ξένων
 ἤκουσιν εἰσόμενοι τίνα γνώμην περὶ τούτων ἔχετε.
 ὧν οἱ μὲν ὑμέτεροι ὄντες πολῖται μαθόντες ἀπίασιν
 ὅτι ἢ δίκην δώσουσιν ὧν ἂν ἐξαμάρτωσιν, ἢ πρᾶ-
 ξαντες μὲν ὧν ἐφίενται τύραννοι τῆς πόλεως ἔσον-
 ται, δυστυχήσαντες δὲ τὸ ἴσον ὑμῖν ἔξουσιν· ὅσοι
 δὲ ξένοι ἐπιδημοῦσιν, εἴσονται πότερον ἀδίκως τοὺς
 τριάκοντα ἐκκηρύττουσιν ἐκ τῶν πόλεων ἢ δικαίως.
 εἰ γὰρ δὴ αὐτοὶ οἱ κακῶς πεπονθότες λαβόντες

ἀφήσουσιν, ἥ που σφᾶς αὐτοὺς ἡγήσονται περιέρ-
 γους ὑπὲρ ὑμῶν τιμωρομένους. οὐκ οὖν δεινὸν 36
 εἰ τοὺς μὲν στρατηγούς, οἱ ἐνίκων ναυμαχοῦντες,
 ὅτε διὰ χειμῶνα οὐχ οἰοί τ' ἔφασαν εἶναι τοὺς
 ἐκ τῆς θαλάττης ἀνελέσθαι, θανάτῳ ἐξημιώσατε,
 ἡγούμενοι χρῆναι τῇ τῶν τεθνεώτων ἀρετῇ παρ'
 ἐκείνων δίκην λαβεῖν, τούτους δέ, οἱ ἰδιῶται μὲν
 ὄντες καθ' ὅσον ἐδύναντο ἐποίησαν ἡττηθῆναι
 ναυμαχοῦντας, ἐπειδὴ δὲ εἰς τὴν ἀρχὴν κατέστη-
 σαν, ὁμολογοῦσιν ἐκόντες πολλοὺς τῶν πολιτῶν
 ἀκρίτους ἀποκτινύνναι, οὐκ ἄρα χρὴ αὐτοὺς καὶ
 τοὺς παῖδας ὑφ' ὑμῶν ταῖς ἐσχάταις ζημίαις κολά-
 ζεσθαι;

Ἐγὼ τοίνυν, ὦ ἄνδρες δικασταί, ἡξίουں ἱκανὰ 37
 εἶναι τὰ κατηγορημένα· μέχρι γὰρ τούτου νομίζω
 χρῆναι κατηγορεῖν ἕως ἂν θανάτου δόξῃ τῷ φεύ-
 γοντι ἄξια εἰργάσθαι· ταύτην γὰρ ἐσχάτην δίκην
 δυνάμεθα παρ' αὐτῶν λαβεῖν. ὥστ' οὐκ οἶδ' ὃ τι
 δεῖ πολλὰ κατηγορεῖν τοιούτων ἀνδρῶν, οἱ οὐδ'
 ὑπὲρ ἑνὸς ἐκάστου τῶν πεπραγμένων δις ἀποθα-
 νόντες δίκην δοῦναι δύναιντ' ἂν. οὐ γὰρ δὴ οὐδὲ 38
 τοῦτο αὐτῷ προσήκει ποιῆσαι, ὅπερ ἐν τῇδε τῇ
 πόλει εἰθισμένον ἐστί, πρὸς μὲν τὰ κατηγορημένα
 μηδὲν ἀπολογεῖσθαι, περὶ δὲ σφῶν αὐτῶν ἕτερα
 λέγοντες ἐνίοτε ἐξαπατῶσιν, ὑμῖν ἀποδεικνύντες ὥς
 στρατιῶται ἀγαθοὶ εἰσιν, ἢ ὥς πολλὰς τῶν πολε-
 μίων ναῦς ἔλαβον τριηραρχήσαντες, ἢ πόλεις πο-
 λεμίας οὔσας φίλας ἐποίησαν· ἐπεὶ κελεύετε αὐτὸν 39

ἀποδείξαι ὅπου τοσούτους τῶν πολεμίων ἀπέκτει-
 ναν ὅσους τῶν πολιτῶν, ἢ ναῦς ὅπου τοσαύτας
 ἔλαβον ὅσας αὐτοὶ παρέδοσαν, ἢ πόλιν ἣν τινα
 τοιαύτην προσεκτήσαντο οἷαν τὴν ὑμετέραν κατε-
 40 δουλώσαντο. ἀλλὰ γὰρ ὅπλα τῶν πολεμίων ἐσκυ-
 λευσαν τοσαῦτα ὅσα περ ὑμῶν ἀφείλονται; ἀλλὰ
 τείχη τοιαῦτα εἶλόν οἷα τῆς ἑαυτῶν πατρίδος κατέ-
 σκαψαν; οἷτινες καὶ τὰ περὶ τὴν Ἀττικὴν φρού-
 ρια καθεῖλον, καὶ ὑμῖν ἐδήλωσαν ὅτι οὐδὲ τὸν
 Πειραιᾶ Λακεδαιμονίων προσταπτόντων περιεῖλον,
 ἀλλ' ὅτι ἑαυτοῖς τὴν ἀρχὴν οὕτω βεβαιότεραν ἐνό-
 μιζον εἶναι.

41 Πολλάκις οὖν ἐθαύμασα τῆς τόλμης τῶν λεγόν-
 των ὑπὲρ αὐτῶν, πλὴν ὅταν ἐνθύμηθῶ ὅτι τῶν
 αὐτῶν ἐστὶν αὐτοὺς τε πάντα τὰ κακὰ ἐργάζεσθαι
 42 καὶ τοὺς τοιούτους ἐπαινεῖν. οὐ γὰρ νῦν πρῶτον
 τῷ ὑμετέρῳ πληθῆι τὰ ἐναντία ἔπραξεν, ἀλλὰ καὶ
 ἐπὶ τῶν τετρακοσίων ἐν τῷ στρατοπέδῳ ὀλιγαρ-
 χίαν καθιστὰς ἔφευγεν ἐξ Ἑλλησπόντου τριή-
 ραρχος καταλιπὼν τὴν ναῦν, μετὰ Ἰατροκλέους
 καὶ ἐτέρων, ὧν τὰ ὀνόματα οὐδὲν δέομαι λέγειν.
 ἀφικόμενος δὲ δεῦρο τὰναντία τοῖς βουλομέναις
 δημοκρατίαν εἶναι ἔπραττε. καὶ τούτων μάρτυρας
 ὑμῖν παρέξομαι.

MARTYRES.

43 Τὸν μὲν τοίνυν μεταξὺ βίον αὐτοῦ παρήσω·
 ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἡ ναυμαχία καὶ ἡ συμφορὰ τῇ πόλει

ἐγένετο, δημοκρατίας ^{being} ἔτι οὔσης, ὅθεν τῆς ^{position} στάσεως
 ἦρξαν, πέντε ἄνδρες ἔφοροι κατέστησαν ὑπὸ τῶν
 καλουμένων ἐταίρων, συναγωγεῖς μὲν τῶν πολιτῶν,
 ἄρχοντες ^{being} δὲ τῶν συνωμοτῶν, ἐναντία δὲ τῷ ὑμε-
 τέρῳ πλήθει πράττοντες· ὧν Ἐρατοσθένης καὶ
 Κριτίας ἦσαν. οὗτοι δὲ φυλάρχους τε ἐπὶ τὰς 44
 φυλακὰς κατέστησαν, καὶ ὁ τι δέοι χειροτονεῖσθαι
 καὶ οὐστινας ^{being} χρεῖη ἄρχειν ^{being} παρήγγελλον, καὶ εἴ τι
 ἄλλο πράττειν βούλονται, κύριοι ἦσαν· οὕτως οὐχ
 ὑπὸ τῶν πολεμίων ^{being} μόνον ἀλλὰ καὶ ὑπὸ τούτων
 πολιτῶν ὄντων ἐπεβουλευέσθε ὅπως ^{being} μήτ' ἀγαθὸν
 μηδὲν ^{being} ψηφίσαισθε πολλῶν τε ἐνδεεῖς ἔσεσθε.
 τοῦτο γὰρ καὶ ἠπίσταντο, ὅτι ἄλλως μὲν οὐχ οἰοί 45
 τε ἔσονται περιγενέσθαι, κακῶς δὲ ^{being} πραττόντων
 δυνήσονται· καὶ ὑμᾶς ἡγοῦντο τῶν ^{being} παρόντων κα-
 κῶν ἐπιθυμοῦντας ἀπαλλαγῆναι περὶ τῶν μελλόν-
 των οὐκ ἐνθυμήσεσθαι. ὥς τοίνυν τῶν ἐφόρων 46
 ἐγένετο, μάρτυρας ὑμῖν παρέξομαι, οὐ τοὺς τότε
 συμπράττοντας. (οὐ γὰρ ἂν ^{being} δυναίμην), ἀλλὰ τοὺς
 αὐτοῦ Ἐρατοσθένους ἀκούσαντας. καίτοι εἰ ἔσω- 47
 φρόνουν κατεμαρτύρουν ἂν αὐτῶν, καὶ τοὺς διδα-
 σκάλους τῶν σφετέρων ἀμαρτημάτων σφόδρ' ἂν
 ἐκολαζον, καὶ τοὺς ὅρκους, εἰ ἔσωφρόνουν, οὐκ ἂν
 ἐπὶ μὲν τοῖς τῶν πολιτῶν κακοῖς πιστοὺς ἐνόμιζον,
 ἐπὶ δὲ τοῖς τῆς πόλεως ἀγαθοῖς ^{being} ῥαδίως παρέβαι-
 νον. πρὸς μὲν οὖν τούτους τοσαῦτα λέγω, τοὺς δὲ
 μάρτυράς μοι κάλει. Καὶ ὑμεῖς ἀνάβητε.

- 48 Τῶν μὲν μαρτύρων ἀκηκόαιε. τὸ δὲ τελευταῖον εἰς τὴν ἀρχὴν καταστὰς ἀγαθοῦ μὲν οὐδενὸς μετέσχευ, ἄλλων δὲ πολλῶν. καίτοι εἴπερ ἦν ἀνὴρ ἀγαθός, ἐχρῆν ἂν πρῶτον μὲν μὴ παρανόμως ἀρχεῖν, ἔπειτα τῇ βουλῇ μηνυτὴν γίνεσθαι περὶ τῶν εἰσαγγελιῶν ἀπασῶν, ὅτι ψευδεῖς εἶεν, καὶ Βάτραχος καὶ Αἰσχυλίδης οὐ τάληθῇ μηνύουσιν, ἀλλὰ τὰ ὑπὸ τῶν τριάκοντα πλασθέντα εἰσαγγέλλουσι,
- 49 συγκεείμενα ἐπὶ τῇ τῶν πολιτῶν βλάβῃ. καὶ μὲν δὴ, ὧς ἄνδρες δικασταί, ὅσοι κακonoὶ ἦσαν τῷ ὑμετέρῳ πλήθει, οὐδὲν ἔλαττον εἶχον σιωπῶντες· ἑτεροὶ γὰρ ἦσαν οἱ λέγοντες καὶ πράττοντες ὧν οὐχ οἶόν τ' ἦν μείζω κακὰ γενέσθαι τῇ πόλει. ὅπόσοι δ' εὖνοί φασιν εἶναι, πῶς οὐκ ἐνταῦθα ἔδειξαν, αὐτοί τε τὰ βέλτιστα λέγοντες καὶ τοὺς ἐξαμαρτάνοντας ἀποτρέποντες;
- 50 Ἴσως δ' ἂν ἔχοι εἰπεῖν ὅτι ἔδεδοίκει, καὶ ὑμῶν τοῦτο ἐνίοις ἱκανὸν ἔσται. ὅπως τοίνυν μὴ φανήσεται ἐν τῷ λόγῳ τοῖς τριάκοντα ἐναντιούμενος· εἰ δὲ μή, ἐνταυθοῖ δηλὸς ἔσται ὅτι ἐκεῖνά τε αὐτῷ ἤρεσκε, καὶ τοσοῦτον ἐδύνατο ὥστε ἐναντιούμενος μηδὲν κακὸν παθεῖν ὑπ' αὐτῶν. χρῆν δ' αὐτὸν ὑπὲρ τῆς ὑμετέρας σωτηρίας ταύτην τὴν προθυμίαν ἔχειν, ἀλλὰ μὴ ὑπὲρ Θηραμένων, ὃς εἰς ὑμᾶς
- 51 πολλὰ ἐξήμαρτεν. Ἄλλ' οὗτος τὴν μὲν πόλιν ἐχθρὰν ἐνόμιζεν εἶναι, τοὺς δ' ὑμετέρους ἐχθροὺς φίλους, ὥς ἀμφότερα ταῦτα ἐγὼ πολλοῖς τεκμηρίοις παραστήσω, καὶ τὰς πρὸς ἀλλήλους διαφορὰς

οὐχ ὑπὲρ ὑμῶν ἀλλ' ὑπὲρ ἑαυτῶν γιγνομένας, ὁπό-
 τεροι ταῦτα πράξουσιν καὶ τῆς πόλεως ἄρξουσιν.
 εἰ γὰρ ὑπὲρ τῶν ἀδικουμένων ἐστασίαζον, ποῦ 52
 κάλλιον ἂν ἦν ἀνδρὶ ἄρχοντι, ἢ Θρασυβούλου Φυ-
 λῆν κατειληφότος, τότε ἐπιδείξασθαι τὴν αὐτοῦ
 εὐνοίαν; ὁ δ' ἀντὶ τοῦ ἐπαγγεῖλασθαί τι ἢ πρᾶ-
 ξαι ἀγαθὸν πρὸς τοὺς ἐπὶ Φυλῇ, ἐλθὼν μετὰ τῶν
 συναρχόντων εἰς Σαλαμῖνα καὶ Ἐλευσινάδε τρια-
 κοσίους τῶν πολιτῶν ἀπήγαγεν εἰς τὸ δεσμωτή-
 ριον, καὶ μιᾷ ψήφῳ αὐτῶν ἀπάντων θάνατον κατε-
 ψηφίσατο. ἐπειδὴ δὲ εἰς τὸν Πειραιᾶ ἦλθομεν καὶ 53
 αἱ ταραχαὶ γεγενημέναι ἦσαν καὶ περὶ τῶν διαλλα-
 γῶν οἱ λόγοι ἐγίνοντο, πολλὰς ἐκάτεροι ἐλπίδας
 εἶχομεν πρὸς ἀλλήλους ἔσεσθαι ὥς ἀμφοτέρω ἐδεί-
 ξαμεν. οἱ μὲν γὰρ ἐκ Πειραιῶς κρείττους ὄντες
 εἶασαν αὐτοὺς ἀπελθεῖν· οἱ δὲ εἰς τὸ ἄστυ ἐλθόν· 54
 τες τοὺς μὲν τριάκοντα ἐξέβαλον πλὴν Φείδωνος
 καὶ Ἐρατοσθένους, ἄρχοντας δὲ τοὺς ἐκείνοις ἐχθί-
 στοὺς εἶλοντο, ἡγούμενοι δικαίως ἂν ὑπὸ τῶν αὐ-
 τῶν τοὺς τε τριάκοντα μισεῖσθαι καὶ τοὺς ἐν
 Πειραιεὶ φιλεῖσθαι. ✓ τούτων τοίνυν Φείδων ὁ τῶν 55
 τριάκοντα γενόμενος καὶ Ἰπποκλῆς καὶ Ἐπιχάρης
 ὁ Λαμπρεὺς καὶ ἕτεροι οἱ δοκοῦντες εἶναι ἐναντιώ-
 τατοι Χαρικλεῖ καὶ Κριτίᾳ καὶ τῇ ἐκείνων ἐταιρεία,
 ἐπειδὴ αὐτοὶ εἰς τὴν ἀρχὴν κατέστησαν, πολὺ μεί-
 ζω στάσιν καὶ πόλεμον ἐπὶ τοὺς ἐν Πειραιεὶ τοῖς
 ἐξ ἄστεος ἐποίησαν· οἷς καὶ φανερώς ἐπεδείξαντο 56
 ὅτι οὐχ ὑπὲρ τῶν ἐν Πειραιεὶ οὐδ' ὑπὲρ τῶν ἀδίκως

ἀπολλυμένων ἐστασίαζον, οὐδ' οἱ τεθνεῶτες αὐτοὺς
 ἐλύπουν, οὐδ' οἱ μέλλοντες ἀποθανεῖσθαι, ἀλλ' οἱ
 57 μείζον δυνάμενοι καὶ θᾶσσον πλουτοῦντες. λα-
 βόντες γὰρ τὰς ἀρχὰς καὶ τὴν πόλιν ἀμφοτέροις
 ἐπολέμουν, τοῖς τε τριάκοντα πάντα κακὰ εἴργα-
 σμένοις καὶ ὑμῖν πάντα κακὰ πεπονθόσι. καίτοι
 τοῦτο πᾶσι δῆλον ἦν, ὅτι εἰ μὲν ἐκεῖνοι ἀδίκως
 ἔφευγον, ὑμεῖς δικαίως, εἰ δ' ὑμεῖς ἀδίκως, οἱ τριά-
 κοντα δικαίως· οὐ γὰρ δὴ ἐτέρων ἔργων αἰτίαν
 λαβόντες ἐκ τῆς πόλεως ἐξέπεσον, ἀλλὰ τούτων.
 58 ὥστε σφόδρα χρή ὀργίζεσθαι, ὅτι Φεῖδων αἰρεθεὶς
 ὑμᾶς διαλλάξαι καὶ καταγαγεῖν, τῶν αὐτῶν ἔργων
 Ἐρατοσθένει μετείχε καὶ τῇ αὐτῇ γνώμῃ τοὺς μὲν
 κρείττους αὐτῶν δι' ὑμᾶς κακῶς ποιεῖν ἔτοιμος ἦν,
 ὑμῖν δὲ ἀδίκως φεύγουσιν οὐκ ἠθέλησεν ἀποδοῦναι
 τὴν πόλιν, ἀλλ' ἐλθὼν εἰς Λακεδαίμονα ἔπειθεν αὐ-
 τοὺς στρατεύεσθαι, διαβάλλων ὅτι Βοιωτῶν ἡ πόλις
 ἔσται, καὶ ἄλλα λέγων οἷς ᾤετο πείσειν μάλιστα.
 59 οὐ δυνάμενος δὲ τούτων τυχεῖν, εἴτε καὶ τῶν ἱερῶν
 ἐμποδῶν ὄντων εἴτε καὶ αὐτῶν οὐ βουλομένων,
 ἑκατὸν τάλαντα ἔδανείσατο, ἵνα ἔχοι ἐπικούρους
 μισθοῦσθαι. (καὶ Λύσανδρον ἄρχοντα ἡγήσατο,
 εὐνούστατον μὲν ὄντα τῇ ὀλιγαρχίᾳ, κακονούστα-
 τον δὲ τῇ πόλει, μισοῦντα δὲ μάλιστα τοὺς ἐν
 60 Πειραιεῖ. μισθωσάμενοι δὲ πάντας ἀνθρώπους
 ἐπ' ὀλέθρῳ τῆς πόλεως, καὶ πόλεις ἐπάγοντες, καὶ
 τελευτῶντες Λακεδαιμονίους καὶ τῶν συμμάχων
 ὁπόσους ἐδύναντο πείσαι, οὐ διαλλάξαι ἀλλ' ἀπο-

λέσαι παρεσκευάζοντο τὴν πόλιν εἰ μὴ δι' ἄνδρας ἀγαθοὺς, οἷς ὑμεῖς δηλώσατε παρὰ τῶν ἐχθρῶν δίκην λαβόντες, ὅτι καὶ ἐκείνοις χάριν ἀποδώσετε. ταῦτα δὲ ἐπίστασθε μὲν καὶ αὐτοί, καὶ οἶδ' ὅτι οὐδεὶς μάρτυρας παρασχέσθαι· ὅμως δέ· ἐγὼ τε γὰρ δέομαι ἀναπαύσασθαι, ὑμῶν τ' ἐνίοις ἡδίων ὥς πλείστων τοὺς αὐτοὺς λόγους ἀκούειν.

MARTYRES.

Φέρε δὴ καὶ περὶ Θηραμένους ὥς ἂν δύνωμαι διὰ βραχυτάτων διδάξω. δέομαι δ' ὑμῶν ἀκούσαι ὑπὲρ τ' ἐμαυτοῦ καὶ τῆς πόλεως. καὶ μηδενὶ τοῦτο παραστῇ, ὥς Ἐρατοσθένους κινδυνεύοντος Θηραμένους κατηγορῶ· πυνθάνομαι γὰρ ταῦτα ἀπολογήσεσθαι αὐτόν, ὅτι ἐκείνῳ φίλος ἦν καὶ τῶν αὐτῶν ἔργων μετεῖχε. καίτοι σφόδρ' ἂν αὐτὸν οἶμαι μετὰ Θεμιστοκλέους πολιτευόμενον προσποιεῖσθαι πράττειν ὅπως οἰκοδομηθήσεται τὰ τεῖχη, ὁπότε καὶ μετὰ Θηραμένους ὅπως καθαιρεθήσεται. οὐ γάρ μοι δοκοῦσιν ἴσου ἄξιοι γεγενῆσθαι· ὁ μὲν γὰρ Λακεδαιμονίων ἀκόντων ὠκοδόμησεν αὐτά, οὗτος δὲ τοὺς πολίτας ἐξαπατήσας καθεῖλε. περιέστηκεν οὖν τῇ πόλει τοῦναντίον ἢ ὥς εἰκὸς ἦν. ἄξιον μὲν γὰρ καὶ τοὺς φίλους τοὺς Θηραμένους προσαπολωλέναι, πλὴν εἴ τις ἐτύγχανεν ἐκείνῳ τάναντία πράττων· νῦν δὲ ὁρῶ τὰς τε ἀπολογίας εἰς ἐκείνον ἀναφερομένας, τοὺς τ' ἐκείνῳ

συνόντας τιμᾶσθαι πειρωμένους, ὥσπερ πολλῶν
 ἀγαθῶν αἰτίου ἄλλ' οὐ μεγάλων κακῶν γεγενημέ-
 65 νου. ὃς πρῶτον μὲν τῆς προτέρας ὀλιγαρχίας
 αἰτιώτατος ἐγένετο, πείσας ὑμᾶς τὴν ἐπὶ τῶν
 τετρακοσίων πολιτείαν ἐλέσθαι. καὶ ὁ μὲν πατὴρ
 αὐτοῦ τῶν προβούλων ὢν ταῦτ' ἔπραττεν, αὐτὸς
 δὲ δοκῶν εὐνούστατος εἶναι τοῖς πράγμασι στρα-
 66 τηγὸς ὑπ' αὐτῶν ἡρέθη. καὶ ἕως μὲν ἐτιμᾶτο,
 πιστὸν ἑαυτὸν παρείχεν· ἐπειδὴ δὲ Πείσανδρον
 μὲν καὶ Κάλλαισχρον καὶ ἑτέρους ἑώρα προτέρους
 αὐτοῦ γινομένους, τὸ δὲ ὑμέτερον πλήθος οὐκέτι
 βουλόμενον τούτων ἀκροᾶσθαι, τότε ἤδη διὰ τε
 τὸν πρὸς ἐκείνους φθόνον καὶ τὸ παρ' ὑμῶν δέος
 67 μετέσχε τῶν Ἀριστοκράτους ἔργων. Ὁ βουλόμενος
 δὲ τῷ ὑμετέρῳ πλήθει δοκεῖν πιστὸς εἶναι Ἀντι-
 φῶντα καὶ Ἀρχεπτόλεμον φιλτάτους ὄντας αὐτῷ
 κατηγορῶν ἀπέκτεινεν, εἰς τοσοῦτον δὲ κακίας ἤλ-
 θεν, ὥστε ἅμα μὲν διὰ τὴν πρὸς ἐκείνους πίστιν
 ὑμᾶς κατεδουλώσατο, διὰ δὲ τὴν πρὸς ὑμᾶς τοὺς
 68 φίλους ἀπώλεσε. Ὁ τιμώμενος δὲ καὶ τῶν μεγίστων
 ἀξιούμενος, αὐτὸς ἐπαγγειλάμενος σώσειν τὴν πό-
 λιν αὐτὸς ἀπώλεσε, φάσκων πρᾶγμα εὐρηκέναι
 μέγα καὶ πολλοῦ ἄξιον. ὑπέσχετο δὲ εἰρήνην
 ποιήσειν μήτε ὄμηρα δοὺς μήτε τὰ τεῖχη καθελὼν
 μήτε τὰς ναῦς παραδοὺς· ταῦτα δὲ εἰπεῖν μὲν οὐ-
 69 δεινὸν ἠθέλησεν, ἐκέλευσε δὲ αὐτῷ πιστεῦειν. ὑμεῖς
 δέ, ὦ ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, πραττούσης μὲν τῆς ἐν
 Ἀρείῳ πάγῳ βουλῆς σωτήρια, ἀντιλεγόντων δὲ

πολλῶν Θηραμένει, εἰδότες δὲ ὅτι οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι ἄν-
 θρωποι τῶν πολεμίων ἕνεκεν τὰ πόρρητα ποιοῦνται,
 ἐκεῖνος δ' ἐν τοῖς αὐτοῦ πολίταις οὐκ ἠθέλησεν
 εἰπεῖν ταῦτα ἅ πρὸς τοὺς πολεμίους ἔμελλεν ἐρεῖν,
 ὅμως ἐπετρέψατε αὐτῷ πατρίδα καὶ παῖδας καὶ
 γυναῖκας καὶ ὑμᾶς αὐτούς. ὁ δὲ ὢν μὲν ὑπέσχετο 70
 οὐδὲν ἔπραξεν, οὕτως δὲ ἐνετεθύμητο ὥς χρὴ
 μικρὰν καὶ ἀσθενῆ γενέσθαι τὴν πόλιν, ὥστε περὶ
 ὢν οὐδεὶς πώποτε οὔτε τῶν πολεμίων ἐμνήσθη οὔτε
 τῶν πολιτῶν ἥλπισε, ταῦθ' ὑμᾶς ἔπεισε πρᾶξαι,
 οὐχ ὑπὸ Λακεδαιμονίων ἀναγκαζόμενος, ἀλλ' αὐτὸς
 ἐκείνοις ἐπαγγελλόμενος, τοῦ τε Πειραιῶς τὰ τεῖχη
 περιελεῖν καὶ τὴν ὑπάρχουσαν πολιτείαν καταλῦ-
 σαι, εὖ εἰδὼς ὅτι, εἰ μὴ πασῶν τῶν ἐλπίδων ἀπο-
 στερηθήσεσθε, ταχεῖαν παρ' αὐτοῦ τὴν τιμωρίαν
 κομιεῖσθε. καὶ τὸ τελευταῖον, ὧ ἄνδρες δικασταί, 71
 οὐ πρότερον εἶασε τὴν ἐκκλησίαν γενέσθαι, ἕως ὃ
 λεγόμενος ὑπ' ἐκείνων καιρὸς ἐπιμελῶς ὑπ' αὐτοῦ
 ἐτηρήθη, καὶ μετεπέμψατο μὲν τὰς μετὰ Λυσάν-
 δρου ναῦς ἐκ Σάμου, ἐπεδήμησε δὲ τὸ τῶν πολε-
 μίων στρατόπεδον. Τότε δὲ τούτων ὑπαρχόντων, 72
 καὶ παρόντων Λυσάνδρου καὶ Φιλοχάρους καὶ Μιλ-
 τιάδου, περὶ τῆς πολιτείας τὴν ἐκκλησίαν ἐποίουν,
 ἵνα μήτε ῥήτωρ αὐτοῖς μηδεὶς ἐναντιοῖτο μηδὲ
 ἀπειλοῖ, ὑμεῖς τε μὴ τὰ τῇ πόλει συμφέροντα ἔλοι-
 σθε, ἀλλὰ τὰ κείνοις δοκοῦντα ψηφίσαισθε. ἀνα- 73
 στας δὲ Θηραμένης ἐκέλευσεν ὑμᾶς τριάκοντα
 ἀνδράσιν ἐπιτρέψαι τὴν πόλιν, καὶ τῇ πολιτείᾳ

- χρῆσθαι ἣν Δρακοντίδης ἀπέφαιεν. ὑμεῖς δ' ὁμῶς καὶ οὕτω διακείμενοι ἐθορυβεῖτε ὥς οὐ ποιή-
 σοντες ταῦτα· ἐγὶ γινώσκετε γὰρ ὅτι περὶ δουλείας καὶ ἐλευθερίας ἐν ἐκείνῃ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ ἐξεκλησιάζετε.
- 74 Θηραμένης δέ, ὃ ἄνδρες δικασταί, (καὶ τούτων ὑμᾶς αὐτοὺς μάρτυρας παρέξομαι) εἶπεν ὅτι οὐδὲν αὐτῷ μέλοι τοῦ ὑμετέρου θορύβου, ἐπειδὴ πολλοὺς μὲν Ἀθηναίων εἰδείη τοὺς τὰ ὅμοια πράττοντας αὐτῷ, δοκοῦντα δὲ Λυσάνδρῳ καὶ Λακεδαιμονίοις λέγοι. μετ' ἐκείνῳ δὲ Λύσανδρος ἀναστὰς ἄλλα τε πολλὰ εἶπε καὶ ὅτι παρασπόνδους ὑμᾶς ἔχοι, καὶ ὅτι οὐ περὶ πολιτείας ὑμῖν ἔσται ἀλλὰ περὶ σωτηρίας, εἰ μὴ ποιήσεθ' ἅ Θηραμένης κελεύει.
- 75 τῶν δ' ἐν τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ ὅσοι ἄνδρες ἀγαθοὶ ἦσαν, γνόντες τὴν παρασκευὴν καὶ τὴν ἀνάγκην, οἱ μὲν αὐτοῦ μένοντες ἡσυχίαν ἦγον, οἱ δὲ ὥχοντο ἀπιόν-
 τες, τοῦτο γοῦν σφίσιν αὐτοῖς συνειδότες, ὅτι οὐδὲν κακὸν τῇ πόλει ἐψηφίσαντο· ὀλίγοι δέ τινες καὶ πονηροὶ καὶ κακῶς βουλευόμενοι τὰ προστα-
- 76 χθέντα ἐχειροτόνησαν. παρηγγέλλετο γὰρ αὐτοῖς δέκα μὲν οὓς Θηραμένης ἀπέδειξε χειροτονῆσαι, δέκα δὲ οὓς οἱ καθεστηκότες ἔφοροι κελεύοιεν, δέκα δ' ἐκ τῶν παρόντων· οὕτω γὰρ τὴν ὑμέτεραν ἀσθένειαν ἐώρων καὶ τὴν αὐτῶν δύναμιν ἡπί-
 σταντο, ὥστε πρότερον ἤδεσαν τὰ μέλλοντα ἐν τῇ
- 77 ἐκκλησίᾳ πραχθήσεσθαι. ταῦτα δὲ οὐκ ἐμοὶ δεῖ πιστεῦσαι, ἀλλὰ ἐκείνῳ· πάντα γὰρ τὰ ὑπ' ἐμοῦ εἰρημένα ἐν τῇ βουλῇ ἀπολογούμενος ἔλεγεν,

ὄνειδίζων μὲν τοῖς φεύγουσιν, ὅτι δι' αὐτὸν κατέλ-
 θοιεν, οὐδὲν φροντιζόντων Λακεδαιμονίων, ὄνειδί-
 ζων δὲ τοῖς τῆς πολιτείας μετέχουσιν ὅτι πάντων
 τῶν πεπραγμένων τοῖς εἰρημένοις τρόποις ὑπ' ἐμοῦ
 αὐτὸς αἴτιος γεγενημένος τοιούτων τυγχάνοι, πολ-
 λὰς πίστεις αὐτὸς ἔργῳ δεδοκῶς καὶ παρ' ἐκείνων
 ὅρκους εἰληφώς. καὶ τοσούτων καὶ ἐτέρων κακῶν 78
 καὶ αἰσchrῶν καὶ πάλαι καὶ νεωστὶ καὶ μικρῶν καὶ
 μεγάλων αἰτίου γεγενημένου τολμήσουσιν αὐτοὺς
 φίλους ὄντας ἀποφαίνειν, οὐχ ὑπὲρ ὑμῶν ἀποθα-
 νόντος Θηραμένους ἀλλ' ὑπὲρ τῆς αὐτοῦ ποινηρίας,
 καὶ δικαίως μὲν ἐν ὀλιγαρχίᾳ δίκην δόντος (ἦδη
 γὰρ αὐτὴν κατέλυσε), δικαίως δ' ἂν ἐν δημοκρα-
 τίᾳ· δις γὰρ ὑμᾶς κατεδουλώσατο, τῶν μὲν παρόν-
 των καταφρονῶν, τῶν δὲ ἀπόντων ἐπιθυμῶν, καὶ
 τῷ καλλίστῳ ὀνόματι χρώμενος δεινοτάτων ἔργων
 διδάσκαλος καταστάς.

Περὶ μὲν τοίνυν Θηραμένους ἱκανά μοί ἐστι τὰ 79
 κατηγορημένα· ἥκει δ' ὑμῖν ἐκεῖνος ὁ καιρός, ἐν ᾧ
 δεῖ συγγνώμην καὶ ἔλεον μὴ εἶναι ἐν ταῖς ὑμετέραις
 γνώμαις, ἀλλὰ παρὰ Ἑρατοσθένους καὶ τῶν τουτουῖ
 συναρχόντων δίκην λαβεῖν, μηδὲ μαχομένους [μὲν]
 κρείττους εἶναι τῶν πολεμίων, ψηφιζομένους δὲ ἥτ-
 τους τῶν ἐχθρῶν. μηδ' ὧν φασι μέλλειν πράξειν 80
 πλείω χάριν αὐτοῖς ἴστε, ἣ ὧν ἐποίησαν ὀργίζεσθε·
 μηδ' ἀποῦσι μὲν τοῖς τριάκοντα ἐπιβουλεύετε, παρ-
 όντας δ' ἀφῆτε· μηδὲ τῆς τύχης, ἣ τούτους παρέ-
 δωκε τῇ πόλει, κάκιον ὑμῖν αὐτοῖς βοηθήσητε.

- 81 Κατηγορήται δὴ Ἐρατοσθένους καὶ τῶν τούτου φίλων, οἷς τὰς ἀπολογίας ἀνοίσει καὶ μεθ' ὧν αὐτῷ ταῦτα πέπρακται. ὁ μέντοι ἄγων οὐκ ἔστιν ἴσου τῇ πόλει καὶ Ἐρατοσθέει· οὗτος μὲν γὰρ κατήγορος καὶ δικαστὴς αὐτὸς ἦν τῶν κρινομένων, ἡμεῖς δὲ νυνὶ εἰς κατηγορίαν καὶ ἀπολογίαν καθε-
- 82 σταμεν. καὶ οὗτοι μὲν τοὺς οὐδὲν ἀδικοῦντας ἀκρίτους ἀπέκτειναν, ὑμεῖς δὲ τοὺς ἀπολέσαντας τὴν πόλιν κατὰ τὸν νόμον ἀξιούτε κρίνειν, παρ' ὧν οὐδ' ἂν παρανόμως βουλόμενοι δίκην λαμβάνειν ἀξίαν τῶν ἀδικημάτων ὧν τὴν πόλιν ἡδίκηκασιν λάβοιτε. τί γὰρ ἂν παθόντες δίκην τὴν ἀξίαν
- 83 εἶησαν τῶν ἔργων δεδωκότες; πότερον εἰ αὐτοὺς ἀποκτείνετε καὶ τοὺς παῖδας αὐτῶν, ἱκανὴν ἂν τοῦ φόνου δίκην λάβοιμεν, ὧν οὗτοι πατέρας καὶ υἱεῖς καὶ ἀδελφοὺς ἀκρίτους ἀπέκτειναν; ἀλλὰ γὰρ εἰ τὰ χρήματα τὰ φανερά δημεύσαίτε, καλῶς ἂν ἔχοι ἢ τῇ πόλει, ἧς οὗτοι πολλὰ εἰλήφασιν, ἢ τοῖς ἰδιώ-
- 84 ταις, ὧν οἰκίας ἐξεπόρθησαν; ἐπειδὴ τοίνυν πάντα ποιοῦντες δίκην παρ' αὐτῶν οὐκ ἂν δύναισθε λαβεῖν, πῶς οὐκ αἰσχροὺς ὑμῖν καὶ ἡντινοῦν ἀπολιπεῖν, ἡντινὰ τις βούλοιο παρὰ τούτων λαμβάνειν; πᾶν δ' ἂν μοι δοκεῖ τολμῆσαι, ὅστις νυνὶ οὐχ ἐτέρων ὄντων τῶν δικαστῶν ἀλλ' αὐτῶν τῶν κακῶς πεπονθότων, ἧκει ἀπολογησόμενος πρὸς αὐτοὺς τοὺς μάρτυρας τῆς τούτου πονηρίας· τοσοῦτον ἢ
- 85 ὑμῶν καταπεφρόνηκεν ἢ ἐτέροις πεπίστευκεν. ὧν ἀμφοτέρων ἄξιον ἐπιμεληθῆναι, ἐνθυμουμένους ὅτι

οὐτ' ἂν ἐκεῖνα ἐδύναντο ποιεῖν μὴ ἐτέρων συμπρατ-
τόντων οὐτ' ἂν νῦν ἐπεχείρησαν ἐλθεῖν μὴ ὑπὸ τῶν
αὐτῶν οἰόμενοι σωθήσεσθαι, οἳ οὐ τούτοις ἤκουσι
βοηθήσοντες, ἀλλὰ ἡγούμενοι πολλὴν ἄδειαν σφί-
σιν ἔσεσθαι τῶν [τε] πεπραγμένων καὶ τοῦ λοιποῦ
ποιεῖν ὃ τι ἂν βούλωνται, εἰ τοὺς μεγίστων κακῶν
αἰτίους λαβόντες ἀφήσετε.

Ἄλλὰ καὶ τῶν ξυνερούντων αὐτοῖς ἄξιον θαυμά- 86
ζειν, πότερον ὥς καλοὶ καγαθοὶ αἰτήσονται, τὴν
αὐτῶν ἀρετὴν πλείονος ἀξίαν ἀποφαίνοντες τῆς
τούτων πονηρίας· ἐβουλόμην μέντ' ἂν αὐτοὺς οὕτω
προθύμους εἶναι σώζειν τὴν πόλιν, ὥσπερ οὗτοι
ἀπολλύναι· ἢ ὥς δεινοὶ λέγειν ἀπολογήσονται καὶ
τὰ τούτων ἔργα πολλοῦ ἄξια ἀποφανοῦσιν. ἀλλ'
οὐχ ὑπὲρ ὑμῶν οὐδεὶς αὐτῶν οὐδὲ τὰ δίκαια πώ-
ποτε ἐπεχείρησεν εἰπεῖν.

Ἄλλὰ τοὺς μάρτυρας ἄξιον ἰδεῖν, οἳ τούτοις μαρ- 87
τυροῦντες αὐτῶν κατηγοροῦσι, σφόδρα ἐπιλήσμο-
νας καὶ εὐήθεις νομίζοντες ὑμᾶς εἶναι, εἰ διὰ μὲν
τοῦ ὑμετέρου πλήθους ἀδεῶς ἡγοῦνται τοὺς τριά-
κοντα σώσειν, διὰ δὲ Ἐρατοσθένην καὶ τοὺς συν-
άρχοντας αὐτοῦ δεινὸν ἦν καὶ τῶν τεθνεώτων ἐπ'
ἐκφορὰν ἐλθεῖν. καίτοι οὗτοι μὲν σωθέντες πάλιν 88
ἂν δύναιτο τὴν πόλιν ἀπολέσαι· ἐκεῖνοι δέ, οὓς
οὗτοι ἀπώλεσαν, τελευτήσαντες τὸν βίον πέρας
ἔχουσι τῆς παρὰ τῶν ἐχθρῶν τιμωρίας. οὐκ οὖν
δεινὸν εἰ τῶν μὲν ἀδίκως τεθνεώτων οἱ φίλοι συν-
απώλλυντο, αὐτοῖς δὲ τοῖς τὴν πόλιν ἀπολέσασιν

- δῆπου ἐπ' ἐκφορὰν πολλοὶ ἤξουσιν, ὁπότε βοηθεῖν
 89 τοσοῦτοι παρασκευάζονται; καὶ μὲν δὴ πολλῶ
 ῥᾶον ἡγοῦμαι εἶναι ὑπὲρ ὧν ὑμεῖς ἐπάσχετε ἀντει-
 πεῖν, ἢ ὑπὲρ ὧν οὗτοι πεποιήκασιν ἀπολογήσα-
 σθαι. καίτοι λέγουσιν ὡς Ἐρατοσθένει ἐλάχιστα
 τῶν τριάκοντα κακὰ εἵργασται, καὶ διὰ τοῦτο αὐ-
 τὸν ἀξιούσι σωθῆναι. ὅτι δὲ τῶν ἄλλων Ἑλλήνων
 πλείστα εἰς ὑμᾶς ἐξημάρτηκεν, οὐκ οἴονται χρήναι
 90 αὐτὸν ἀπολέσθαι. ὑμεῖς δὲ δείξατε ἥν τινα γνώ-
 μην ἔχετε περὶ τῶν πραγμάτων. εἰ μὲν γὰρ τού-
 του καταψηφιεῖσθε, δῆλοι ἔσεσθε ὡς ὀργιζόμενοι
 τοῖς πεπραγμένοις. εἰ δὲ ἀποψηφιεῖσθε, ὀφθησε-
 σθε τῶν αὐτῶν ἔργων ἐπιθυμηταὶ τούτοις ὄντες,
 καὶ οὐχ ἔξετε λέγειν ὅτι τὰ ὑπὸ τῶν τριάκοντα
 91 προσταχθέντα ἐποιεῖτε. νυνὶ μὲν γὰρ οὐδεὶς ὑμᾶς
 ἀναγκάζει παρὰ τὴν ὑμετέραν γνώμην ἀποψηφί-
 ζεσθαι. ὥστε συμβουλευῶ μὴ τούτων ἀποψηφι-
 σαμένους ὑμῶν αὐτῶν καταψηφίσασθαι, μηδ'
 οἰεσθε κρύβδην εἶναι τὴν ψῆφον. φανερὰν γὰρ
 τῇ πόλει τὴν ὑμετέραν γνώμην ποιήσετε.
 92 Βούλομαι δὲ ὀλίγα ἐκατέρους ἀναμνήσας κατα-
 βαίνειν, τοὺς τε ἐξ ἄστεος καὶ τοὺς ἐκ Πειραιῶς,
 ἵνα τὰς ὑμῖν διὰ τούτων γεγενημένας συμφορὰς
 παραδείγματα ἔχοντες τὴν ψῆφον φέρητε. καὶ
 πρῶτον μὲν ὅσοι ἐξ ἄστεος ἐστε, σκέψασθε ὅτι
 ὑπὸ τούτων οὕτω σφόδρα ἤρχεσθε, ὥστε ἀδελφοῖς
 καὶ υἱέσι καὶ πολίταις ἡνάγκάζεσθε πολεμεῖν τοι-
 οῦτον πόλεμον, ἐν ᾧ ἡττηθέντες μὲν τοῖς νικήσασι

τὸ ἴσον ἔχετε, νικήσαντες δ' ἂν τούτοις ἐδουλεύετε.
 καὶ τοὺς ἰδίους οἴκους οὗτοι μὲν [ἂν] ἐκ τῶν πρα- 93
 γμάτων μεγάλους ἐκτήσαντο, ὑμεῖς δὲ διὰ τὸν πρὸς
 ἀλλήλους πόλεμον ἐλάττους ἔχετε· συνωφελεῖσθαι
 μὲν γὰρ ὑμᾶς οὐκ ἡξίουں, συνδιαβάλλεσθαι δ'
 ἠνάγκαζον, εἰς τοσοῦτον ὑπεροψίας ἐλθόντες ὥστε
 οὐ τῶν ἀγαθῶν κοινούμενοι πιστοὺς ὑμᾶς ἐκτῶντο,
 ἀλλὰ τῶν ὀνειδῶν μεταδιδόντες εὖνους ᾤοντο εἶναι.
 ἀνθ' ὧν ὑμεῖς νῦν ἐν τῷ θαρραλέῳ ὄντες, καθ' ὅσον 94
 δύνασθε, καὶ ὑπὲρ ὑμῶν αὐτῶν καὶ ὑπὲρ τῶν ἐκ
 Πειραιῶς τιμωρήσασθε, ἐνθυμηθέντες μὲν ὅτι ὑπὸ
 τούτων πονηροτάτων ὄντων ἤρχεσθε, ἐνθυμηθέντες
 δὲ ὅτι μετ' ἀνδρῶν νῦν ἀρίστων πολιτεύεσθε καὶ
 τοῖς πολεμίοις μάχεσθε καὶ περὶ τῆς πόλεως βου-
 λεύεσθε, ἀναμνησθέντες δὲ τῶν ἐπικούρων, οὓς οὗ-
 τοι φύλακας τῆς σφετέρας ἀρχῆς καὶ τῆς ὑμετέρας
 δουλείας εἰς τὴν ἀκρόπολιν κατέστησαν. καὶ πρὸς 95
 ὑμᾶς μὲν ἔτι πολλῶν ὄντων εἰπεῖν τοσαῦτα λέγω.
 ὅσοι δ' ἐκ Πειραιῶς ἐστε, πρῶτον μὲν τῶν ὀπλῶν
 ἀναμνήσθητε, ὅτι πολλὰς μάχας ἐν τῇ ἀλλοτρίᾳ
 μαχεσάμενοι οὐχ ὑπὸ τῶν πολεμίων ἀλλ' ὑπὸ τῶν
 τῶν εἰρήνης οὐσης ἀφηρέθητε τὰ ὅπλα, ἔπειθ' ὅτι
 ἐξεκηρύχθητε μὲν ἐκ τῆς πόλεως, ἣν ὑμῖν οἱ πατέ-
 ρες παρέδοσαν, φεύγοντας δὲ ὑμᾶς ἐκ τῶν πόλεων
 ἐξητοῦντο. √ ἀνθ' ὧν ὀργίσθητε μὲν ὥσπερ ὅτ' 96
 ἐφεύγετε, ἀναμνήσθητε δὲ καὶ τῶν ἄλλων κακῶν
 ἃ πεπόνθατε ὑπ' αὐτῶν· οἱ τοὺς μὲν ἐκ τῆς ἀγο-
 ρᾶς τοὺς δ' ἐκ τῶν ἱερῶν συναρπάζοντες βιαίως

- ἀπέκτειναν, τοὺς δὲ ἀπὸ τέκνων καὶ γονέων καὶ
 γυναικῶν ἀφέλκοντες φονέας αὐτῶν ἠνάγκασαν
 γενέσθαι καὶ οὐδὲ ταφῆς τῆς νομιζομένης εἶσαν
 τυχεῖν, ἡγούμενοι τὴν αὐτῶν ἀρχὴν βεβαιότεραν
 97 εἶναι τῆς παρὰ τῶν θεῶν τιμωρίας. ὅσοι δὲ τὸν
 θάνατον ^{καὶ αὐτὸν} διέφυγον, πολλαχοῦ κινδυνεύσαντες καὶ
 εἰς πολλὰς πόλεις πλανηθέντες καὶ πανταχόθεν
 ἐκκηρυττόμενοι, ^{ἐν μέσῳ} ἐνδεεῖς ὄντες τῶν ἐπιτηδεύων, οἱ
 μὲν ἐν πολεμίᾳ τῇ πατρίδι τοὺς παῖδας καταλιπόν-
 τες, οἱ δ' ἐν ξένῃ γῇ, πολλῶν ἐναντιουμένων ἤλθετε
 εἰς τὸν Πειραιᾶ. πολλῶν δὲ καὶ μεγάλων κινδύνων
 ὑπαρξάντων ἄνδρες ἀγαθοὶ γενόμενοι τοὺς μὲν
 ἡλευθερώσατε, τοὺς δ' εἰς τὴν πατρίδα κατηγάγετε.
 98 εἰ δὲ ἐδυστυχήσατε καὶ τούτων ἡμάρτετέ, αὐτοὶ
 μὲν ἂν δείσαντες ἐφεύγετε μὴ πάθῃτε τοιαῦτα οἷα
 καὶ πρότερον, καὶ οὐτ' ἂν ἱερὰ οὔτε βῶμοι ὑμᾶς
 ἀδικουμένους διὰ τοὺς τούτων τρόπους ὠφέλησαν.
 ἅ καὶ τοῖς ἀδικοῦσι σωτήρια γίνεται· οἱ δὲ παῖ-
 δες ὑμῶν, ὅσοι μὲν ἐνθάδε ἦσαν, ὑπὸ τούτων ἂν
 ὑβρίζοντο, οἱ δ' ἐπὶ ξένης μικρῶν ἂν ἔνεκα συμ-
 βολαίων ἐδούλευον ^{μετὰ ἀλλήλους} ἐρημίας τῶν ἐπικουρησόντων.
- 99 Ἀλλὰ γὰρ οὐ τὰ μέλλοντα ἔσσεσθαι βούλομαι
 λέγειν, τὰ πραχθέντα ὑπὸ τούτων οὐ δυνάμενος
 εἰπεῖν· οὐδὲ γὰρ ἐνὸς κατηγοροῦ οὐδὲ δυοῖν ἔργον
 ἐστίν, ἀλλὰ πολλῶν. ὅμως δὲ τῆς ἐμῆς προθυμίας
 [οὐδὲν] ἐλλέλειπται, ὑπὲρ τε τῶν ἱερῶν, ἅ οὔτοι τὰ
 μὲν ἀπέδοντο τὰ δ' εἰσιόντες ἐμίαινον, ὑπὲρ τε τῆς
 πόλεως, ἣν μικρὰν ἐποίουν, ὑπὲρ τε τῶν νεωρίων,

ἂ καθεῖλον, καὶ ὑπὲρ τῶν τεθνεώτων, οἷς ὑμεῖς, ἐπειδὴ ζῶσιν ἐπαμῦναι οὐκ ἠδύνασθε, ἀποθανοῦσι βοηθήσατε. οἶμαι δ' αὐτοὺς ἡμῶν τε ἀκροᾶσθαι 100 καὶ ὑμᾶς εἴσεσθαι τὴν ψῆφον φέροντας, ἡγουμένους, ὅσοι μὲν ἂν τούτων ἀποψηφίσησθε, αὐτῶν θάνατον καταψηφιεῖσθαι, ὅσοι δ' ἂν παρὰ τούτων δίκην λάβωσιν, ὑπὲρ αὐτῶν τὰς τιμωρίας πεποιημένους.

Παύσομαι κατηγορῶν. ἀκηκόατε, ἐωράκατε, πεπόνθατε, ἔχετε. δικάζετε.

INTRODUCTION

TO THE

ORATION AGAINST AGORATUS.

THIS oration, like the preceding, derives its chief value from its historical contents. It is an accusation of Agoratus for his share in the death of Dionysodorus, who with other leaders of the popular party had fallen a victim to the revolution that brought the Thirty into power. It relates some of the nefarious transactions that enabled the oligarchy to succeed in their plans, and to subvert for the second time the ancient republican constitution.

Theramenes, determined to break the spirit of the obstinate Demos, after waiting for three months of famine to do their work, and for Cleophon to be put to death, had at last returned from his second embassy with the terms of peace. Their acceptance was strenuously opposed by the democratic leaders. Among them were Strombichides, Eucrates, — brother to the Nicias who commanded the ill-fated Sicilian expedition, — Calliades, and Dionysodorus. Now in order that the oligarchy might carry their scheme into effect, these men too must be removed, as Cleophon had been ; Agoratus, a man of ignoble birth and antecedents, was selected as a fit instrument for the purpose. He had years before managed to secure a reward from the state on the claim of having been accessory to the assassination of Phrynichus. Afterwards he had somehow procured the enrolment of his name as a

citizen ; at the time of the events here related he was pretending to identify himself actively with the movements of the popular party. By order of the Senate, which was at the time of the deliberations on the peace with Sparta strongly oligarchic, he was arrested and induced to make a confession implicating the leaders above named, as well as many others, in a conspiracy against the state. They were arrested and thrown into prison. The peace was then made. Within three months the Thirty were placed in power. One of their first acts was to institute a trial of the imprisoned leaders and sentence them to death. The description of this mock-trial and of the parting scene in the prison forms a noteworthy passage of the oration.

Of Dionysodorus we have no other information than what is here given. He appears to have been one of the taxiarchs for that year. His brother Dionysius, and a brother-in-law whose name does not appear, come forward as prosecutors, the latter delivering the principal accusing speech, one of the unquestioned compositions of Lysias.

The manner of the indictment deserves notice. Instead of the usual indictment for murder (*γραφὴ φόνον*), the prosecutors avail themselves of the so-called process of *Apagogê* (*ἀπαγωγή*). This process was preferred, it is supposed, in order to avoid the more numerous legal forms and the intervening delays of the other, especially since these would allow the escape of the accused before trial. The *Apagogê* was a more direct procedure, placing the accused under immediate arrest, and providing for a speedy trial under the conduct of the Eleven before a Heliastic court. The only requisite preliminary was that the accused should be brought before the Eleven, the charges being made out in a bill or indictment which also bore the name *Apagogê*. In its original form this indictment could only be preferred when the person charged with crime had been taken in the very act (*ἐπ' αὐτοφώρῳ*, *in flagranti*), but

practice had allowed its application to be extended to any well-known or notorious offences. In the present case, the argument to justify resorting to this process (§§ 83-87) is evidently the most difficult part of the speaker's task, and is skilfully thrown, as indeed it well deserves, into the background.

The date is uncertain, but probably not earlier than B. C. 400. Blass conjectures 398, or even later.

The following is a brief analysis :

- I. Exordium, §§ 1-4.
- II. Statement of facts, originally attested by witnesses and documents, with a *résumé* of the calamities for which Agoratus is in part responsible, §§ 5-48.
- III. Refutation of the anticipated argument for the defence.
The accuser maintains :
 - (1) A denial of the charge is impossible in the face of the evidence, §§ 49, 50.
 - (2) Justification of the act impossible, § 51.
 - (3) The plea of compulsion of no avail, §§ 52-54.
 - (4) The chief guilt not to be thrown upon Menestratus, §§ 55-57.
- IV. Considerations bearing on the character of the accused :
 - (1) His conduct compared with that of Aristophanes of Colleidæ, §§ 58-61.
 - (2) The valuable citizens lost to the state compared with their murderer Agoratus, a slave and the brother of three notorious criminals, §§ 62-69.
 - (3) Exposure of the fraud of his claim to have served the state in the assassination of Phrynichus, and thereby to have gained citizenship, §§ 70-76.
 - (4) Not, as claimed, one of "the men of Phyle," §§ 77-82.
- V. The validity of the indictment defended, §§ 83-87.
- VI. Denial of the defendant's claim to the benefit of the amnesty, §§ 88-91.
- VII. Peroration, §§ 92-97.

XIII.

ΚΑΤΑ ΑΓΟΡΑΤΟΥ

[ΕΝΔΕΙΞΕΩΣ].

ΠΡΟΣΗΚΕΙ μέν, ὧ ἄνδρες δικασταί, πᾶσιν ὑμῖν τιμωρεῖν ὑπὲρ τῶν ἀνδρῶν οἱ ἀπέθανον εὖνοι ὄντες τῷ πλήθει τῷ ὑμετέρῳ, προσήκει δὲ καὶ μοι οὐχ ἥκιστα· κηδεστῆς γάρ μοι ἦν Διονυσόδωρος καὶ ἀνεψιός. τυγχάνει οὖν ἐμοὶ ἡ αὐτὴ ἔχθρα πρὸς Ἀγόρατον τουτονὶ καὶ τῷ πλήθει τῷ ὑμετέρῳ ὑπάρχουσα· ἔπραξε γὰρ οὗτος τοιαῦτα, δι' ἃ ὑπ' ἐμοῦ νυνὶ εἰκότως μισεῖται, ὑπὸ τε ὑμῶν, ἂν θεὸς θέλῃ, δικαίως τιμωρηθήσεται. Διονυσόδωρον γὰρ τὸν κηδεστὴν τὸν ἐμὸν καὶ ἑτέρους πολλούς, ὧν δὴ τὰ ὀνόματα ἀκούσεσθε, ἄνδρας ὄντας ἀγαθοὺς περὶ τὸ πλῆθος τὸ ὑμέτερον, ἐπὶ τῶν τριάκοντα ἀπέκτεινε, μηνυτῆς κατ' ἐκείνων γενόμενος. ποιήσας δὲ ταῦτα ἐμὲ μὲν ἰδίᾳ καὶ ἕκαστον τῶν προσηγόντων μεγάλα ἐζημίωσε, τὴν δὲ πόλιν κοινῇ πᾶσαν τοιούτων ἀνδρῶν ἀποστερήσας οὐ μικρά, ὥς ἐγὼ νομίζω, ἔβλαψεν. ἐγὼ οὖν, ἄνδρες δικασταί, δίκαιον καὶ ὀσιον ἡγοῦμαι εἶναι καὶ ἐμοὶ καὶ

ὑμῖν ἅπασι τιμωρεῖσθαι καθ' ὅσον ἕκαστος δύνα-
 ται· καὶ ποιοῦσι ταῦτα νομίζω ἡμῖν καὶ παρὰ
 θεῶν καὶ παρ' ἀνθρώπων ἄμεινον ἂν γίγνεσθαι.
 4 δεῖ δ' ὑμᾶς, ὦ ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, ἐξ ἀρχῆς τῶν
 πραγμάτων ἀπάντων ἀκοῦσαι, ἵν' εἰδῆτε πρῶτον
 μὲν ᾧ τρόπῳ ὑμῖν ἡ δημοκρατία κατελύθη καὶ ὑφ'
 ὅτου, ἔπειτα ᾧ τρόπῳ οἱ ἄνδρες ὑπ' Ἀγοράτου
 ἀπέθανον, καὶ δὴ ὁ τι ἀποθνήσκειν μέλλοντες
 ἐπέσκηψαν· ἅπαντα γὰρ ταῦτα ἀκριβῶς ἂν μα-
 θόντες ἥδιον καὶ ὀσιώτερον Ἀγοράτου τουτοῦ
 καταψηφίζοισθε. ὅθεν οὖν ἡμεῖς τε ῥᾶστα διδά-
 ξομεν καὶ ὑμεῖς μαθήσεσθε, ἐντεῦθεν ὑμῖν ἄρξομαι
 διηγείσθαι.

5 Ἐπειδὴ γὰρ αἱ νῆες αἱ ὑμέτεραι διεφθάρησαν
 καὶ τὰ πράγματα ἐν τῇ πόλει ἀσθενέστερα ἐγεγέ-
 νητο, οὐ πολλῷ χρόνῳ ὕστερον αἷ τε νῆες αἱ Λακε-
 δαιμονίων ἐπὶ τὸν Πειραιᾶ ἀφικνοῦνται, καὶ ἅμα
 λόγοι πρὸς Λακεδαιμονίους περὶ τῆς εἰρήνης ἐγίγ-
 6 νοντο. ἐν δὲ τῷ χρόνῳ τούτῳ οἱ βουλόμενοι νεώ-
 τερα πράγματα ἐν τῇ πόλει γίγνεσθαι ἐπεβού-
 λεον, νομίζοντες κάλλιστον καιρὸν εἰληφέναι καὶ
 μάλιστα ἐν τῷ τότε χρόνῳ τὰ πράγματα, ὥς αὐτοὶ
 7 ἠβούλουντο, καταστήσασθαι. ἡγοῦντο δὲ οὐδὲν
 ἄλλο σφίσιν ἐμποδὼν εἶναι ἢ τοὺς τοῦ δήμου
 προεστηκότας καὶ τοὺς στρατηγοῦντας καὶ ταξι-
 αρχοῦντας. τούτους οὖν ἐβούλουντο ἀμωσγέπως
 ἐκποδῶν ποιήσασθαι, ἵνα ῥαδίως ἂ βούλουντο δια-
 πράττουντο. πρῶτον μὲν οὖν Κλεοφῶντι ἐπέθεντο

ἐκ τρόπου τοιούτου. ὅτε γὰρ ἡ πρώτη ἐκκλησία 8
 περὶ τῆς εἰρήνης ἐγίγνετο, καὶ οἱ παρὰ Λακεδαι-
 μονίων ἤκουτες ἔλεγον ἐφ' οἷς ἔτοιμοι εἶεν τὴν
 εἰρήνην ποιεῖσθαι Λακεδαιμόνιοι, εἰ κατασκαφεῖη
 τῶν τειχῶν τῶν μακρῶν ἐπὶ δέκα στάδια ἑκατέρου,
 τότε ὑμεῖς τε, ὦ ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, οὐκ ἠνέσχεσθε
 ἀκούσαντες περὶ τῶν τειχῶν τῆς κατασκαφῆς,
 Κλεοφῶν τε ὑπὲρ ὑμῶν πάντων ἀναστὰς ἀντεῖπειν
 ὥς οὐδενὶ τρόπῳ οἷόν τε εἶη ποιεῖν ταῦτα. μετὰ 9
 δὲ ταῦτα Θηραμένης, ἐπιβουλεύων τῷ πλήθει τῷ
 ὑμετέρῳ, ἀναστὰς λέγει ὅτι, ἔὰν αὐτὸν ἔλησθε περὶ
 τῆς εἰρήνης πρεσβευτὴν αὐτοκράτορα, ποιήσειν
 ὥστε μῆτε τῶν τειχῶν διελεῖν μῆτε ἄλλο τὴν πόλιν
 ἐλαττώσαι μηδέν· οἷοιτο δὲ καὶ ἄλλο τι ἀγαθὸν
 παρὰ Λακεδαιμονίων τῇ πόλει εὐρήσεσθαι. πει- 10
 σθέντες δὲ ὑμεῖς εἴλεσθε ἐκείνον πρεσβευτὴν αὐτο-
 κράτορα, ὃν τῷ προτέρῳ ἔτει στρατηγὸν χειροτο-
 νηθέντα ἀπεδοκιμάσατε, οὐ νομίζοντες εὔνουν εἶναι
 τῷ πλήθει τῷ ὑμετέρῳ. ἐκεῖνος μὲν οὖν ἔλθων εἰς 11
 Λακεδαίμονα ἔμεινεν ἐκεῖ πολὺν χρόνον, καταλι-
 πὼν ὑμᾶς πολιορκουμένους, εἰδὼς τὸ ὑμέτερον πλῆ-
 θος ἐν ἀπορίᾳ ἐχόμενον καὶ διὰ τὸν πόλεμον καὶ
 τὰ κακὰ τοὺς πολλοὺς τῶν ἐπιτηδείων ἐνδεεῖς
 ὄντας, νομίζων, εἰ διαθείη ὑμᾶς ἀπόρως ὥσπερ
 διέθηκεν, ἀσμένως ὅποιαντινοῦν ἐθελῆσαι ἂν εἰρή-
 νην ποιήσασθαι. οἱ δ' ἐνθάδε ὑπομένοντες καὶ 12
 ἐπιβουλεύοντες καταλῦσαι τὴν δημοκρατίαν εἰς
 ἀγῶνα Κλεοφῶντα καθιστᾶσι, πρόφασιν μὲν ὅτι

- οὐκ ἦλθεν εἰς τὰ ὄπλα ἀναπαυσόμενος, τὸ δ' ἀλη-
 θὲς ὅτι ἀντεῖπεν ὑπὲρ ὑμῶν μὴ καθαιρεῖν τὰ τεῖχη.
 ἐκείνῳ μὲν οὖν δικαστήριον παρασκευάσαντες καὶ
 εἰσελθόντες οἱ βουλόμενοι ὀλιγαρχίαν καταστήσα-
 13 σθαι ἀπέκτειναν ἐν τῇ προφάσει ταύτῃ. Θηρα-
 μένης δὲ ὕστερον ἀφικνεῖται ἐκ Λακεδαιμόνος.
 προσιόντες δ' αὐτῷ τῶν τε στρατηγῶν τινες καὶ
 τῶν ταξιάρχων, ὧν ἦν Στρομβιχίδης καὶ Διονυσό-
 δωρος, καὶ ἄλλοι τινὲς τῶν πολιτῶν εὐνοοῦντες
 ὑμῖν, ὥς γ' ἐδήλωσαν ὕστερον, ἡγανάκτουν σφό-
 δρα. ἦλθε γὰρ φέρων εἰρήνην τοιαύτην, ἣν ἡμεῖς
 ἔργῳ μαθόντες ἔγνωμεν· πολλοὺς γὰρ τῶν πολι-
 τῶν καὶ ἀγαθοὺς ἀπωλέσαμεν, καὶ αὐτοὶ ὑπὸ τῶν
 14 τριάκοντ' ἐξηλάθημεν. ἦν γὰρ ἀντὶ μὲν τοῦ ἐπὶ
 δέκα στάδια τῶν μακρῶν τειχῶν διελεῖν ὅλα τὰ
 μακρὰ τεῖχη κατασκάψαι, ἀντὶ δὲ τοῦ ἄλλο τι ἀγα-
 θὸν τῇ πόλει εὐρέσθαι τάς τε ναῦς παραδοῦναι τοῖς
 Λακεδαιμονίοις καὶ τὸ περὶ τὸν Πειραιᾶ τεῖχος
 15 περιελεῖν. ὀρώντες δὲ οὗτοι οἱ ἄνδρες ὀνόματι
 μὲν εἰρήνην γενομένην, τῷ δ' ἔργῳ τὴν δημοκρα-
 τίαν καταλυομένην, οὐκ ἔφασαν ἐπιτρέψαι ταῦτα
 γενέσθαι, οὐκ ἔλεοῦντες, ὧ ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, τὰ
 τεῖχη, εἰ πεσεῖται, οὐδὲ κηδόμενοι τῶν νεῶν, εἰ
 Λακεδαιμονίοις παραδοθήσονται (οὐδὲν γὰρ αὐτοῖς
 16 τούτων πλεῖον ἢ ὑμῶν ἐκάστῳ προσῆκεν), ἀλλ'
 αἰσθόμενοι ἐκ τοῦ τρόπου τούτου τὸ ὑμέτερον πλῆ-
 θος καταλυθησόμενον, οὐδ' (ὥς φασί τινες) οὐκ
 ἐπιθυμοῦντες εἰρήνην γίγνεσθαι, ἀλλὰ βουλόμενοι

βελτίω ταύτης εἰρήνην τῷ δήμῳ τῶν Ἀθηναίων
 ποιήσασθαι. ἐνόμιζον δὲ δυνήσεσθαι, καὶ ἔπρα-
 ξαν ἂν ταῦτα, εἰ μὴ ὑπ' Ἀγοράτου τουτουῖ ἀπώ-
 λοντο. γνοὺς δὲ ταῦτα Θηραμένης καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι 17
 οἱ ἐπιβουλεύοντες ὑμῖν, ὅτι εἰσὶ τινες οἱ κωλύ-
 σουσιν τὸν δῆμον καταλυθῆναι καὶ ἐναντιώσονται
 περὶ τῆς ἐλευθερίας, εἵλοντο, πρὶν τὴν ἐκκλησίαν
 τὴν περὶ τῆς εἰρήνης γενέσθαι, τούτους πρῶτον εἰς
 διαβολὰς καὶ κινδύνους καταστήσαι, ἵνα μηδεὶς
 ἐκεῖ ὑπὲρ τοῦ ὑμετέρου πλήθους ἀντιλέγοι. ἐπι- 18
 βουλὴν οὖν τοιαύτην ἐπιβουλεύουσι. πείθουσι
 γὰρ Ἀγόρατον τουτουῖ μηνυτὴν κατὰ τῶν στρατη-
 γῶν καὶ τῶν ταξιάρχων γενέσθαι, οὐ ξυνειδότα
 ἐκείνοις, ὧς ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, οὐδέν (οὐ γὰρ δήπου
 ἐκεῖνοι οὕτως ἀνόητοι ἦσαν καὶ ἄφιλοι, ὥστε περὶ
 τηλικούτων ἂν πραγμάτων πράττοντες Ἀγόρατον
 ὥς πιστὸν καὶ εὖνον, δούλον καὶ ἐκ δούλων ὄντα,
 παρεκάλεσαν), — ἀλλ' ἐδόκει αὐτοῖς οὗτος ἐπιτή-
 δειος εἶναι μηνυτής. ἐβούλοντο οὖν ἄκοντα δοκεῖν 19
 αὐτὸν καὶ μὴ ἐκόντα μηνύειν, ὅπως πιστότερα ὑμῖν
 ὑποφαίνοιτο. ὥς δὲ ἐκὼν ἐμήνυσε, καὶ ὑμᾶς οἶμαι
 τῶν πεπραγμένων αἰσθήσεσθαι. εἰσπέμπουσι
 γὰρ εἰς τὴν βουλὴν [τὴν πρὸ τῶν τριάκοντα βου-
 λεύουσιν] Θεόκριτον τὸν τοῦ Ἐλαφροστίκτου κα-
 λούμενον· ὁ δὲ Θεόκριτος οὗτος ἐταῖρος ἦν τῷ
 Ἀγοράτῳ καὶ ἐπιτήδειος. ἡ δὲ βουλὴ ἡ πρὸ τῶν 20
 τριάκοντα βουλεύουσα διέφθαρτο καὶ ὀλιγαρχίας
 ἐπεθύμει, ὥς ἴστε, μάλιστα. τεκμήριον δέ· οἱ

- γὰρ πολλοὶ οἱ ἐξ ἐκείνης τῆς βουλῆς τὴν ὑστέραν βουλὴν τὴν ἐπὶ τῶν τριάκοντα ἐβούλευον. τοῦ δ' ἔνεκα ταῦτα λέγω ὑμῖν; ἵν' εἰδῆτε ὅτι τὰ ψηφίσματα τὰ ἐξ ἐκείνης τῆς βουλῆς οὐκ ἐπ' εὐνοίᾳ τῇ ὑμετέρᾳ ἀλλ' ἐπὶ καταλύσει τοῦ δήμου τοῦ ὑμετέρου ἅπαντα ἐλέγετο, καὶ ὡς τοιούτοις οὖσιν αὐτοῖς
- 21 τὸν νοῦν προσέχητε. εἰσελθὼν δὲ εἰς ταύτην τὴν βουλὴν ἐν ἀπορρήτῳ Θεόκριτος μηνύει ὅτι συλλέγονταί τινες ἐναντιωσόμενοι τοῖς τότε καθισταμένοις πράγμασι. τὰ μὲν οὖν ὀνόματα οὐκ ἔφη αὐτῶν ἐρεῖν καθ' ἕκαστον· ὅρκους τε γὰρ ὁμωμοκέναι τοὺς αὐτοὺς ἐκείνοις, καὶ εἶναι ἐτέρους οἱ ἐροῦσι τὰ ὀνόματα, αὐτὸς δὲ οὐκ ἂν ποτε ποιῆσαι
- 22 ταῦτα. καίτοι εἰ μὴ ἐκ παρασκευῆς ἐμηνύετο, πῶς οὐκ ἂν ἠνάγκασεν ἡ βουλὴ εἰπεῖν τὰ ὀνόματα Θεόκριτον καὶ μὴ ἀνώνυμον τὴν μήνυσιν ποιήσασθαι; νυνὶ δὲ τοῦτο τὸ ψηφίσμα ψηφίζεται.

ΨΗΦΙΣΜΑ.

- 23 Ἐπειδὴ τοίνυν τοῦτο τὸ ψηφίσμα ἐψηφίσθη, κατέρχονται ἐπὶ τὸν Ἀγόρατον εἰς τὸν Πειραιᾶ οἱ αἰρεθέντες τῶν βουλευτῶν, καὶ περιτυχόντες αὐτῷ ἐν ἀγορᾷ ἐζήτουν ἄγειν. παραγενόμενος δὲ Νικίας καὶ Νικομένης καὶ ἄλλοι τινές, ὁρῶντες τὰ πράγματα οὐχ οἷα βέλτιστα ἐν τῇ πόλει ὄντα, ἄγειν μὲν τὸν Ἀγόρατον οὐκ ἔφασαν προήσεσθαι, ἀφηροῦντο δὲ καὶ ἡγγυῶντο καὶ ὠμολόγουν παράξειν

εἰς τὴν βουλήν. γραψάμενοι δὲ οἱ βουλευταὶ τὰ 24
 ὀνόματα τῶν ἐγγυωμένων καὶ κωλυόντων, ἀπιόντες
 ᾤχοντο εἰς ἄστν. ὁ δὲ Ἀγόρατος καὶ οἱ ἐγγυηταὶ
 καθίζουσιν ἐπὶ τὸν βωμὸν Μουνυχίαςιν· ἐπειδὴ
 δὲ ἐκεῖ ἦσαν, ἐβουλευόντο τί χρὴ ποιεῖν. ἐδόκει
 οὖν τοῖς ἐγγυηταῖς καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἅπασιν ἐκποδὼν
 ποιήσασθαι τὸν Ἀγόρατον ὡς τάχιστα, καὶ παρ- 25
 ορμίσαντες δύο πλοῖα Μουνυχίαςιν ἐδέοντο αὐτοῦ
 παντὶ τρόπῳ ἀπελθεῖν Ἀθήνηθεν, καὶ αὐτοὶ ἔφα-
 σαν συνεκπλευσεῖσθαι, ἕως τὰ πράγματα κατα-
 σταίη, λέγοντες ὅτι, εἰ κομισθείη εἰς τὴν βουλήν,
 βασανιζόμενος ἴσως ἀνάγκασθήσεται ὀνόματα εἰ-
 πεῖν Ἀθηναίων ὧν ἂν ὑποβάλωσιν οἱ βουλόμενοι
 κακὸν τι ἐν τῇ πόλει ἐργάζεσθαι. ταῦτα ἐκείνων 26
 δεομένων, καὶ παρασκευασάντων πλοῖα, καὶ αὐτῶν
 ἐτοιμῶν ὄντων συνεκπλεῖν, οὐκ ἠθέλησε πείθεσθαι
 αὐτοῖς Ἀγόρατος οὕτως. καίτοι, ὦ Ἀγόρατε, εἰ
 μή τί σοι ἦν παρεσκευασμένον καὶ ἐπίστευες μη-
 δὲν κακὸν πείσεσθαι, πῶς οὐκ ἂν ᾤχου καὶ πλοίων
 παρεσκευασμένων καὶ τῶν ἐγγυητῶν ἐτοιμῶν ὄντων
 σοι συνεκπλεῖν; ἔτι γὰρ οἶόν τέ σοι ἦν, καὶ οὕτω
 ἡ βουλή σου ἐκράτει. ἀλλὰ μὲν δὴ οὐχ ὁμοιά γε 27
 σοὶ καὶ ἐκείνοις ὑπῆρχε. πρῶτον μὲν γὰρ Ἀθη-
 ναῖοι ἦσαν ὥστε οὐκ ἐδεδίεσαν βασανισθῆναι·
 ἔπειτα πατρίδα σφετέραν αὐτῶν καταλιπόντες ἔτοι-
 μοι ἦσαν συνεκπλεῖν μετὰ σοῦ, ἡγησάμενοι ταῦτα
 μᾶλλον λυσιτελεῖν ἢ τῶν πολιτῶν πολλοὺς καὶ ἀγα-
 θοὺς ὑπὸ σοῦ ἀδίκως ἀπολέσθαι. σοὶ δὲ πρῶτον

μὲν κίνδυνος ἦν βασανισθῆναι ὑπομείναντι, ἔπειτα
 28 οὐ πατρίδα ἂν σαυτοῦ κατέλιπες· ὥστ' ἐκ παντὸς
 τρόπου σοὶ μᾶλλον ἢ ἐκείνοις ἐκπλεῦσαι συνέ-
 φερεν, εἰ μή τι ἦν ᾧ ἐπίστευες. νῦν δὲ ἄκων μὲν
 προσποιῇ, ἐκὼν δὲ πολλοὺς καὶ ἀγαθοὺς Ἀθηναίων
 ἀπέκτεινας. ὥς δὲ παρεσκευάσθη ἅπαντα ἃ ἐγὼ
 λέγω, καὶ μάρτυρές εἰσι καὶ αὐτὸ τὸ ψήφισμα σοῦ
 τὸ τῆς βουλῆς καταμαρτυρήσει.

ΨΗΦΙΣΜΑ.

29 Ἐπειδὴ τοίνυν τοῦτο τὸ ψήφισμα ἐψηφίσθη καὶ
 ἦλθον οἱ ἐκ τῆς βουλῆς Μουνυχίαζε, ἐκὼν ἀνέστη
 Ἀγόρατος ἀπὸ τοῦ βωμοῦ· καίτοι νῦν γε βίβ-
 λησιν ἀφαιρεθῆναι. ἐπειδὴ δὲ εἰς τὴν βουλήν
 30 ἐκομίσθησαν, ἀπογράφει Ἀγόρατος πρῶτον μὲν
 τῶν αὐτοῦ ἐγγυητῶν τὰ ὀνόματα, ἔπειτα τῶν στρα-
 τηγῶν καὶ τῶν ταξιάρχων, ἔπειτα δὲ καὶ ἄλλων
 τινῶν πολιτῶν. ἡ δὲ ἀρχὴ αὕτη τοῦ παντὸς κακοῦ
 ἐγένετο. ὥς δὲ ἀπέγραψε τὰ ὀνόματα, οἶμαι μὲν
 καὶ αὐτὸν ὁμολογήσειν· εἰ δὲ μή, ἐπ' αὐτοφώρῳ
 ἐγὼ αὐτὸν ἐξελέγξω. Ἀποκρίναι δὴ μοι.

ΕΡΩΤΗΣΙΣ.

31 Ἐβούλοντο τοίνυν, ᾧ ἄνδρες δικασταί, ἔτι πλει-
 όνων αὐτῶν τὰ ὀνόματα ἀπογράψαι — οὕτω σφό-
 δρα ἔρρωτο ἡ βουλὴ κακόν τι ἐργάζεσθαι — καὶ

αὐτὸς οὐκ ἔδόκει αὐτοῖς ἅπαντα τὰληθῆ πω κατηγορηκέαι. τούτους μὲν οὖν ἅπαντας ἐκὼν ἀπογράφει, οὐδεμιᾶς αὐτῷ ἀνάγκης οὔσης. [μέτὰ τοῦτο προσαπογράφει ἑτέρους τῶν πολιτῶν.] ἐπειδὴ 32 δὲ ἡ ἐκκλησία Μουνυχίασιν ἐν τῷ θεάτρῳ ἐγίγνετο, οὕτω σφόδρα τινὲς ἐπεμελοῦντο ὅπως καὶ ἐν τῷ δήμῳ περὶ τῶν στρατηγῶν καὶ τῶν ταξιάρχων μήνυσις γένοιτο (περὶ δὲ τῶν ἄλλων ἀπέχρη ἢ ἐν τῇ βουλῇ [μήνυσις] γεγενημένη), ὥστε καὶ ἐκεῖ παράγουσιν εἰς τὸν δῆμον. Καί μοι ἀπόκριναι, ὦ Ἀγόρατε· ἀλλ' οὐκ οἶμαί σε ἔξαρνον ἂν γενέσθαι ἂ ἐναντίον Ἀθηναίων ἀπάντων ἐποίησας.

ΕΡΩΤΗΣΙΣ.

Ὅμοлогεῖ μὲν καὶ αὐτός, ὅμως δὲ καὶ τὰ ψηφί- 33 σματα ὑμῖν τοῦ δήμου ἀναγνώσεται.

ΨΗΦΙΣΜΑΤΑ.

Ὅτι μὲν ἀπέγραψεν Ἀγόρατος οὕτοσιν τῶν ἀνδρῶν ἐκείνων τὰ ὀνόματα, καὶ τὰ ἐν τῇ βουλῇ καὶ τὰ ἐν τῷ δήμῳ, καὶ ἔστι φονεὺς ἐκείνων, σχεδόν τι οἶμαι ὑμᾶς ἐπίστασθαι· ὥς τοίνυν ἀπάντων τῶν κακῶν αἴτιος τῇ πόλει ἐγένετο καὶ οὐδ' ὑφ' ἐνὸς αὐτὸν προσήκει ἐλεεῖσθαι, ἐγὼ οἶμαι ὑμῖν ἐν κεφαλαίοις ἀποδείξειν. ἐπειδὴ γὰρ ἐκεῖνοι συλληφθέν- 34 τες ἐδέθησαν, τότε καὶ ὁ Λύσανδρος εἰς τοὺς

λιμένας τοὺς ὑμετέροισι εἰσέπλευσε, καὶ αἱ νῆες αἱ
 ὑμέτεραι Λακεδαιμονίοις παρεδόθησαν, καὶ τὰ
 τείχη κατεσκάφη, καὶ οἱ τριάκοντα κατέστησαν,
 35 καὶ τί οὐ τῶν δεινῶν τῇ πόλει ἐγένετο; ἐπειδὴ
 τοῖνυν οἱ τριάκοντα κατεστάθησαν, εὐθέως κρίσιν
 τοῖς ἀνδράσι τούτοις ἐποιοῦν ἐν τῇ βουλῇ, ὃ δὲ
 δῆμος ἐν τῷ δικαστηρίῳ ἐν δισχιλίοις ἐψηφίσατο.
 Καί μοι ἀνάγνωθι τὸ ψήφισμα.

ΨΗΦΙΣΜΑ.

36 Εἰ μὲν οὖν ἐν τῷ δικαστηρίῳ ἐκρίνοντο, ῥαδίως
 ἂν ἐσώζοντο· ἅπαντες γὰρ ἤδη ἐγνωκότες ἦτε οὐ
 ἦν κακοῦ ἢ πόλις, ἐν ᾗ οὐδὲν ἔτι ὠφελεῖν ἐδύνα-
 σθε· νῦν δ' εἰς τὴν βουλὴν αὐτοὺς τὴν ἐπὶ τῶν
 τριάκοντα εἰσάγουσιν. ἡ δὲ κρίσις τοιαύτη ἐγί-
 37 γνετο, οἷαν καὶ ὑμεῖς αὐτοὶ ἐπίστασθε. οἱ μὲν
 γὰρ τριάκοντα ἐκάθηντο ἐπὶ τῶν βάθρων, οὗ νῦν
 οἱ πρυτάνεις καθέζονται· δύο δὲ τράπεζαι ἐν τῷ
 πρόσθεν τῶν τριάκοντα ἐκείσθην· τὴν δὲ ψῆφον
 οὐκ εἰς καδίσκους ἀλλὰ φανεράν ἐπὶ τὰς τραπέζας
 ταύτας ἔδει τίθεσθαι, τὴν μὲν καθαιροῦσαν ἐπὶ
 τὴν ὑστέραν ὥστε ἐκ τίνος τρόπου ἔμελλέ
 38 τις αὐτῶν σωθήσεσθαι; ἐνὶ δὲ λόγῳ, ὅσοι εἰς τὸ
 βουλευτήριον ἐπὶ τῶν τριάκοντα εἰσῆλθον κριθη-
 σόμενοι, ἀπάντων θάνατος κατεγινώσκετο καὶ οὐ-
 δενὸς ἀπεψηφίσαντο, πλὴν Ἀγοράτου τουτουῖ.
 τοῦτον δὲ ἀφεῖσαν ὥς εὐεργέτην ὄντα· ἵνα δὲ

εἰδῆτε ὥς πολλοὶ ὑπὸ τούτου τεθνήσκει, βούλομαι
 ὑμῖν τὰ ὀνόματα αὐτῶν ἀναγνῶναι.

ONOMATA.

Ἐπειδὴ τοίνυν, ὧ ἄνδρες δικασταί, θάνατος αὐ- 39
 τῶν κατεγνώσθη καὶ ἔδει αὐτοὺς ἀποθνήσκειν,
 μεταπέμπονται εἰς τὸ δεσμωτήριον ὁ μὲν ἀδελφὴν,
 ὁ δὲ μητέρα, ὁ δὲ γυναῖκα, ὁ δ' ἢ τις ἦν ἐκάστῳ
 αὐτῶν προσήκουσα, ἵνα τὰ ὕστατα ἀσπασάμενοι
 τοὺς αὐτῶν οὕτω τὸν βίον τελευτήσκειαν. καὶ δὴ 40
 καὶ Διονυσόδωρος μεταπέμπεται τὴν ἀδελφὴν τὴν
 ἐμὴν εἰς τὸ δεσμωτήριον, γυναῖκα ἑαυτοῦ οὖσαν.
 πυθομένη δ' ἐκείνῃ ἀφικνεῖται, μέλαν τε ἱμάτιον
 ἡμφιεσμένη, . . . ὥς εἰκὸς ἦν ἐπὶ τῷ ἀνδρὶ αὐτῆς
 τοιαύτῃ συμφορᾷ κεχρημένῳ. ἐναντίον δὲ τῆς 41
 ἀδελφῆς τῆς ἐμῆς Διονυσόδωρος τά τε οἰκεῖα τὰ
 αὐτοῦ διέθετο ὅπως αὐτῷ ἐδόκει, καὶ περὶ Ἀγο-
 ράτου τουτουῖ ἔλεγεν ὅτι αἴτιος ἦν τοῦ θανάτου,
 καὶ ἐπέσκηπτεν ἐμοὶ καὶ Διονυσίῳ τουτωῖ, τῷ
 ἀδελφῷ τῷ αὐτοῦ, καὶ τοῖς φίλοις πᾶσι τιμωρεῖν
 ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ Ἀγόρατον· καὶ τῇ γυναικὶ τῇ αὐτοῦ 42
 ἐπέσκηπτε, νομίζων αὐτὴν κυεῖν ἐξ αὐτοῦ, ἐὰν
 γένηται αὐτῇ παιδίον, φράζειν τῷ γενομένῳ ὅτι
 τὸν πατέρα αὐτοῦ Ἀγόρατος ἀπέκτεινε, καὶ κελεύ-
 ει τιμωρεῖν ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ ὥς φονέα ὄντα. ὥς οὖν
 ἀληθῆ λέγω, μάρτυρας τούτων παρέξομαι.

MARTYRES.

- 43 Οὗτοι μὲν τοίνυν, ὧ ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, ὑπ' Ἀγοράτου ἀπογραφέντες ἀπέθανον· ἐπεὶ δὲ τούτους ἐκποδὼν ἐποίησαντο οἱ τριάκοντα, σχεδὸν οἶμαι ὑμᾶς ἐπίστασθαι ὥς πολλὰ καὶ δεινὰ μετὰ ταῦτα τῇ πόλει ἐγένετο· ὧν οὗτος ἀπάντων αἰτιὸς ἐστίν, ἀποκτείνας ἐκείνους· ἀνιῶμαι μὲν οὖν ὑπομιμνή-
- 44 σκων τὰς γεγενημένας συμφορὰς τῇ πόλει, ἀνάγκη δ' ἐστίν, ὧ ἄνδρες δικασταί, ἐν τῷ παρόντι καιρῷ, ἵν' εἰδῆτε ὥς σφόδρα ὑμῖν ἐλεεῖν προσήκει Ἀγόρατον· ἴστε μὲν γὰρ τοὺς ἐκ Σαλαμῖνος τῶν πολιτῶν κομισθέντας, οἱοὶ ἦσαν καὶ ὅσοι, καὶ οἷω ὀλέθρῳ ὑπὸ τῶν τριάκοντα ἀπώλοντο· ἴστε δὲ τοὺς ἐξ Ἐλευσῖνος, ὥς πολλοὶ ταύτῃ τῇ συμφορᾷ ἐχρήσαντο· μέμνησθε δὲ καὶ τοὺς ἐνθάδε διὰ τὰς
- 45 ἰδίας ἔχθρας ἀπαγομένους εἰς τὸ δεσμωτήριον· οἱ οὐδὲν κακὸν τὴν πόλιν ποιήσαντες ἠναγκάζοντο αἰσχίστῳ καὶ ἀκλεεστάτῳ ὀλέθρῳ ἀπόλλυσθαι, οἱ μὲν γονέας [σφετέρους αὐτῶν] πρεσβύτας καταλείποντες, οἱ ἥλπιζον ὑπὸ τῶν σφετέρων αὐτῶν παίδων γηροτροφηθέντες, ἐπειδὴ τελευτήσειαν τὸν βίον, ταφήσεσθαι, οἱ δὲ ἀδελφὰς ἀνεκδότους, οἱ δὲ παῖδας μικροὺς πολλῆς ἔτι θεραπείας δεομένους·
- 46 οὗς, ὧ ἄνδρες δικασταί, ποίαν τινὰ οἴεσθε γνώμην περὶ τούτου ἔχειν, ἢ ποίαν τινὰ ἂν ψῆφον θέσθαι, εἰ ἐπ' ἐκείνοις γένοιτο, ἀποστερηθέντας διὰ τοῦτον τῶν ἡδίστων; ἔτι δὲ τὰ τείχη ὥς κατεσκάφη, καὶ αἱ νῆες τοῖς πολεμίοις παρεδόθησαν, καὶ τὰ νεώρια καθηρέθη, καὶ Λακεδαιμόνιοι τὴν ἀκρόπολιν ὑμῶν

εἶχον, καὶ ἡ δύναμις ἅπαντα τῆς πόλεως παρελύθη, ὥστε μηδὲν διαφέρειν τῆς ἐλαχίστης πόλεως τὴν πόλιν. πρὸς δὲ τούτοις τὰς ἰδίας οὐσίας ἀπωλέ- 47
σατε, καὶ τὸ τελευταῖον συλλήβδην ἅπαντες ὑπὸ τῶν τριάκοντα ἐκ τῆς πατρίδος ἐξηλάθητε. ταῦτα ἐκεῖνοι οἱ ἀγαθοὶ ἄνδρες αἰσθόμενοι οὐκ ἔφασαν ἐπιτρέψαι τὴν εἰρήνην, ὧ ἄνδρες δικασταί, ποιήσασθαι· οὓς σύ, Ἀγόρατε, βουλομένους ἀγαθόν 48
τι πράξαι τῇ πόλει ἀπέκτεινας, μηνύσας αὐτοὺς τῇ πόλει ἐπιβουλεύειν [τῷ πλήθει τῷ ὑμετέρῳ], καὶ αἴτιος εἶ ἀπάντων τῇ πόλει τῶν κακῶν τῶν γεγεννημένων. νῦν οὖν μνησθέντες καὶ τῶν ἰδίων ἕκαστος δυστυχημάτων καὶ τῶν κοινῶν τῆς πόλεως, τιμωρεῖσθε τὸν αἴτιον τούτων.

Θαυμάζω δ' ἔγωγε, ὧ ἄνδρες δικασταί, ὃ τί 49
ποτε τολμήσει πρὸς ὑμᾶς ἀπολογεῖσθαι· δεῖ γὰρ αὐτὸν ἀποδείξαι ὥς οὐ κατεμήνυσε τῶν ἀνδρῶν τούτων οὐδ' αἴτιος αὐτοῖς ἐστὶ τοῦ θανάτου, ὃ οὐκ ἂν δύναίτο οὐδέποτε [ἀποδείξαι]. πρῶτον μὲν 50
γὰρ τὰ ψηφίσματα αὐτοῦ τὰ ἐκ τῆς βουλῆς καὶ τοῦ δήμου καταμαρτυρεῖ, διαρρήδην ἀγορεύοντα περὶ ὧν Ἀγόρατος κατείρηκεν· ἔπειτα ἡ κρίσις, ἣν ἐκρίθη ἐπὶ τῶν τριάκοντα καὶ ἀφείθη, διαρρήδην λέγει, “διότι” φησὶν “ἔδοξε τάληθῇ εἰσαγγεῖλαι.” Καί μοι ἀνάγνωθι.

ΨΗΦΙΣΜΑΤΑ. ΓΝΩΣΙΣ. ΓΡΑΦΑΙ.

51 Ὡς μὲν οὖν οὐκ ἀπέγραψεν, οὐδενὶ τρόπῳ δύ-
ναιτ' ἂν ἀποδείξαι· δεῖ τοίνυν αὐτὸν ὡς δικαίως
ἐμήνυσσε ταῦτα ἀποφαίνειν, ὁρῶν αὐτοὺς πονηρὰ
καὶ οὐκ ἐπιτήδεια τῷ δήμῳ τῷ ὑμετέρῳ πράτ-
τοντας. οἶομαι δ' οὐδ' ἂν τοῦτο αὐτὸν ἐπιχειρή-
σαι ἀποδεικνύναι. οὐ γὰρ δήπου, εἴ τι κακὸν τὸν
δῆμον τῶν Ἀθηναίων εἰργάσαντο, οἱ τριάκοντα,
δεδιότες μὴ καταλυθείη ἂν ὁ δῆμος, τιμωροῦντες
ὑπὲρ τοῦ δήμου ἂν αὐτοὺς ἀπέκτειναν, ἀλλ' οἶμαι
πολὺ τούναντίον τούτου.

52 Ἄλλ' ἴσως φήσει ἄκων τοσαῦτα κακὰ ἐργάσα-
σθαι. ἐγὼ δ' οὐκ οἶμαι, ὦ ἄνδρες δικασταί, οὐδ'
εἰάν τις ὑμᾶς ὡς μάλιστα ἄκων μεγάλα κακὰ ἐργά-
σῃται, ὣν μὴ οἶόν τε γενέσθαι ἐστὶν ὑπερβολήν,
οὐ τούτου ἔνεκα οὐ δεῖν ὑμᾶς ἀμύνεσθαι. εἴτα δέ
καὶ ἐκείνων μέμνησθε, ὅτι ἐξῆν Ἀγοράτῳ τουτωῖ,
πρὶν εἰς τὴν βουλὴν κομισθῆναι, ὅτ' ἐπὶ τοῦ
βωμοῦ ἐκάθητο Μουνυχίασι, σωθῆναι· καὶ γὰρ
πλοῖα παρεσκεύαστο καὶ οἱ ἐγγυηταὶ ἔτοιμοι ἦσαν

53 συναπιέναι. καίτοι εἰ ἐκείνοις ἐπίθου καὶ ἡθέ-
λησας ἐκπλεῦσαι μετ' ἐκείνων, οὗτ' ἂν ἐκὼν οὔτε
ἄκων τοσούτους Ἀθηναίων ἀπέκτεινας· νῦν δέ
πεισθεῖς ὑφ' ὧν τότε ἐπείσθης, εἰ τῶν στρατηγῶν
καὶ τῶν ταξιάρχων τὰ ὀνόματα μόνον εἶποις, μέγα
τι ᾧου παρ' αὐτῶν διαπράξασθαι. οὐκουν τούτου
ἔνεκα δεῖ σε παρ' ἡμῶν συγγνώμης τινὸς τυχεῖν,
ἐπεὶ οὐδὲ ἐκεῖνοι παρὰ σοῦ οὐδεμιᾶς ἔτυχον, οὓς
54 σὺ ἀπέκτεινας. καὶ Ἰππίας μὲν ὁ Θάσιος καὶ

Ξενοφῶν ὁ Καριδεύς, οἱ ἐπὶ τῇ αὐτῇ αἰτία τούτῳ ὑπὸ τῆς βουλῆς μετεπέμφθησαν, οὗτοι μὲν ἀπέθανον, ὁ μὲν στρεβλωθείς, Ξενοφῶν, ὁ δὲ Ἰππίας οὕτω, διότι οὐκ ἄξιοι ἐδόκουν τοῖς τριάκοντα σωτηρίας εἶναι (οὐδένα γὰρ Ἀθηναίων ἀπώλλυσαν). Ἀγόρατος δὲ ἀφείθη, διότι ἐδόκει ἐκείνοις τὰ ἥδιστα πεποιηκέναι.

Ἀκούω δ' αὐτὸν καὶ εἰς Μενέστρατον ἀναφέρειν 55
τι περὶ τῶν γραφῶν τούτων. τὸ δὲ τοῦ Μενεστράτου πρᾶγμα τοιοῦτον ἐγένετο. ὁ Μενέστρατος οὗτος ἀπεγράφη ὑπὸ τοῦ Ἀγοράτου καὶ συλληφθεὶς ἐδέδετο. Ἀγνόδωρος δ' ἦν Ἀμφιτροπαιεύς, δημότης τοῦ Μενεστράτου, Κριτίου κηδεστῆς τοῦ τῶν τριάκοντα. οὗτος οὖν, ὅτε ἡ ἐκκλησία Μουνυχίαςιν ἐν τῷ θεάτρῳ ἐγίνετο, ἅμα μὲν βουλόμενος τὸν Μενέστρατον σωθῆναι, ἅμα δὲ ὡς πλείστους ἀπογραφέντας ἀπολέσθαι, παράγει αὐτὸν εἰς τὸν δῆμον, καὶ εὗρίσκονται αὐτῷ κατὰ τὸ ψήφισμα τουτὶ ἄδειαν.

ΨΗΦΙΣΜΑ.

Ἐπειδὴ δὲ τοῦτο τὸ ψήφισμα ἐγένετο, μηνύει 56
ὁ Μενέστρατος καὶ προσαπογράφει ἐτέρους τῶν πολιτῶν. τοῦτον μέντοι οἱ μὲν τριάκοντα ἀφείσαν ὥσπερ Ἀγόρατον τουτονί, δόξαντα τὰληθῇ εἰσαγγεῖλαι, ὑμεῖς δὲ πολλῷ χρόνῳ ὕστερον λαβόντες ἐν δικαστηρίῳ ὡς ἀνδροφόνον ὄντα, θάνατον

δικαίως καταψηφισάμενοι, τῷ δημίῳ παρέδοτε, καὶ
 57 ἀπετυμπανίσθη. καίτοι εἰ ἐκεῖνος ἀπέθανεν, ἥ
 που Ἀγόρατός γε δικαίως ἀποθανεῖται, ὅς γε τόν
 τε Μενέστρατον ἀπογράψας αἷτιος ἐκείνῳ ἐστὶ
 τοῦ θανάτου, καὶ τοῖς ὑπὸ Μενεστράτου ἀπογρα-
 φεῖσι τίς αἰτιώτερος ἢ ὁ εἰς τοιαύτην ἀνάγκην
 ἐκείνον καταστήσας ;

58 Ἀνόμοιος δέ μοι δοκεῖ Ἀριστοφάνει γενέσθαι
 τῷ Χολλείδῃ, ὅς ἐγγυητὴς τότε τούτου ἐγένετο καὶ
 τὰ πλοῖα παρασκευάσας Μουνυχίαςιν ἔτοιμῳς ἦν
 συνεκπλεῖν μετὰ τούτου. καὶ τό γε ἐπ' ἐκείνον
 εἶναι ἐσώθης, καὶ οὐτ' ἂν Ἀθηναίων οὐδένα ἀπώ-
 λεσας οὐτ' ἂν αὐτὸς σὺν εἰς τοιούτους κινδύνους
 59 κατέστης· νῦν δὲ καὶ τὸν σωτῆρα τὸν σαντοῦ
 ἐτόλμησας ἀπογράψαι, καὶ ἀπογράψας ἀπέκτεινας
 καὶ ἐκείνον καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους ἐγγυητάς. τοῦτον
 μέντοι ὥς οὐ καθαρῶς Ἀθηναῖον ὄντα ἐβούλοντό
 τινες βασανισθῆναι, καὶ τουτὶ τὸ ψήφισμα τὸν
 δῆμον ἀναπείθουσι ψηφίζεσθαι.

ΨΗΦΙΣΜΑ.

60 Μετὰ τοῦτο τοίνυν προσιόντες τῷ Ἀριστοφάνει
 οἱ πράττοντες τότε τὰ πράγματα ἐδέοντο αὐτοῦ
 κατεπεῖν καὶ σώζεσθαι, καὶ μὴ κινδυνεύειν ἀγω-
 νισάμενον τῆς ξενίας τὰ ἔσχατα παθεῖν. ὁ δὲ
 οὐκ ἔφη οὐδέποτε· οὕτω χρηστὸς ἦν καὶ περὶ
 τοὺς δεδεμένους καὶ περὶ τὸν δῆμον τὸν Ἀθηναίων,

ὥστε εἴλετο μᾶλλον ἀποθανεῖν ἢ κατειπεῖν καὶ ἀδίκως τινὰς ἀπολέσαι. ἐκεῖνος μὲν τοίνυν καὶ 61 ὑπὸ σοῦ ἀπολλύμενος τοιουτοσὶ ἐγένετο [καὶ Ξενοφῶν ὁ στρεβλωθεὶς καὶ Ἰππίας ὁ Θάσιος]. σὺ δ' οὐδὲν τοῖς ἀνδράσιν ἐκείνοις συνειδώς, πεισθεὶς δὲ ὡς σύ γε, ἂν ἐκεῖνοι ἀπόλωνται, μεθέξεις τῆς τότε πολιτείας καθισταμένης, ἀπέγραφες καὶ ἀπέκτεινας Ἀθηναίων πολλοὺς καὶ ἀγαθοὺς.

Βούλομαι δ' ὑμῖν, ὦ ἄνδρες δικασταί, ἐπιδείξαι 62 οἷων ἀνδρῶν ὑπ' Ἀγοράτου ἀπεστερήθητε. εἰ μὲν οὐ πολλοὶ ἦσαν, καθ' ἕκαστον ἂν περὶ αὐτῶν ἠκούετε, νῦν δὲ συλλήβδην περὶ πάντων. οἱ μὲν γὰρ, στρατηγήσαντες ὑμῖν πολλάκις, μείζω τὴν πόλιν τοῖς διαδεχομένοις στρατηγοῖς παρεδίδοσαν· οἱ δ' ἐτέρας μεγάλας ἀρχὰς ἄρξαντες καὶ τριηραρχίας πολλὰς τριηραρχήσαντες οὐδεπώποτε ὑφ' ὑμῶν οὐδεμίαν αἰτίαν αἰσχροὴν ἔσχον. οἱ δ' αὐτῶν περι- 63 γενόμενοι καὶ σωθέντες, οὓς οὗτος μὲν ἀπέκτεινεν ὡμῶς καὶ θάνατος αὐτῶν κατεγνώσθη, ἣ δὲ τύχη καὶ ὁ δαίμων περιεποίησε· φυγόντες γὰρ ἐνθένδε καὶ οὐ συλληφθέντες γε οὐδὲ ὑπομείναντες τὴν κρίσιν, κατελθόντες ἀπὸ Φυλῆς τιμῶνται ὑφ' ὑμῶν ὡς ἄνδρες ἀγαθοὶ ὄντες.

Τούτους μέντοι τοιούτους ὄντας Ἀγόρατος τοὺς 64 μὲν ἀπέκτεινε, τοὺς δὲ φυγάδας ἐντεῦθεν ἐποίησε, τίς ὢν αὐτός; δεῖ γὰρ ὑμᾶς εἰδέναι ὅτι δοῦλος καὶ ἐκ δούλων ἐστίν, ἔν' εἰδῆτε οἷος ὢν ὑμᾶς ἐλυμαίνετο. τούτῳ μὲν γὰρ πατὴρ ἦν Εὐμάρης, ἐγένετο

δὲ ὁ Εὐμάρης οὗτος Νικοκλέους καὶ Ἀντικλέους.
Καί μοι ἀνάβητε μάρτυρες.

MARTYRES.

65 [Πολλὰ τοίνυν, ὦ ἄνδρες δικασταί, ὅσα κακὰ
καὶ αἰσχρὰ καὶ τούτῳ καὶ τοῖς τούτου ἀδελφοῖς
ἐπιτετήδευται, πολὺ ἂν εἷη ἔργον λέγειν. περὶ δὲ
συκοφαντίας, ὅσας οὗτος ἢ δίκας ἰδίας συκοφαν-
τῶν ἐδικάζετο ἢ γραφὰς ὅσας ἐγράφετο ἢ ἀπο-
γραφὰς ἀπέγραφεν, οὐδέν με δεῖ καθ' ἕκαστον
λέγειν· συλλήβδην γὰρ ὑμεῖς ἅπαντες καὶ ἐν τῷ
δήμῳ καὶ ἐν τῷ δικαστηρίῳ συκοφαντίας αὐτοῦ
κατέγνωτε καὶ ὥφλησεν ὑμῖν μυρίας δραχμάς,
66 ὥστε τοῦτο μὲν ἱκανῶς ὑπὸ ὑμῶν ἀπάντων μεμαρ-
τύρηται. γυναῖκας τοίνυν τῶν πολιτῶν τοιοῦτος
ὢν μοιχεύειν καὶ διαφθείρειν ἐλευθέρας ἐπεχεί-
ρησε, καὶ ἐλήφθη μοιχός· καὶ τούτου θάνατος ἢ
ζημία ἐστίν. Ὡς δὲ ἀληθῆ λέγω, μάρτυρας κάλει.

MARTYRES.]

67 Ἦσαν τοίνυν οὗτοι, ὦ ἄνδρες δικασταί, τέττα-
ρες ἀδελφοί. τούτων εἷς μὲν ὁ πρεσβύτερος ἐν
Σικελίᾳ παραφρυκτωρευόμενος τοῖς πολεμίοις λη-
φθεὶς ὑπὸ Λαμάχου ἀπετυμπανίσθη· ὁ δὲ ἕτερος
εἰς Κόρινθον μὲν ἐντευθενὶ ἀνδράποδον ἐξήγαγεν,
ἐκεῖθεν δὲ παιδίσκην ἀστῆς ἐξαγαγὼν ἀλίσκεται,

καὶ ἐν τῷ δεσμωτηρίῳ δεδεμένος ἀπέθανε· τὸν δὲ 68
 τρίτον Φαινιππίδης ἐνθάδε λωποδύτην ἀπήγαγε,
 καὶ ὑμεῖς κρίναντες αὐτὸν ἐν τῷ δικαστηρίῳ καὶ
 καταγνόντες αὐτοῦ θάνατον ἀποτυμπανίσαι παρέ-
 δοτε. ὥς δὲ ἀληθῆ λέγω, καὶ αὐτὸν οἶμαι ὁμολο-
 γήσειν τοῦτον καὶ μάρτυρας παρεξόμεθα.

MARTYRES.

Πῶς οὖν οὐχ ἅπασι προσήκει ὑμῖν τούτου κατα- 69
 ψηφίζεσθαι; εἰ γὰρ τούτων ἕκαστος δι' ἐν ἁμάρ-
 τημα θανάτου ἠξιώθη, ἥ που τοῦ γε πολλὰ ἐξη-
 μαρτηκότος καὶ δημοσίου εἰς τὴν πόλιν καὶ ἰδίᾳ εἰς
 ἕκαστον ὑμῶν, ὧν ἕκαστου ἁμαρτήματος ἐν τοῖς
 νόμοις θάνατος ἢ ζημία ἐστί, δεῖ ὑμᾶς σφόδρα
 θάνατον αὐτοῦ καταψηφίσασθαι.

Λέξει δέ, ὦ ἄνδρες δικασταί, καὶ ἐξαπατήσαι 70
 ὑμᾶς πειράσεται, ὥς ἐπὶ τῶν τετρακοσίων Φρύνι-
 χον ἀπέκτεινε, καὶ ἀντὶ τούτου φήσιν αὐτὸν Ἀθη-
 ναῖον τὸν δῆμον ποιήσασθαι, ψευδόμενος, ὦ ἄνδρες
 δικασταί· οὔτε γὰρ Φρύνιχον ἀπέκτεινεν, οὔτε
 Ἀθηναῖον αὐτὸν ὁ δῆμος ἐποίησατο. Φρυνίχῳ 71
 γάρ, ὦ ἄνδρες δικασταί, κοινῇ Θρασύβουλος τε ὁ
 Καλυδώνιος καὶ Ἀπολλόδωρος ὁ Μεγαρεὺς ἐπεβού-
 λευσαν· ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἐπετυχέτην αὐτῷ βαδίζοντι, ὁ
 μὲν Θρασύβουλος τύπτει τὸν Φρύνιχον καὶ κατα-
 βάλλει πατάξας, ὁ δὲ Ἀπολλόδωρος οὐχ ἤψατο·
 ἅμα τούτῳ κραυγὴ γίνεται καὶ ὥχοντο φεύγοντες.

Ἀγόρατος δὲ οὕτοσὶ οὔτε παρεκλήθη οὔτε παρεγένετο οὔτε οἶδε τοῦ πράγματος οὐδέν. ὥς δὲ ἀληθῇ λέγω, αὐτὸ ὑμῖν τὸ ψήφισμα δηλώσει.

ΨΗΦΙΣΜΑ.

72 Ὅτι μὲν οὐκ ἀπέκτεινε Φρύνιχον, ἐξ αὐτοῦ τοῦ ψηφίσματος δῆλον· οὐδαμοῦ γάρ ἐστιν Ἀγόρατον Ἀθηναῖον εἶναι ὥσπερ Θρασύβουλον καὶ Ἀπολλόδωρον· καίτοι εἴπερ ἀπέκτεινε Φρύνιχον, ἔδει αὐτὸν ἐν τῇ αὐτῇ στήλῃ, ἵνα περ Θρασύβουλον καὶ Ἀπολλόδωρον, Ἀθηναῖον πεποιημένον τὰ μέντοι ὀνόματα διαπράττονται τὰ σφῶν αὐτῶν, δόντες ἀργύριον τῷ ῥήτορι, προσγραφῆναι εἰς τὴν στήλην ὥς εὐεργέτας ὄντας. καὶ ὥς ἀληθῇ λέγω, τοῦτο τὸ ψήφισμα ἐλέγξει.

ΨΗΦΙΣΜΑ.

73 Οὕτω μέντοι οὗτος πολὺ ὑμῶν καταφρονεῖ, ὥστε οὐκ ὦν Ἀθηναῖος καὶ ἐδίκηζε καὶ ἐξεκλησίαζε καὶ γραφὰς τὰς ἐξ ἀνθρώπων ἐγράφετο, ἐπιγραφόμενος Ἀναγυράσιος εἶναι. ἔπειτα δὲ καὶ ἕτερον μέγα τεκμήριον ὥς οὐκ ἀπέκτεινε Φρύνιχον, δι' ὃ Ἀθηναῖός φησι γεγενῆσθαι. ὁ Φρύνιχος γὰρ οὗτος τοὺς τετρακοσίους κατέστησεν· ἐπειδὴ δ' ἐκεῖνος ἀπέθανεν, οἱ πολλοὶ τῶν τετρακοσίων ἔφυ-
74 γον. πότερον οὖν δοκοῦσιν ὑμῖν οἱ τριάκοντα καὶ ἡ βουλὴ ἢ ἐπὶ τῶν τριάκοντα βουλευούσα, οἱ αὐτοὶ

ἦσαν ἅπαντες τῶν τετρακοσίων τῶν φυγόντων, ἀφείναι ἂν λαβόντες τὸν Φρύνιχον ἀποκτείναντα, ἢ τιμωρήσασθαι ὑπὲρ Φρυνίχου καὶ τῆς φυγῆς ἧς αὐτοὶ ἔφυγον ; ἐγὼ μὲν οἶμαι τιμωρεῖσθαι ἂν. εἰ μὲν οὖν μὴ ἀποκτείνας προσποιεῖται, ἀδικεῖ, ὥς 75 ἐγὼ φημι· εἰ δὲ ἀμφισβητεῖς καὶ φῆς Φρύνιχον ἀποκτεῖναι, δῆλον ὅτι μείζω τὸν δῆμον τῶν Ἀθηναίων κακὰ ποιήσας τὴν ὑπὲρ Φρυνίχου αἰτίαν πρὸς τοὺς τριάκοντα ἀπελύσω· οὐδέποτε γὰρ πείσεις οὐδένα ἀνθρώπων ὥς Φρύνιχον ἀποκτείνας ἀφείθης ἂν ὑπὸ τῶν τριάκοντα, εἰ μὴ μεγάλα τὸν δῆμον τῶν Ἀθηναίων καὶ ἀνήκεστα κακὰ εἰργάσω. ἔαν μὲν οὖν φάσκη Φρύνιχον ἀποκτεῖναι, τούτων 76 μέμνησθε, καὶ τοῦτον τιμωρεῖσθε ἀνθ' ὧν ἐποίησεν· ἔαν δ' οὐ φάσκη, ἔρεσθε αὐτὸν δι' ὃ τι φησὶν Ἀθηναῖος ποιηθῆναι. ἔαν δὲ μὴ ἔχῃ ἀποδείξαι, τιμωρεῖσθε αὐτὸν ὅτι καὶ ἐδίκασε καὶ ἐξεκλησιάζε καὶ ἐσυκοφάντει πολλοὺς ὥς Ἀθηναῖος τοῦνομα ἐπιγραφόμενος.

Ἀκούω δ' αὐτὸν παρασκευάζεσθαι ἀπολογεῖσθαι 77 ὥς ἐπὶ Φυλὴν τε ὥχετο καὶ συγκατῆλθε ἀπὸ Φυλῆς, καὶ τοῦτο μέγιστον ἀγώνισμα εἶναι. ἐγένετο δὲ τοιούτων. ἦλθεν οὗτος ἐπὶ Φυλὴν· καίτοι πῶς ἂν γένοιτο ἄνθρωπος μιαιώτερος, ὅστις εἰδὼς ὅτι εἰσὶ τινες ἐπὶ Φυλῇ τῶν ὑπὸ τούτου ἐκπεπτωκότων ἐτόλμησεν ἐλθεῖν ὥς τούτους ; ἐπειδὴ δὲ εἶδον αὐ- 78 τὸν τάχιστα, συλλαβόντες ἄγουσιν ἀντικρυς ὥς ἀποκτενοῦντές, οὐπερ καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους ἀπέσφαττον,

εἴ τινα ληστὴν ἢ κακοῦργον συλλάβοιεν. στρατηγῶν δὲ Ἄνυτος [ἐπὶ Φυλὴν] οὐκ ἔφη χρῆναι ποιεῖν αὐτοὺς ταῦτα, λέγων ὅτι οὐχ οὕτω διακέοιντο, ὥστε τιμωρεῖσθαί τινας τῶν ἐχθρῶν, ἀλλὰ νῦν μὲν δεῖν αὐτοὺς ἡσυχίαν ἔχειν, εἰ δέ ποτε οἴκαδε κατέλθοιεν, τότε καὶ τιμωρήσονται τοὺς
 79 ἀδικοῦντας. ταῦτα λέγων αἷτιος ἐγένετο τοῦ ἀποφυγεῖν τοῦτον ἐπὶ Φυλῇ· ἀνάγκη δὲ ἦν στρατηγοῦ ἀνδρὸς ἀκροᾶσθαι, εἴπερ ἔμελλον σωθήσθαι. ἀλλ' ἕτερον· οὔτε γὰρ συσσιτήσας τούτῳ οὐδεὶς φανήσεται οὔτε σύσκηνος γενόμενος, οὔτε ὁ ταξίαρχος εἰς τὴν φυλὴν κατατάξας, ἀλλ' ὥσπερ ἀλιτηρίῳ οὐδεὶς ἀνθρώπων αὐτῷ διελέγετο. Καί μοι κάλει τὸν ταξίαρχον.

MARTYS.

80 Ἐπειδὴ δὲ αἱ διαλλάγαι πρὸς ἀλλήλους ἐγένοντο καὶ ἔπεμψαν οἱ πολῖται ἐκ Πειραιώς τὴν πομπὴν εἰς πόλιν, ἡγεῖτο μὲν Αἴσιμος τῶν πολιτῶν, οὗτος δὲ οὕτω τολμηρὸς καὶ ἐκεῖ ἐγένετο· συνηκολούθει γὰρ λαβὼν τὰ ὄπλα καὶ συνέπεμπε τὴν πομπὴν
 81 μετὰ τῶν πολιτῶν πρὸς τὸ ἄστυ. ἐπειδὴ δὲ πρὸς ταῖς πύλαις ἦσαν καὶ ἔθεντο τὰ ὄπλα, πρὶν εἰσῆναι εἰς τὸ ἄστυ, ὁ μὲν Αἴσιμος αἰσθάνεται καὶ προσελθὼν τὴν τε ἀσπίδα αὐτοῦ λαβὼν ἔρριψε, καὶ ἀπιέναι ἐκέλευσεν ἐς κόρακας ἐκ τῶν πολιτῶν· οὐ γὰρ ἔφη δεῖν ἀνδροφόνον αὐτὸν ὄντα

συμπέμπειν τὴν πομπὴν τῇ Ἀθηνᾷ. τούτῳ τῷ
τρόπῳ ὑπὸ Αἰσίμου ἀπηλάθη. Ὡς δ' ἀληθῆ λέγω,
κάλει μοι τοὺς μάρτυρας.

MARTYPES.

Τούτῳ τῷ τρόπῳ, ὦ ἄνδρες δικασταί, καὶ ἐπὶ 82
Φυλῇ καὶ ἐν Πειραιεὶ πρὸς τοὺς πολίτας διέκειτο·
οὐδεὶς γὰρ αὐτῷ διελέγετο ὡς ἀνδροφόνῳ ὄντι, τοῦ
τε μὴ ἀποθανεῖν Ἄνυτος ἐγένετο αὐτῷ αἷτιος. εἰ
οὖν τῇ ἐπὶ Φυλὴν ὁδῷ ἀπολογία χρήται, ὑπολαμ-
βάνειν χρὴ εἰ Ἄνυτος αὐτῷ ἐγένετο αἷτιος μὴ ἀπο-
θανεῖν ἐτοίμων ὄντων τιμωρεῖσθαι, καὶ ἔρριψεν
αὐτοῦ Αἴσιμος τὴν ἀσπίδα καὶ οὐκ εἶα μετὰ τῶν
πολιτῶν πέμπειν τὴν πομπήν, καὶ εἴ τις αὐτὸν
ταξίαρχος εἰς τάξιν τινὰ κατέταξε.

Μήτε οὖν ταῦτα αὐτοῦ ἀποδέχεσθε, μήτε ἂν 83
λέγῃ ὅτι πολλῷ χρόνῳ ὕστερον τιμωρούμεθα. οὐ
γὰρ οἶμαι οὐδεμίαν τῶν τοιούτων ἀδικημάτων προ-
θεσμίαν εἶναι, ἀλλ' ἐγὼ μὲν οἶμαι, εἴτ' εὐθὺς εἴτε
χρόνῳ τις τιμωρεῖται, τοῦτον δεῖν ἀποδεικνύναι ὡς
οὐ πεποίηκε περὶ ὧν ἐστὶν ἡ αἰτία. οὗτος τοίνυν 84
τοῦτο ἀποφαινέτω, ἢ ὡς οὐκ ἀπέκτεινεν ἐκείνους ἢ
ὡς δικαίως, κακόν τι ποιούντας τὸν δῆμον τῶν
Ἀθηναίων. εἰ δὲ πάλαι δέον τιμωρεῖσθαι ὕστερον
ἡμεῖς τιμωρούμεθα, τὸν χρόνον κερδαίνει ὃν ἔζη οὐ
προσῆκον αὐτῷ, οἱ δὲ ἄνδρες ὑπὸ τούτου οὐδὲν
ἤττον τεθνήκασιν.

- 85 Ἀκούω δ' αὐτὸν καὶ δισχυρίζεσθαι, ὅτι ἐπ' αὐτοφώρῳ τῇ ἀπαγωγῇ ἐπιγέγραπται· ὁ πάντων ἐγὼ οἶμαι εὐηθέστατον· ὥς εἰ μὲν τὸ ἐπ' αὐτοφώρῳ μὴ προσεγέγραπτο, ἔνοχος ὢν τῇ ἀπαγωγῇ· διότι δὲ τοῦτο προσγέγραπται, ῥαστώνην τινὰ οἶεται αὐτῷ εἶναι. τοῦτο δὲ οὐδενὶ ἄλλῳ ἔοικεν ἢ ὁμολογεῖν ἀποκτείνειν, μὴ ἐπ' αὐτοφώρῳ δέ, καὶ περὶ τούτου δισχυρίζεσθαι, ὥσπερ, εἰ μὴ ἐπ' αὐτοφώρῳ μὲν, ἀπέκτεινε δέ, τούτου ἔνεκα δέον αὐτὸν
- 86 σώζεσθαι. δοκοῦσι δ' ἔμοιγε οἱ ἔνδεκα οἱ παραδεξάμενοι τὴν ἀπαγωγὴν ταύτην, οὐκ οἰόμενοι Ἀγοράτῳ συμπράττειν τότε καὶ δισχυριζόμενοι σφόδρα ὀρθῶς ποιῆσαι Διονύσιον, τὴν ἀπαγωγὴν ἀπάγειν ἀναγκάζοντες, προσγράψασθαι τότε ἐπ' αὐτοφώρῳ, ἢ ὅπου ἂν ᾗ· πρῶτον μὲν ἐναντίον πεντακοσίων ἐν τῇ βουλῇ, εἶτα πάλιν ἐναντίον Ἀθηναίων ἀπάντων ἐν τῷ δήμῳ ἀπογράψας τινὰς
- 87 ἀποκτείνειε καὶ αἷτιος γένοιτο τοῦ θανάτου. οὐ γὰρ δήπου τοῦτο μόνον οἶεται ἐπ' αὐτοφώρῳ, ἐάν τις ξύλῳ ἢ μαχαίρᾳ πατάξας καταβάλῃ, ἐπεὶ ἔκγε τοῦ σοῦ λόγου οὐδεὶς φανήσεται ἀποκτείνας τοὺς ἄνδρας οὓς σὺ ἀπέγραψας· οὔτε γὰρ ἐπάταξεν αὐτοὺς οὐδεὶς οὔτ' ἀπέσφαξεν, ἀλλ' ἀναγκασθέντες ὑπὸ τῆς σῆς ἀπογραφῆς ἀπέθανον. οὐκ οὖν ὁ αἷτιος τοῦ θανάτου, οὗτος ἐπ' αὐτοφώρῳ ἐστί; τίς οὖν ἄλλος αἷτιος ἢ σὺ ἀπογράψας; ὥστε πῶς οὐκ ἐπ' αὐτοφώρῳ σὺ εἶ ὁ ἀποκτείνας;

Πυνθάνομαι δ' αὐτὸν καὶ περὶ τῶν ὄρκων καὶ 88
 περὶ τῶν συνθηκῶν μέλλειν λέγειν, ὥς παρὰ τοὺς
 ὄρκους καὶ τὰς συνθήκας ἀγωνίζεται ἅς συνεθέ-
 μεθα πρὸς τοὺς ἐν ἄστει οἱ ἐν [τῷ] Πειραιεῖ.
 σχεδὸν μὲν οὖν τούτοις ἰσχυριζόμενος ὁμολογεῖ
 ἀνδροφόνος εἶναι· ἐμποδὼν γοῦν ἢ ὄρκους ἢ συν-
 θήκας ἢ χρόνον ἢ ἐπ' αὐτοφῶρῳ τι ποιεῖται, αὐτῷ
 δὲ τῷ πράγματι οὐ τι πιστεύει καλῶς ἀγωνιεῖσθαι.
 ὑμῖν δέ, ὦ ἄνδρες δικασταί, οὐ προσήκει περὶ τού- 89
 των ἀποδέχεσθαι· ἀλλ' ὥς οὐκ ἀπέγραψεν οὐδὲ
 οἱ ἄνδρες τεθνᾶσι, περὶ τούτων κελεύετε αὐτὸν
 ἀπολογεῖσθαι. ἔπειτα τοὺς ὄρκους καὶ τὰς συν-
 θήκας οὐδὲν ἡγοῦμαι προσήκειν ἡμῖν πρὸς τοῦτον.
 οἱ γὰρ ὄρκοι τοῖς ἐν ἄστει πρὸς τοὺς ἐν Πειραιεῖ
 γεγένηται. εἰ μὲν οὖν οὗτος μὲν ἐν ἄστει ἡμεῖς 90
 δ' ἐν Πειραιεῖ ἦμεν, εἶχον ἂν τινα λόγον αὐτῷ αἰ
 συνθῆκαι· νῦν δὲ καὶ οὗτος ἐν Πειραιεῖ ἦν καὶ
 ἐγὼ καὶ Διονύσιος καὶ οὗτοι ἅπαντες οἱ τοῦτον
 τιμωρούμενοι, ὥστε οὐκ ἔστιν ἡμῖν ἐμποδὼν οὐ-
 δέν· οὐδένα γὰρ ὄρκον οἱ ἐν Πειραιεῖ τοῖς ἐν Πει-
 ραιεῖ ὤμοσαν.

Ἐκ παντὸς δὲ τρόπου ἔμοιγε δοκεῖ οὐχ ἐνὸς 91
 θανάτου ἄξιος εἶναι, ὅστις φησὶ μὲν ὑπὸ τοῦ δή-
 μου, τὸν δὲ δῆμον, ὃν αὐτός φησι πατέρα
 αὐτοῦ εἶναι, φαίνεται κακώσας, καὶ ἀφείς καὶ προ-
 δοὺς ἐξ ὧν ἐκεῖνος μείζων καὶ ἰσχυρότερος ἐγί-
 γνετο. ὅστις οὖν τὸν τε γόνῳ πατέρα τὸν αὐτοῦ
 ἔτυπτε καὶ οὐδὲν παρείχε τῶν ἐπιτηδείων, τὸν τε

ποιητὸν πατέρα ἀφείλετο ἃ ἦν ὑπάρχοντα ἐκείνῳ ἀγαθὰ, πῶς οὐ καὶ διὰ τοῦτο κατὰ τὸν τῆς κακώσεως νόμον ἄξιός ἐστι θανάτῳ ζημιωθῆναι ;

- 92 Προσῆκει δ' ὑμῖν, ὦ ἄνδρες δικασταί, ἅπασι τιμωρεῖν ὑπὲρ ἐκείνων τῶν ἀνδρῶν ὁμοίως ὥσπερ ἡμῶν ἐνὶ ἐκάστῳ. ἀποθνήσκοντες γὰρ ἡμῖν ἐπέσκηψαν καὶ ὑμῖν καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἅπασι τιμωρεῖν ὑπὲρ σφῶν αὐτῶν Ἀγόρατον τουτονὶ ὡς φονέα ὄντα, καὶ κακῶς ποιεῖν καθ' ὅσον ἂν ἔμβραχυν ἕκαστος δύνηται. εἰ τοίνυν τι ἐκείνοι ἀγαθὸν τὴν πόλιν ἢ τὸ πλήθος τὸ ὑμέτερον φανεροί εἰσι πεποιηκότες, ἃ καὶ αὐτοὶ ὑμεῖς ὁμολογεῖτε, ἀνάγκη ὑμᾶς ἐστὶ πάντας ἐκείνοις φίλους καὶ ἐπιτηδείους εἶναι, ὥστε οὐδὲν μᾶλλον ἡμῖν ἢ καὶ ὑμῶν ἐνὶ
- 93 ἐκάστῳ ἐπέσκηψαν. οὐκ οὐτε ὅσιον οὐτε νόμιμον ὑμῖν ἐστὶν ἀνεῖναι Ἀγόρατον τουτονί. ὑμεῖς τοίνυν, ὦ ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, νυνὶ δὴ, ἐπεὶ ἐν τῷ τότε χρόνῳ, ἐν ᾧ ἐκείνοι ἀπέθνησκον, οὐχ οἰοί τε ἐκείνοις ἐπαρκέσαι γεγόνατε διὰ τὰ πράγματα τὰ περιεστηκότα, νυνί, ἐν ᾧ δύνασθε, τιμωρήσατε τὸν ἐκείνων φονέα. ἐνθυμεῖσθε δ', ὦ ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, ὅπως μὴ πάντων ἔργον σχετλιώτατον ἐργάσησθε. εἰ γὰρ ἀποψηφιεῖσθε Ἀγοράτου τουτουί, οὐ μόνον τοῦτο διαπράττεσθε, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐκείνων τῶν ἀνδρῶν, οὓς ὁμολογεῖτε ὑμῖν εὖνους εἶναι, τῇ
- 94 αὐτῇ ψήφῳ ταύτῃ θάνατον καταψηφίζεσθε· ἀπολύοντες γὰρ τὸν αἷτιον ὄντα ἐκείνοις τοῦ θανάτου οὐδὲν ἄλλο γινώσκετε ἢ ἐκείνους δικαίως ὑπὸ

τούτου τεθνηκέναι. καὶ οὕτως ἂν δεινότατα πάν-
 των πάθοιεν, εἰ οἷς ἐπέσκηπτον ἐκείνοι ὥς φίλοις
 οὖσι τιμωρεῖν ὑπὲρ αὐτῶν, οὗτοι ὁμόψηφοι κατ'
 ἐκείνων τῶν ἀνδρῶν τοῖς τριάκοντα γενήσονται.
 μηδαμῶς, ὦ ἄνδρες δικασταί, πρὸς θεῶν Ὀλυμ- 95
 πίων, μήτε τέχνη μήτε μηχανῇ μηδεμιᾷ θάνατον
 ἐκείνων τῶν ἀνδρῶν καταψηφίσσησθε, οἳ πολλὰ
 καγαθὰ ὑμᾶς ποιήσαντες διὰ ταῦτα ὑπὸ τῶν τριά-
 κοντα καὶ Ἀγοράτου τουτουὶ ἀπέθανον. ἀναμνη-
 σθέντες οὖν ἀπάντων τῶν δεινῶν, καὶ τῶν κοινῶν
 τῇ πόλει καὶ τῶν ἰδίων, ὅσα ἐκάστῳ ἐγένοντο ἐπει-
 δὴ ἐκείνοι οἱ ἄνδρες ἐτελεύτησαν, τιμωρήσατε τὸν
 αἴτιον τούτων. ἀποδέδεικται δ' ὑμῖν [ἅπαντα] καὶ
 ἐκ τῶν ψηφισμάτων καὶ ἐκ τῶν ἀπογραφῶν καὶ ἐκ
 τῶν ἄλλων ἀπάντων Ἀγόρατος ὢν αὐτοῖς αἴτιος
 τοῦ θανάτου. ἔτι δὲ καὶ προσήκει ὑμῖν ἐναντία 96
 τοῖς τριάκοντα ψηφίζεσθαι. ὢν μὲν τοίνυν ἐκείνοι
 θάνατον κατέγνωσαν, ὑμεῖς ἀποψηφίσασθε· ὢν δ'
 ἐκείνοι θάνατον οὐ κατέγνωσαν, ὑμεῖς καταγινώ-
 σκετε. οἱ τριάκοντα τοίνυν τῶν μὲν ἀνδρῶν τού-
 των, οἳ ἦσαν ὑμέτεροι φίλοι, θάνατον κατέγνωσαν,
 ὢν δεῖ ὑμᾶς ἀποψηφίζεσθαι· Ἀγοράτου δὲ ἀπεψη-
 φίσαντο, διότι ἐδόκει προθύμος τούτους ἀπολλύναι·
 οὗ προσήκει καταψηφίζεσθαι. εἰ δὲ οὖν τὰ ἐναντία 97
 τοῖς τριάκοντα ψηφίζησθε, πρῶτον μὲν οὐχ ὁμόψη-
 φοι γίγνεσθε, ἔπειτα τοῖς ὑμετέροις αὐτῶν φίλοις
 τετιμωρηκότες ἔσεσθε, ἔπειτα τοῖς πᾶσιν ἀνθρώ-
 ποις δόξετε δίκαια καὶ ὅσια ψηφίσασθαι.

INTRODUCTION

TO THE

ORATION CONCERNING THE SACRED OLIVE-TREE.

AN Athenian land-owner, name unknown, is charged by a certain Nicomachus with having a number of years before extirpated one of the sacred olive-trees of the state. The trial is before the Areopagus. The charge, if sustained, will bring upon the offender the penalty of perpetual banishment and the confiscation of his entire property.

A glance at some facts derived from this oration and other ancient references to the subject reveals a peculiar phase of the Athenian state system, and explains the sternness of the Athenian code regarding this offence.

The olive-trees and groves of Attica formed then, as now, a marked feature in the landscape, and the oil was an important staple of commerce. As in the case of the grain trade, there was a rigid official supervision of the oil product and of the trees themselves. Provision was made by law against any diminution in the number of fruit-bearing trees ; a land-owner was not allowed to cut down more than two a year from his estate, unless by special permission. Especial care was taken of the sacred trees dedicated to Athenê, the protecting goddess of the state. The culture of the olive had been, from the earliest times, closely connected with the

religious legends and institutions of the country. Grafts and shoots from the sacred olive-tree that stood on the Acropolis, and had sprung from the rock at the bidding of Athenê in her contest with Poseidon, had become fruit-bearing trees in various parts of the country; not only in the precincts of temples, but also on private estates. These were the so-called *μορίαί*, the sacred trees whose produce was forever devoted to maintaining the worship of the goddess, and to the support of her priests. The penalty for the extirpation of one of these, even an old stump or decaying trunk, has been already mentioned.

Crimes of impiety in general fell within the jurisdiction of the Areopagus, and all matters pertaining to the care of the sacred olives were especially committed to them. They appointed from their own number curators and inspectors (*ἐπιμεληταί, γνώμονες*), to whom was intrusted this department of the public business, including the revision of the inventories, the disposition of the produce to contractors, and other like duties.

Before this Council, doubtless seated on the same rock-hewn steps where Paul four centuries later addressed the debating philosophers of Athens, Nicomachus — of whom we only know that he was “a young man” — has brought the defendant, a wealthy citizen in advanced life, but without wife or children. An estate formerly belonging to Pisander, who had been prominent in the oligarchy of the Four Hundred, had come into his possession by purchase. It is supposed to have been situated in the deme Acharnæ, to the northward of the city, that being the deme to which Pisander had belonged. It is charged that the defendant has dug up the stump of a sacred olive that had formerly stood on it, — one of the blackened stumps, it may be, which the fires of foraging parties had left as traces of the recent war. The defendant proceeds to show that since the

purchase of the land from Anticles, in the spring of 403 B. C., it had been leased successively to Callistratus, Demetrius, Alcias, and Proteas; the lease of the latter having probably expired shortly before the date (397 - 6) of the alleged crime; and he proves by the testimony of several of these that there had been no olive-tree at all upon the estate.

Inasmuch as the prosecution is not supported by the testimony of any eye-witnesses, the remaining arguments of the defendant, comprising the larger part of the oration, might seem to be a work of supererogation. They seem, however, partly designed to expose the malicious and mercenary purpose of the accuser. Should four-fifths of the judges vote for acquittal, he would not only lose his case, but would be subjected to a fine.

The following is a brief analysis:

- I. Exordium, §§ 1-3.
- II. Statement of the case, §§ 4-8.
- III. Refutation of the charge by positive evidence, §§ 9-11.
- IV. Refutation of the charge on the ground of its *a priori* improbability and the absence of any assignable motive. Maintained from
 - (1) The reputation of the defendant, §§ 12-14.
 - (2) The inevitable publicity of the act charged, §§ 15-19; in connection with which a strong argument is made from the neglect of the accuser to produce witnesses, or lodge complaint at the time, §§ 20-23.
 - (3) The circumstances of the alleged *place*, §§ 24-26.
 - (4) The circumstances of the alleged *time*, § 27.
 - (5) The difficulty of escaping the known vigilance of the authorities, §§ 28, 29.
 - (6) The defendant's course of life hitherto as an upright and patriotic citizen, §§ 30-33.
- V. Finally, the refusal of the accuser to take the testimony of the slaves when offered, in contrast with the course of the defendant in the case, affords a convincing argument that not only is the charge without foundation, but it is brought from mercenary and malicious motives, §§ 34-41.
- VI. Peroration, recapitulating the leading points in the defence, §§ 42, 43.

VII.

ΑΡΕΟΠΑΓΙΤΙΚΟΣ

ΠΕΡΙ ΤΟΥ ΣΗΚΟΥ ΑΠΟΛΟΓΙΑ.

ΠΡΟΤΕΡΟΝ μὲν, ὦ βουλή, ἐνόμιζον ἐξεῖναι τῷ βουλομένῳ, ἡσυχίαν ἄγοντι, μήτε δίκας ἔχειν μήτε πράγματα· νυνὶ δὲ οὕτως ἀπροσδοκήτοις αἰτίαις καὶ πονηροῖς συκοφάνταις περιπέπτωκα, ὥστ' εἴ πως οἶόν τε, δοκεῖ μοι δεῖν καὶ τοὺς μὴ γεγονότας ἤδη δεδιέναι περὶ τῶν μελλόντων ἔσεσθαι· διὰ γὰρ τοὺς τοιούτους οἱ κίνδυνοι κοινοὶ γίνονται καὶ τοῖς μηδὲν ἀδικοῦσι καὶ τοῖς πολλὰ ἡμαρτηκόσιν. οὕτω δ' ἄπορος ὁ ἀγὼν μοι κατέ-²στηκεν, ὥστε ἀπεγράψην τὸ μὲν πρῶτον ἐλαίαν ἐκ τῆς γῆς ἀφανίζειν, καὶ πρὸς τοὺς ἐωνημένους τοὺς καρποὺς τῶν μοριῶν πυνθανόμενοι προσήεσαν· ἐπειδὴ δ' ἐκ τούτου τοῦ τρόπου ἀδικοῦντά με οὐδὲν εὔρεῖν ἐδυνήθησαν, νυνὶ με σηκὸν φασιν ἀφανίζειν, οἰόμενοι ἐμοὶ μὲν ταύτην τὴν αἰτίαν ἀπορωτάτην εἶναι ἀπελέγξαι, αὐτοῖς δὲ ἐξεῖναι μᾶλλον ὅ τι ἂν βούλωνται λέγειν. καὶ δεῖ με,³ περὶ ᾧ οὗτος ἐπιβεβουλευκὼς ἤκει, ἅμ' ὑμῖν τοῖς

desidero
 διαγνωσομένοις περὶ τοῦ πράγματος ἀκούσαντα,
 καὶ περὶ τῆς πατρίδος καὶ περὶ τῆς οὐσίας ἀγωνί-
 σασθαι. ὅμως δὲ πειράσομαι ἐξ ἀρχῆς ὑμᾶς
 διδάξαι. *instans*

- 4 Ἦν μὲν γὰρ τοῦτο Πεισάνδρου τὸ χωρίον, δη-
 μευθέντων τῶν ὄντων δ' ἐκείνου Ἀπολλόδωρος ὁ
 Μεγαρεὺς δωρεὰν παρὰ τοῦ δήμου λαβὼν τὸν μὲν
 ἄλλον χρόνον ἐγεώργει, ὀλίγῳ δὲ πρὸ τῶν τριά-
 κοντα Ἀντικλῆς παρ' αὐτοῦ πριάμενος ἐξεμί-
 σθωσεν· ἐγὼ δὲ παρ' Ἀντικλέους εἰρήνης οὔσης
- 5 ἔωνούμην. ἡγοῦμαι τοίνυν, ὦ βουλή, ἔμὸν ἔργον
 ἀποδείξαι ὥς, ἐπειδὴ τὸ χωρίον ἐκτήσάμην, οὐτ'
 ἐλαία οὔτε σηκὸς ἐνῆν ἐν αὐτῷ. νομίζω γὰρ τοῦ
 μὲν προτέρου χρόνου, οὐδ' εἰ πάλαι ἐνήσαν μυ-
 ρίαί, οὐκ ἂν δικαίως ζημιοῦσθαι· εἰ γὰρ μὴ δι'
 ἡμᾶς εἰσιν ἡφανισμένοι, οὐδὲν προσήκει περὶ
 τῶν ἄλλοτρίων ἀμαρτημάτων ὥς ἀδικοῦντας κιν-
- 6 δυνεύειν. πάντες γὰρ ἐπίστασθε ὅτι ὁ πόλεμος
 καὶ ἄλλων πολλῶν αἴτιος κακῶν γεγένηται, καὶ
 τὰ μὲν πόρρῳ ὑπὸ Λακεδαιμονίων ἐτέμνετο, τὰ
 δ' ἐγγὺς ὑπὸ τῶν φίλων διηρπάζετο· ὥστε πῶς
 ἂν δικαίως ὑπὲρ τῶν τῇ πόλει γεγενημένων συμ-
 φορῶν ἐγὼ νυνὶ δίκην διδοίην; ἄλλως τε καὶ
 τοῦτο τὸ χωρίον ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ δημευθὲν ἄπρακτον
- 7 ἦν πλείον ἢ τρία ἔτη. οὐ θαυμαστὸν δ' εἰ τότε
 τὰς μορίας ἐξέκοπτον, ἐν ᾧ οὐδὲ τὰ ἡμέτερ' αὐτῶν
 φυλάττειν ἡδυνάμεθα. ἐπίστασθε δέ, ὦ βουλή,
 ὅσοι μάλιστα τῶν τοιούτων ἐπιμελεῖσθε, πολλὰ ἐν

ἐκείνῳ τῷ χρόνῳ δασέα ὄντα ἰδίαις καὶ μορίαις
 ἐλαίαις, ὧν νῦν τὰ πολλὰ ἐκκέκοπται καὶ ἡ γῆ
 ψιλὴ γεγένηται· καὶ τῶν αὐτῶν καὶ ἐν τῇ εἰρήνῃ
 καὶ ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ κεκτημένων οὐκ ἀξιοῦτε παρ'
 αὐτῶν, ἐτέρων ἐκκοψάντων, δίκην λαμβάνειν. καί 8
 τοι εἰ τοὺς διὰ παντὸς τοῦ χρόνου γεωργοῦντας
 τῆς αἰτίας ἀφίετε, ἥ που χρή τοὺς γ' ἐν τῇ εἰρήνῃ
 πριαμένους ἀφ' ὑμῶν ἀζημίους γενέσθαι.
 Ἀλλὰ γάρ, ὦ βουλή, περὶ μὲν τῶν πρότερον 9
 γεγενημένων πολλὰ ἔχων εἰπεῖν ἱκανὰ νομίζω τὰ
 εἰρημένα· ἐπειδὴ δ' ἐγὼ παρέλαβον τὸ χωρίον,
 πρὶν ἡμέρας πέντε γενέσθαι, ἀπέμισθωσα Καλ-
 λιστράτῳ, ἐπὶ Πυθοδώρου ἄρχοντος· ὃς δύο ἔτη 10
 ἐγεώργησεν, οὔτε ἰδίαν ἐλαίαν οὔτε μορίαν οὔτε
 σηκὸν παραλαβών. τρίτῳ δὲ ἔτει Δημήτριος οὐ-
 τοσὶ εἰργάσατο ἐνιαυτόν· τῷ δὲ τετάρτῳ Ἀλκία
 Ἀντισθένης ἀπελευθέρῳ ἐμισθωσα, ὃς τέθηκε
 ταῦτα τρία ἔτη. ὁμοίως καὶ Πρωτέας ἐμισθώ-
 σατο. Καί μοι δεῦρο ἴτε μάρτυρες.

MARTYRES.

Ἐπειδὴ τοίνυν ὁ χρόνος οὗτος ἐξήκει, αὐτὸς 11
 γεωργῶ. φησὶ δὲ ὁ κατήγορος ἐπὶ Σουνιάδου
 ἄρχοντος σηκὸν ὑπ' ἐμοῦ ἐκκεκόφθαι. ὑμῖν δὲ
 μεμαρτυρήκασιν οἱ πρότερον ἐργαζόμενοι καὶ
 πολλὰ ἔτη παρ' ἐμοῦ μεμισθωμένοι μὴ εἶναι ση-
 κὸν ἐν τῷ χωρίῳ. καίτοι πῶς ἂν τις φανερωτέρως

ἐξελέγξειε ψευδόμενον τὸν κατήγορον; οὐ γὰρ οἶόν τε, ἂ πρότερον μὴ ἦν, ταῦτα τὸν ὕστερον ἐργαζόμενον ἀφανίζειν.

12 Ἐγὼ τοίνυν, ὦ βουλή, ἐν μὲν τῷ τέως χρόνῳ, ὅσοι με φάσκοιεν ^{say} δεινὸν εἶναι καὶ ἀκριβῆ καὶ οὐδὲν ^{say} ἂν εἰκῇ καὶ ἀλογίστως ποιῆσαι, ἡγανάκτουں ἂν, αἰρούμενος μᾶλλον λέγεσθαι ὥς μοι προσῆκε· νῦν δὲ πάντας ἂν ὑμᾶς βουλοίμην περὶ ἐμοῦ ταύτην τὴν γνώμην ἔχειν, ἵνα ἡγήσθῃ με σκοπεῖν, εἴπερ τοιούτοις ἔργοις ^{hindred} ἐπεχειροῦν, καὶ ὃ τι κέρδος ἐγένετο τῷ ἀφανίσαντι καὶ ἥτις ζημία τῷ ποιήσαντι, καὶ τί ἂν λαθὼν διεπραξάμην καὶ τί

13 ἂν φανερὸς γενόμενος ὑφ' ὑμῶν ἔπασχον. πάντες γὰρ ἄνθρωποι τὰ τοιαῦτα οὐχ ὕβρεως ἀλλὰ κέρδους ἔνεκα ^{say} ποιοῦσι· καὶ ὑμᾶς εἰκὸς οὕτω σκοπεῖν, καὶ τοὺς ἀντιδίκους ἐκ τούτων τὰς κατηγορίας ^{say} ποιεῖσθαι, ἀποφαίνοντας ἥτις ὠφέλεια τοῖς ἀδι-

14 κήσασιν ἐγένετο. √ οὗτος μέντοι οὐκ ἂν ἔχοι ἀποδεῖξαι οὔθ' ὥς ὑπὸ ^{read, say} πείας ἡναγκάσθην τοιούτοις ἔργοις ἐπιχειρεῖν, οὔθ' ὥς τὸ χωρίον μοι διαφθείρεται τοῦ σηκοῦ ὄντος, οὔθ' ὥς ἀμπέλοις ἐμποδῶν ἦν, οὔθ' ὥς οἰκίας ἐγγύς, οὔθ' ὥς ἐγὼ ἀπειρος τῶν παρ' ὑμῖν κινδύνων. εἴ τι τούτων ἐπραττον. πολλὰς ἂν καὶ μεγάλας ἐμαυτῷ

15 ζημίας γενομένας ἀποφῆναιμι· ὃς πρῶτον μὲν μεθ' ἡμέραν ἐξέκοπτον τὸν σηκόν, ὥσπερ οὐ πάντας λαθεῖν δέον, ἀλλὰ πάντας Ἀθηναίους εἰδέναι. καὶ εἰ μὲν αἰσχρὸν ἦν μόνον τὸ πρᾶγμα, ἴσως ἂν

τις τῶν παριόντων ἡμέλησε· νῦν δ' οὐ περὶ αἰσχύ-
 νης ἀλλὰ τῆς μεγίστης ζημίας ἐκινδύνευον. πῶς 16
 δ' οὐκ ἂν ἦν ἀθλιώτατος ἀνθρώπων ἀπάντων, εἰ
 τοὺς ἑμαντοῦ θεράποντας μηκέτι δούλους ἐμελλον
 ἔξειν ἀλλὰ δεσπότας τὸν λοιπὸν βίον, τοιοῦτον
 ἔργον συνειδόμενος; ὥστε εἰ καὶ τὰ μέγιστα εἰς
 ἐμὲ ἐξημάρτανον, οὐκ ἂν οἶόν τε ἦν δίκην με παρ'
 αὐτῶν λαμβάνειν· εὐ γὰρ ἂν εἶδειν ὅτι ἐπ' ἐκεί-
 νοις ἦν καὶ ἐμὲ τιμωρῆσθαι καὶ αὐτοῖς μηνύ-
 σασιν ἐλευθέρους γενέσθαι. ἔτι τοίνυν εἰ τῶν 17
 οἰκετῶν παρέστη μοι μηδὲν φροντίζειν, πῶς ἂν
 ἐτόλμησα τοσούτων μεμίσθωμένων καὶ ἀπάντων
 συνειδόμενων ἀφανίσαι τὸν σηκὸν βραχέος μὲν κέρ-
 δους ἔνεκα, προθεσμίας δὲ οὐδεμιᾶς οὔσης τῷ κιν-
 δύνῳ τοῖς εἰργασμένοις ἅπασιν τὸ χωρίον ὁμοίως
 προσήκον εἶναι σώον τὸν σηκόν, ἢ εἴ τις αὐτοὺς
 ἡττίατο, εἶχον ἀνευρεκεῖν ὅτῳ παρέδοσαν; νῦν δὲ
 καὶ ἐμὲ ἀπρλύσαντες φαίνονται, καὶ σφᾶς αὐτούς,
 εἴπερ ψεύδονται, μετόχους τῆς αἰτίας καθιστάντες.
 εἰ τοίνυν καὶ ταῦτα παρεσκευασάμην, πῶς ἂν οἶός 18
 τ' ἦν πάντας πείσαι [τοὺς παριόντας, ἢ] τοὺς γεί-
 τοντας, οἳ οὐ μόνον ἀλλήλων ταῦτ' ἴσασιν ἀ πᾶσιν
 ὁρᾶν ἔξεστιν, ἀλλὰ καὶ περὶ ὧν ἀποκρυπτόμενοι
 οἰόμεθα μηδένα εἰδέναι, καὶ περὶ ἐκείνων πυνθά-
 κονται; ἐμοὶ τοίνυν τούτων οἱ μὲν φίλοι οἱ δὲ
 διάφοροι περὶ τῶν ἐμῶν τυγχάνουσιν ὄντες.) οὗς 19
 ἐχρῆν τοῦτον παρασχέσθαι μάρτυρας, καὶ μὴ μό-
 νον οὕτως τολμηρὰς κατηγορίας ποιεῖσθαι· ὅς

φησιν ὥς ἐγὼ μὲν παρειστήκειν, οἱ δ' οἰκέται
 ἐξέτεμνον τὰ πρέμνα, ἀναθέμενος δὲ ὁ βοηλάτης
 20 ὥχето ἀπάγων τὰ ξύλα. καίτοι, ὦ Νικόμαχε,
 χρῆν σε τότε καὶ παρακαλεῖν τοὺς παριόντας μάρ-
 τυρας, καὶ φανερόν ποιεῖν τὸ πρᾶγμα· καὶ ἐμοὶ
 μὲν οὐδεμίαν ἂν ἀπολογίαν ὑπέλιπες, αὐτὸς δέ,
 εἰ μὲν σοι ἐχθρὸς ἦν, ἐν τούτῳ τῷ τρόπῳ ἦσθα
 ἂν με τετιμωρημένος, εἰ δὲ τῆς πόλεως ἔνεκα
 ἔπραττες, οὕτως ἐξελέγξας οὐκ ἂν ἐδόκεις εἶναι
 21 συκοφάντης, εἰ δὲ κερδαίνειν ἐβούλου, τότε ἂν
 πλεῖστον ἔλαβες· φανεροῦ γὰρ ὄντος τοῦ πρά-
 γματος οὐδεμίαν ἄλλην ἡγούμην ἂν εἶναί μοι σω-
 τηρίαν ἢ σὲ πείσαι. ~~Χ~~ τούτων τοίνυν οὐδὲν ποιήσας
 διὰ τοὺς σοὺς λόγους ἀξιοῖς με ἀπολέσθαι, καὶ
 κατηγορεῖς ὥς ὑπὸ τῆς ἐμῆς δυνάμεως καὶ τῶν
 ἐμῶν χρημάτων οὐδεὶς ἐθέλει σοι μαρτυρεῖν.
 22 καίτοι εἰ φήσας μ' ἰδεῖν τὴν μορίαν ἀφανίζοντα
 τοὺς ἐννέα ἄρχοντας ἐπήγαγες ἢ ἄλλους τινὰς τῶν
 ἐξ Ἀρείου πάγου, οὐκ ἂν ἐτέρων ἔδει σοι μαρτύ-
 ρων· οὕτω γὰρ ἂν σοι συνῆδесαν ἀληθῆ λέγοντι,
 οἷπερ καὶ διαγιγνώσκειν ἔμελλον περὶ τοῦ πρά-
 23 γματος. δεινότατα οὖν πάσχω· ὅς εἰ μὲν παρέ-
 σχето μάρτυρας, τούτοις ἂν ἡξίου πιστεύειν,
 ἐπειδὴ δὲ οὐκ εἰσὶν αὐτῷ, ἐμοὶ καὶ ταύτην τὴν
 ζημίαν οἶεται χρῆναι γενέσθαι. καὶ τούτου μὲν
 οὐ θαυμάζω· οὐ γὰρ δήπου συκοφαντῶν ἅμα
 τοιούτων γε λόγων ἀπορήσει καὶ μαρτύρων· ὑμᾶς
 δ' οὐκ ἀξιῶ τὴν αὐτὴν τούτῳ γνώμην ἔχειν.

ἐπίστασθε γὰρ ἐν τῷ πεδίῳ πολλὰς μορίας οὖσας 24
καὶ πυρκαϊὰς ἐν τοῖς ἄλλοις τοῖς ἐμοῖς χωρίοις, ἅς,
εἴπερ ἐπεθύμουν, πολὺ ἦν ἀσφαλέστερον καὶ ἀφα-
νίσαι καὶ ἐκκόψαι καὶ ἐπεργάσασθαι, ὥσπερ
ἦττον τὸ ἀδίκημα πολλῶν οὐσῶν ἔμελλε δῆλον
ἔσεσθαι. νῦν δ' οὕτως αὐτὰς περὶ πολλοῦ ποιοῦ- 25

μαι ὥσπερ καὶ τὴν πατρίδα καὶ τὴν ἄλλην οὐσίαν,
ηγούμενος περὶ ἀμφοτέρων τούτων εἶναί μοι τὸν
κίνδυνον. αὐτοὺς τοίνυν ὑμᾶς τούτων μάρτυρας
παρέξομαι, ἐπιμελουμένους μὲν ἐκάστου μηνός,
γνώμονας δὲ πέμποντας καθ' ἑκάστον ἐνιαυτὸν
ὧν οὐδεὶς πώποτ' ἐζημίωσεν ὡς ἐργαζόμενον τὰ
περὶ τὰς μορίας χωρία. καίτοι οὐ δῆπου τὰς μὲν 26

μικρὰς ζημίας οὕτω περὶ πολλοῦ ποιοῦμαι, τοὺς
δὲ περὶ τοῦ σώματος κινδύνους [οὕτω] περὶ οὐδε-
νὸς ἡγοῦμαι. καὶ τὰς μὲν πολλὰς ἐλαίας, εἰς ἃς
ἐξῆν μᾶλλον ἐξαμαρτάνειν, οὕτω θεραπεύων φαί-
νομαι, τὴν δὲ μορίαν, ἣν οὐχ οἶόν τ' ἦν λαθεῖν
ἐξορυσξαντά, ὡς ἀφανίζων νυνὶ κρίνομαι; Πότε- 27

ρον δέ μοι κρεῖττον ἦν, ὃ βουλή, δημοκρατίας
οὐσης παρανομεῖν ἢ ἐπὶ τῶν τριάκοντα; καὶ οὐ
λέγω ὡς τότε δυνάμενος ἢ ὡς νῦν διαβεβλημένος,
ἀλλ' ὡς τῷ βουλομένῳ τότε μᾶλλον ἐξῆν ἀδικεῖν
ἢ νυνί. ἐγὼ τοίνυν οὐδ' ἐν ἐκείνῳ τῷ χρόνῳ οὔτε
τοιούτο οὔτε ἄλλο οὐδὲν κακὸν ποιήσας φανήσο- 28

μαι. Πῶς δ' ἂν, εἰ μὴ πάντων ἀνθρώπων ἐμαυτῷ
κακονοούστατος ἦν, ὑμῶν οὕτως ἐπιμελουμένων
ἐκ τούτου τὴν μορίαν ἀφανίζειν ἐπεχειρήσα τοῦ

- χωρίου, ἐν ᾧ δένδρον μὲν οὐδὲ ἐν ἔστι, μιᾶς δὲ
 ἐλαίας σηκός, ὡς οὗτός φησιν εἶναι, κυκλόθεν δὲ
 ὁδὸς περιέχει, ἀμφοτέρωθεν δὲ γείτονες περιοικου-
 σιν, ἄεργον δὲ καὶ πανταχόθεν κάτοπτρόν ἐστιν ;
 ὥστε τίς ἂν ἀπετόλμησε, τούτων οὕτως ἐχόντων,
 29 ἐπιχειρήσαι τοιούτῳ πράγματι ; Δεινὸν δέ μοι
 δοκεῖ εἶναι ὑμᾶς μὲν, οἷς ὑπὸ τῆς πόλεως τὸν
 ἅπαντα χρόνον προστέτακται τῶν μοριῶν ἐλαιῶν
 ἐπιμελεῖσθαι, μήθ' ὡς ἐπεργαζόμενον πώποτε ζη-
 μιῶσαι μήθ' ὡς ἀφανίσαντα εἰς κίνδυνον κατα-
 στήσαι, τοῦτον δ', ὅς οὔτε γεωργῶν ἐγγὺς τυγχά-
 νει οὔτ' ἐπιμελητῆς ἡρημένος οὔθ' ἡλικίαν ἔχων
 εἰδέναι περὶ τῶν τοιούτων, ἀπογράψαι με μορίαν
 ἀφανίζειν.
- 30 Ἐγὼ τοίνυν δέομαι ὑμῶν μὴ τοὺς τοιούτους λό-
 γους πιστοτέρους ἡγήσασθαι τῶν ἔργων, μηδὲ
 περὶ ὧν αὐτοὶ σύνιστε, ταῦτ' ἀνασχέσθαι τῶν
 ἐμῶν ἐχθρῶν λεγόντων, ἐνθυμουμένους καὶ ἐκ τῶν
 31 εἰρημένων καὶ ἐκ τῆς ἄλλης πολιτείας. Ἐγὼ γὰρ
 τὰ ἐμοὶ προστεταγμένα ἅπαντα προθυμότερον πε-
 ποίηκα, ὡς ὑπὸ τῆς πόλεως ἡναγκαζόμενην, καὶ τρι-
 ηραρχῶν καὶ εἰσφορὰς εἰσφέρων καὶ χορηγῶν καὶ
 τᾶλλα λειτουργῶν οὐδενὸς ἥττον πολυτελῶς τῶν
 32 πολιτῶν. καίτοι ταῦτα μὲν μετρίως ποιῶν ἀλλὰ
 μὴ προθύμως οὔτ' ἂν περὶ φυγῆς οὔτ' ἂν περὶ τῆς
 ἄλλης οὐσίας ἡγωνιζόμενην, πλείω δ' ἂν ἐκεκτῆμην,
 οὐδὲν ἀδικῶν οὐδ' ἐπικίνδυνον ἐμαυτῷ καταστή-
 σας τὸν βίον. ταῦτα δὲ πράξας, ἃ οὗτός μου

κατηγορεῖ, ἐκέρδαινον μὲν οὐδέν, ἔμαντὸν δ' εἰς
κίνδυνον καθίστην. καίτοι πάντες ἂν ὁμολογή- 33
σαιτε δικαιότερον εἶναι τοῖς μεγάλοις χρῆσθαι
τεκμηρίοις περὶ τῶν μεγάλων, καὶ πιστότερα ἡγεῖ-
σθαι περὶ ὧν ἅπανσα ἡ πόλις μαρτυρεῖ, μᾶλλον ἢ
περὶ ὧν μόνος οὗτος κατηγορεῖ.

Ἔτι τοίνυν, ὦ βουλή, ἐκ τῶν ἄλλων σκέψασθε. 34
μαρτυρας γὰρ ἔχων αὐτῷ ^{same form} προσήλθον, λέγων ὅτι
μοι πάντες εἰσὶν οἱ θεράποντες, οὓς ἐκεκτήμην
ἐπειδὴ παρέλαβον τὸ χωρίον, καὶ ἔτοιμος εἰμι, εἴ
τινα βούλοιο, παραδοῦναι βασανίζειν, ἡγούμενος
οὕτως ἂν τὸν ἔλεγχον ἰσχυρότερον γενέσθαι τῶν
τούτων λόγων καὶ τῶν ἔργων τῶν ἐμῶν. οὗτος δ' 35
οὐκ ἠθελεν, οὐδὲν φάσκων πιστὸν εἶναι τοῖς θερά-
πουσιν. ἐμοὶ δὲ δοκεῖ δεινὸν εἶναι, εἰ περὶ αὐτῶν
μὲν οἱ βασανιζόμενοι κατηγοροῦσιν, εὖ εἰδότες
ὅτι ἀποθανοῦνται, περὶ δὲ τῶν δεσποτῶν, οἷς πε-
φύκασι κακονοῦσται, μᾶλλον ἂν εἶλοντο ἀνεχε-
σθαι βασανιζόμενοι ἢ κατειπόντες ἀπηλλάχθαι
τῶν παρόντων κακῶν. καὶ μὲν δὴ, ὦ βουλή, φα- 36
νερόν οἶμαι εἶναι ὅτι, εἰ Νικομάχου ἐξαιτουῖντος
τοὺς ἀνθρώπους μὴ παρεδίδουν, ἐδόκουν ἂν ἔμαν-
τῷ ξυνειδέναι. ἐπειδὴ τοίνυν ἐμοῦ παραδιδόντος
οὗτος παραλαβεῖν οὐκ ἠθελε, δίκαιον καὶ περὶ τού-
του τὴν αὐτὴν γνώμην ^{have} σχεῖν, ἄλλως τε καὶ τοῦ
κινδύνου οὐκ ἴσου ἀμφοτέροις ὄντος. περὶ ἐμοῦ 37
μὲν γὰρ εἴ τι ἔλεγον, οὐδ' ἂν ἀπολογήσασθαι μοι
ἐξεγένετο. τούτῳ δ' εἰ μὴ ὁμολογουν ἂ οὗτος

ἐβούλετο, οὐδεμιᾷ ζημία ἔνοχος ἦν. ὥστε πολὺ
 μᾶλλον τοῦτον παραλαμβάνειν ἐχρῆν ἢ ἐμέ παρα-
 δοῦναι προσῆκεν. ἐγὼ τοίνυν εἰς τοῦτο προθυμίας
 ἀφικόμεν, ἡγοῦμενος μετ' ἐμοῦ εἶναι καὶ ἐκ βασά-
 νων καὶ ἐκ μαρτυρῶν καὶ ἐκ τεκμηρίων ὑμᾶς περὶ
 38 τοῦ πράγματος τάληθῇ πυνθέσθαι. ἐνθυμείσθαι
 δὲ χρή, ὦ βουλή, ποτέροισι χρή πιστεῦναι μᾶλλον,
 οἷς πολλοὶ μεμαρτυρηκασιν ἢ ὧ μὴδεὶς τετόλμηκε,
 καὶ πότερον εἰκὸς μᾶλλον τοῦτον ἀκινδύνως ψευ-
 δεσθαι ἢ μετὰ τοσούτου κινδύνου τοιοῦτον ἐμέ
 ἔργον ἐργασασθαι, καὶ πότερον οἴεσθε αὐτὸν ὑπὲρ
 τῆς πόλεως βοηθεῖν ἢ συκοφαντοῦντα αἰτιάσα-
 39 σθαι; ἐγὼ μὲν [ἐγνώκεναι] ὑμᾶς ἡγοῦμαι ὅτι
 Νικόμαχος ὑπὸ τῶν ἐχθρῶν πεισθεὶς τῶν ἐμῶν
 τοῦτον τὸν ἀγῶνα ἀγωνίζεται, οὐχ ὥς ἀδικοῦντα
 ἐλπίζων ἀποδείξειν, ἀλλ' ὥς ἀργύριον παρ' ἐμοῦ
 λήψεσθαι προσδοκῶν. ὅσῳ γὰρ οἱ τοιοῦτοὶ εἰσιν
 ἐπαιτιώτατοι καὶ ἀπορώτατοι τῶν κινδύνων, τοσού-
 40 τῳ πάντες αὐτοὺς φεύγουσι μάλιστα. ἐγὼ δέ, ὦ
 βουλή, οὐκ ἡξίουν, ἀλλ' ἐπειδὴ περ με ἡτιάσατο,
 παρέσχον ἑμᾶντὸν ὅ τι βούλεσθε χρῆσθαι, καὶ
 τούτου ἔνεκα τοῦ κινδύνου οὐδενὶ ἐγὼ τῶν ἐχθρῶν
 διηλλάγην, οἱ ἐμέ ἡδιον κακῶς λέγουσιν ἢ σφᾶς
 αὐτοὺς ἐπαινοῦσι, καὶ φανερώς μὲν οὐδεὶς πώποτε
 ἐμέ αὐτῶν ἐπεχείρησε ποιῆσαι κακὸν οὐδέν, τοι-
 ούτους δὲ ἐπιπέμπουσίν μοι, οἷς ὑμεῖς οὐκ ἂν δί-
 41 καιως πιστεύοιτε. πάντων γὰρ ἀθλιώτατος ἂν
 γενοίμην, εἰ φυγὰς ἀδίκως καταστήσομαι, ἅπαις

καὶ τὰς ἡμέρας

μὲν ὦν καὶ μόνος, ἐρήμου δὲ τοῦ οἴκου γενομένου,
 μητρὸς δὲ πάντων ἐνδεοῦς, πατρίδος δὲ τοιαύτης
 ἐπ' αἰσχίσταις στέρηθεις αἰτίαις, πολλὰς μὲν ναυ-
 μαχίας ὑπὲρ αὐτῆς νευαυμαχηκῶς, πολλὰς δὲ μά-
 χας μεμαχημένους, κόσμιον δ' ἑμαυτὸν καὶ ἐν δημο-
 κρατία καὶ ἐν ὀλιγαρχίᾳ παρασχών.

Ἀλλὰ γάρ, ὦ βουλή, ταῦτα μὲν ἐνθάδε οὐκ οἶδ' 42
 ὅ τι δεῖ λέγειν· ἀπέδειξα δ' ὑμῖν ὥς οὐκ ἐνῇ ση-
 κὸς ἐν τῷ χωρίῳ, καὶ μάρτυρας παρεσχόμεν καὶ
 τεκμήρια. ἂ χρὴ μεμνημένους διαγιγνώσκειν περὶ
 τοῦ πράγματος, καὶ ἀξιῶν παρὰ τούτου πυθέσθαι
 ὅτου ἔνεκα, ἔξδ' ἐπ' αὐτοφώρῳ ἐλέγξαι, τοσοῦτ' ὅ
 χρόνῳ ὕστερον εἰς τοσοῦτόν με κατέστησεν ἀγῶνα,
 καὶ μάρτυρα οὐδένα παρασχόμενος ἐκ τῶν λόγων 43
 ζητεῖ πιστὸς γενέσθαι, ἔξδ' αὐτοῖς τοῖς ἔργοις ἀδι-
 κούντα ἀποδείξαι, καὶ ἐμοῦ ἅπαντας διδόντος τοὺς
 θεράποντας, οὓς φησι παραγενέσθαι, παραλαβεῖν
 οὐκ ἤθελεν.

INTRODUCTION

TO THE

ORATION AGAINST THE GRAIN-DEALERS.

‘YOU are doubtless aware that we of all people consume the most imported grain.’ This remark of Demosthenes, in the *Oration Against Leptines*, suggests a characteristic feature of the Athenian political economy. The territory of Attica embraced about 900 square miles. The soil was better suited to the fig and the olive than to wheat, and the product of breadstuffs fell far short of the wants of its population, — about half a million, as it is estimated, in the time of Lysias.

In the following speech a member of the Senate of Five Hundred, induced by circumstances occurring in one of their sessions, which he clearly and satisfactorily explains, appears against certain merchants, — who are perhaps in partnership as a firm or company, — and prosecutes them for violation of the existing grain-laws. The grain-trade, both wholesale and retail, was jealously watched by the government in order to prevent extortion on the part of dealers, and to guard against seasons of scarcity arising from unchecked speculation. Rigorous laws regulated the traffic, and special officers were appointed to see to their execution. Besides the ἀγορανόμοι, *market-masters*, charged with the general supervision of the markets, there were the σιτοφύλακες, *grain-inspectors*, intrusted

with the oversight of the grain-trade alone. According to Bœckh (*Public Economy of the Athenians*, p. 116) there were fifteen of the latter, five of them being stationed in the Piræus.

The importers were called ἔμποροι, the retail-dealers σιτοπῶλαι, or contemptuously, κάπηλοι, *hucksters*. A large majority both of the wholesale and retail dealers appear, as in the present instance, to have been metics. Of the statutes then in force, one, as appears from the oration, provided that no σιτοπώλης should buy more than fifty μέδιμνοι (nearly seventy-five bushels) at a time. Another statute restricted the dealer's profit to one obol on the medimnus. The penalty was death.

Of course such legislation was as futile as it was unjust and unwise. The severest penalties failed to check speculation. Gain could no more be controlled by law in ancient Athens, the **great** wheat-market of the Eastern Mediterranean, than in modern Chicago the **great** wheat-market of the Western Continent. The Athenian courts, accordingly, **were constantly** occupied with prosecutions of the grain-dealers. Often, no doubt, the charges brought against them were false. They were particularly liable to be preyed upon by the "sycophants," as they were styled, — a class of men who became informers from base and mercenary motives; often they were instigated by personal enmity, oftener still by the hope that they would be privately bribed to withdraw the complaint; in case the prosecution succeeded, they had in prospect a share of the fees.

This is one of the judicial processes technically called εἰσαγγελία. After a preliminary investigation before the Senate, the case was brought before a Dicastery, or court of Heliasts. The date of the oration is unknown; judging from § 14, it belongs after 387 B. C. In arrangement and style it is one of the best extant productions of Lysias. It is also one of the shortest. If delivered as written, it could scarcely have occupied more than twenty minutes, exclusive of the intervals spent in the examination of witnesses.

ΚΑΤΑ ΤΩΝ ΣΙΤΟΠΩΛΩΝ.

ΠΟΛΛΟΙ μοι προσεληλύθασιν, ὧ ἄνδρες δικασταί, θαυμάζοντες ὅτι ἐγὼ τῶν σιτοπωλῶν ἐν τῇ βουλῇ κατηγόρουν, καὶ λέγοντες ὅτι ὑμεῖς, εἰ ὡς μάλιστα αὐτοὺς ἀδικεῖν ἡγείσθε, οὐδὲν ἥττον καὶ τοὺς περὶ τούτων ποιουμένους λόγους συκοφαντεῖν νομίζετε. ὅθεν οὖν ἡνάγκασμαι κατηγορεῖν αὐτῶν, περὶ τούτων πρῶτον εἰπεῖν βούλομαι.

Ἐπειδὴ γὰρ οἱ πρυτάνεις ἀπέδοσαν εἰς τὴν βουλήν περὶ αὐτῶν, οὕτως ὠργίσθησαν αὐτοῖς, ὥστε ἔλεγον τινες τῶν ῥητόρων ὡς ἀκρίτους αὐτοὺς χρῆ τοῖς ἔνδεκα παραδοῦναι θανάτῳ ζημιῶσαι. ἡγούμενος δὲ ἐγὼ δεινὸν εἶναι τοιαῦτα ἐθίζεσθαι ποιεῖν τὴν βουλήν, ἀναστὰς εἶπον ὅτι μοι δοκοίη κρίνειν τοὺς σιτοπώλας κατὰ τὸν νόμον, νομίζων, εἰ μὲν εἰσιν ἄξια θανάτου εἰργασμένοι, ὑμᾶς οὐδὲν ἥττον ἡμῶν γνώσεσθαι τὰ δίκαια, εἰ δὲ μὴδὲν ἀδικοῦσιν, οὐ δεῖν αὐτοὺς ἀκρίτους ἀπολωλέναι. πεισθείσης δὲ τῆς βουλῆς

ταῦτα, διαβάλλειν ἐπεχείρουν με λέγοντες ὡς ἐγὼ σωτηρίας ἔνεκα τῆς τῶν σιτοπωλῶν τοὺς λόγους τούτους ἐποιούμην. πρὸς μὲν οὖν τὴν βουλήν, ὅτ' ἦν αὐτοῖς ἡ κρίσις, ἔργῳ ἀπελογησάμην· τῶν γὰρ ἄλλων ἡσυχίαν ἀγόντων ἀναστὰς αὐτῶν κατηγέ- ρουν, καὶ πᾶσι φανερόν ἐποίησα ὅτι οὐχ ὑπὲρ τούτων ἔλεγον, ἀλλὰ τοῖς νόμοις τοῖς κειμένοις ἐβοήθουν. ἡρξάμην μὲν οὖν τούτων ἔνεκα, δεδιὼς 4 τὰς αἰτίας· αἰσχροὺν δ' ἡγοῦμαι πρότερον παύσα- σθαι, πρὶν ἂν ὑμεῖς περὶ αὐτῶν ὅ τι ἂν βούλησθε ψηφίσησθε.

Καὶ πρῶτον μὲν ἀνάβηθι καὶ εἶπέ σὺ ἐμοί, μέ- 5 τοικος εἶ; Ναί. Μετοικεῖς δὲ πότερον ὥς πεισό- μενος τοῖς νόμοις τοῖς τῆς πόλεως, ἢ ὥς ποιήσων ὅ τι ἂν βούλη; Ὡς πεισόμενος. Ἄλλο τι οὖν ἀξιοῖς ἢ ἀποθανεῖν, εἴ τι πεποίηκας παρὰ τοὺς νόμους, ἐφ' οἷς θάνατος ἡ ζημία; Ἐγωγε. Ἀπό- κριναι δὴ μοι, εἰ ὁμολογεῖς πλείω σῖτον συμπρί- ασθαι πεντήκοντα φορμῶν, ὢν ὁ νόμος ἐξεῖναι κελεύει. Ἐγὼ τῶν ἀρχόντων κελεύοντων συνεπρί- ἀμην.

* Ἄν μὲν τοίνυν ἀποδείξῃ, ὃ ἄνδρες δικασταί, ὡς 6 ἔστι νόμος ὃς κελεύει τοὺς σιτοπώλας συνωνεῖ- σθαι τὸν σῖτον, ἂν οἱ ἄρχοντες κελεύωσιν, ἀπο- ψηφίσασθε· εἰ δὲ μή, δίκαιον ὑμᾶς καταψηφίσα- σθαι. ἡμεῖς γὰρ ὑμῖν παρεσχόμεθα τὸν νόμον, ὃς ἀπαγορεύει μηδένα τῶν ἐν τῇ πόλει πλείω σῖτον πεντήκοντα φορμῶν συνωνεῖσθαι.

- 7 Χρῆν μὲν τοίνυν, ὧ ἄνδρες δικασταί, ἱκανὴν εἶναι ταύτην τὴν κατηγορίαν, ἐπειδὴ οὗτος μὲν ὁμολογεῖ συμπρίασθαι, ὃ δὲ νόμος ἀπαγορεύων φαίνεται, ὑμεῖς δὲ κατὰ τοὺς νόμους ὁμωμόκατε ψηφιεῖσθαι· ὅμως δ' ἵνα πεισθῆτε ὅτι καὶ κατὰ τῶν ἀρχόντων ψεύδονται, ἀνάγκη καὶ μακρότερον
- 8 εἰπεῖν περὶ αὐτῶν. ἐπειδὴ γὰρ οὗτοι τὴν αἰτίαν εἰς ἐκείνους ἀνέφερον, παρακαλέσαντες τοὺς ἄρχοντας ἠρωτῶμεν. καὶ οἱ μὲν τέσσαρες οὐδὲν ἔφασαν εἰδέναι τοῦ πράγματος, *Ανυτος δ' ἔλεγεν ὡς τοῦ προτέρου χειμῶνος, ἐπειδὴ τίμιος ἦν ὁ σῖτος, τούτων ὑπερβαλλόντων ἀλλήλους καὶ πρὸς σφᾶς αὐτοὺς μαχομένων συμβουλεύσειεν αὐτοῖς παύσασθαι φιλονεικοῦσιν, ἡγούμενος συμφέρειν ὑμῖν τοῖς παρὰ τούτων ὠνουμένοις ὡς ἀξιώτατον τούτους πρίσθαι· δεῖν γὰρ αὐτοὺς ὀβολῶ μόνον
- 9 πωλεῖν τιμιώτερον. ὡς τοίνυν οὐ συμπριαμένους καταθέσθαι ἐκέλευεν αὐτούς, ἀλλὰ μὴ ἀλλήλοις ἀντωνεῖσθαι συνεβούλευεν, αὐτὸν ὑμῖν *Ανυτον μάρτυρα παρέξομαι, καὶ ὡς οὗτος μὲν ἐπὶ τῆς προτέρας βουλῆς τούτους εἶπε τοὺς λόγους, οὗτοι δ' ἐπὶ τῇσδε συνωνούμενοι φαίνονται.

MARTYRIA.

- 10 *Οτι μὲν τοίνυν οὐχ ὑπὸ τῶν ἀρχόντων κελευσθέντες συνεπρίαντο τὸν σῖτον, ἀκηκόατε· ἡγοῦμαι δ', ἂν ὡς μάλιστα περὶ τούτων ἀληθῆ

λέγωσιν, οὐχ ὑπὲρ αὐτῶν αὐτοὺς ἀπολογήσεσθαι, ἀλλὰ τούτων κατηγορήσειν· περὶ γὰρ ὧν εἰσι νόμοι διαρρήδην γεγραμμένοι, πῶς οὐ χρή διδόναι δίκην καὶ τοὺς μὴ πειθομένους καὶ τοὺς κελεύοντας τούτοις τὰναντία πράττειν ;

Ἀλλὰ γάρ, ὦ ἄνδρες δικασταί, οἶομαι αὐτοὺς 11 ἐπὶ μὲν τοῦτον τὸν λόγον οὐκ ἐλεύσεσθαι· ἴσως δ' ἐροῦσιν, ὥσπερ καὶ ἐν τῇ βουλῇ, ὡς ἐπ' εὐνοία τῆς πόλεως συνεωνοῦντο τὸν σῖτον, ἵν' ὡς ἀξιότατον ἡμῖν πωλοῖεν. μέγιστον δ' ὑμῖν ἐρῶ καὶ περιφανέστατον τεκμήριον ὅτι ψεύδονται. ἐχρῆν 12 γὰρ αὐτούς, εἴπερ ὑμῶν ἔνεκα ἔπραττον ταῦτα, φαίνεσθαι τῆς αὐτῆς τιμῆς πολλὰς ἡμέρας πωλοῦντας, ἕως ὃ συνεωνημένος αὐτοὺς ἐπέλιπε· νυνὶ δ' ἐνίοτε τῆς αὐτῆς ἡμέρας ἐπώλουν δραχμῇ τιμιώτερον, ὥσπερ κατὰ μέδιμνον συνωνούμενοι. καὶ τούτων ὑμῖν μάρτυρας παρέξομαι.

MARTYPES.

Δεινὸν δέ μοι δοκεῖ εἶναι, εἰ ὅταν μὲν εἰσφορὰν 13 εἰσενεγκεῖν δέῃ, ἣν πάντες εἴσεσθαι μέλλουσιν, οὐκ ἐθέλουσιν, ἀλλὰ πενίαν προφασίζονται, ἐφ' οἷς δὲ θάνατός ἐστιν ἡ ζημία καὶ λαθεῖν αὐτοῖς συνέφερε, ταῦτα ἐπ' εὐνοία φασὶ τῇ ὑμετέρᾳ παρανομῆσαι. καίτοι πάντες ἐπίστασθε ὅτι τούτοις ἥκιστα προσήκει τοιούτους ποιεῖσθαι λόγους. τὰναντία γὰρ αὐτοῖς καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις συμφέρει·

- τότε γὰρ πλείστα κερδαίνουσιν, ὅταν κακοῦ τινος ἀπαγγελλθέντος τῇ πόλει τίμιον τὸν σῖτον πωλῶ-
 4 σιν. οὕτω δ' ἄσμενοι τὰς συμφορὰς τὰς ὑμε-
 τέρας ὀρώσιν, ὥστε τὰς μὲν πρότεροι τῶν ἄλλων
 πυνθάνονται, τὰς δ' αὐτοὶ λογοποιοῦσιν, ἢ τὰς
 ναῦς διεφθάρθαι τὰς ἐν τῷ Πόντῳ, ἢ ὑπὸ Λακε-
 δαιμονίων ἐκπλεούσας συνειληφθαι, ἢ τὰ ἐμπόρια
 κεκλείσθαι, ἢ τὰς σπονδὰς μέλλειν ἀπορρηθήσε-
 15 σθαι, καὶ εἰς τοῦτ' ἔχθρας ἐληλύθασιν, ὥστ' ἐν
 τούτοις τοῖς καιροῖς ἐπιβουλεύουσιν ἡμῖν, ἐν
 οἷσπερ οἱ πολέμιοι. ὅταν γὰρ μάλιστα σίτου
 τυγχάνητε δεόμενοι, ἀναρπάζουσιν οὗτοι καὶ οὐκ
 ἐθέλουσι πωλεῖν, ἵνα μὴ περὶ τῆς τιμῆς διαφερώ-
 μεθα, ἀλλ' ἀγαπῶμεν ἂν ὅποσουτινοσοῦν πριά-
 μενοι παρ' αὐτῶν ἀπέλθωμεν. ὥστ' ἐνίστε εἰρήνης
 16 οὔσης ὑπὸ τούτων πολιορκούμεθα. οὕτω δὲ πά-
 λαι περὶ τῆς τούτων πανουργίας καὶ κακονοίας ἡ
 πόλις ἔγνωκεν, ὥστ' ἐπὶ μὲν τοῖς ἄλλοις ὠνίοις
 ἅπασι τοὺς ἀγορανόμους φύλακας κατεστήσατε,
 ἐπὶ δὲ ταύτῃ μόνη τῇ τέχνῃ χωρὶς σιτοφύλακας
 ἀποκλήροῦτε. καὶ πολλάκις ἤδη παρ' ἐκείνων
 πολιτῶν ὄντων δίκην τὴν μεγίστην ἐλάβετε, ὅτι
 οὐχ οἷοί τ' ἦσαν τῆς τούτων πονηρίας ἐπικρα-
 τῆσαι. καίτοι τί χρὴ αὐτοὺς τοὺς ἀδικοῦντας
 ὑφ' ὑμῶν πάσχειν, ὅποτε καὶ τοὺς οὐ δυναμένους
 φυλάττειν ἀποκτείνετε ;
- 17 Ἐνθυμείσθαι δὲ χρὴ ὅτι ἀδύνατον ὑμῖν ἐστὶν ἀπο-
 ψηφίσασθαι. εἰ γὰρ ἀπογνώσεσθε ὁμολογούντων

αὐτῶν ἐπὶ τοὺς ἐμπόρους συνίστασθαι, δόξεθ' ὑμεῖς ἐπιβουλεύειν τοῖς εἰσπλέουσιν. εἰ μὲν γὰρ ἄλλην τινὰ ἀπολογίαν ἐποιοῦντο, οὐδεὶς ἂν εἶχε τοῖς ἀποψηφισαμένοις ἐπιτιμᾶν· ἐφ' ὑμῖν γὰρ ὁποτέροις βούλεσθε πιστεύειν· νῦν δὲ πῶς οὐ δεινὰ ἂν δόξαίτε ποιεῖν, εἰ τοὺς ὁμολογοῦντας παρανομεῖν ἀζημίους ἀφήσετε; ἀναμνήσθητε δέ, 18 ὧς ἄνδρες δικασταί, ὅτι πολλῶν ἤδη ἐχόντων ταύτην τὴν αἰτίαν [λαμβάνειν] καὶ μάρτυρας παρεχομένων θάνατον κατέγνωτε, πιστοτέρους ἡγησάμενοι τοὺς τῶν κατηγορῶν λόγους. καίτοι πῶς ἂν οὐ θαυμαστὸν εἴη, εἰ περὶ τῶν αὐτῶν ἁμαρτημάτων δικάζοντες μᾶλλον ἐπεθυμεῖτε παρὰ τῶν ἀρνουμένων δίκην λαμβάνειν; Καὶ μὲν δὴ, ὧς ἄνδρες δικασταί, πᾶσιν ἡγοῦμαι φανερόν εἶναι ὅτι οἱ περὶ τῶν τοιούτων ἀγῶνες κοινότατοι τυγχάνουσιν ὄντες τοῖς ἐν τῇ πόλει, ὥστε πεύσονται ἥντινα γνώμην περὶ αὐτῶν ἔχετε, ἡγούμενοι, ἂν μὲν θάνατον αὐτῶν καταγνῶτε, κοσμιωτέρους ἔσεσθαι τοὺς λοιπούς· ἂν δ' ἀζημίους ἀφήτε, πολλὴν ἄδειαν αὐτοῖς ἐψηφισμένοι ἔσεσθε ποιεῖν ὃ τι ἂν βούλωνται. χρή δέ, ὧς ἄνδρες δικασταί, μὴ μόνον 20 τῶν παρεληλυθότων ἔνεκα αὐτοὺς κολάζειν, ἀλλὰ καὶ παραδείγματος ἔνεκα τῶν μελλόντων ἔσεσθαι· οὕτω γὰρ ἔσονται μόγισ ἀνεκτοί. ἐνθυμεῖσθε δὲ ὅτι ἐκ ταύτης τῆς τέχνης πλείστοι περὶ τοῦ σώματος εἰσιν ἡγωνισμένοι· καὶ οὕτω μεγάλα ἐξ αὐτῆς

ὠφελοῦνται, ὥστε μᾶλλον αἰροῦνται καθ' ἑκάστην
 ἡμέραν περὶ τῆς ψυχῆς κινδυνεύειν ἢ παύεσθαι
 21 παρ' ὑμῶν ἀδίκως κερδαίνοντες. καὶ μὲν δὴ οὐδ'
 ἂν ἀντιβολῶσιν ὑμᾶς καὶ ἱκετεύωσι, δικαίως ἂν
 αὐτοὺς ἐλεήσαιτε, ἀλλὰ πολὺ μᾶλλον τῶν τε πολι-
 τῶν οἱ διὰ τὴν τούτων πονηρίαν ἀπέθνησκον, καὶ
 τοὺς ἐμπόρους ἐφ' οὓς οὗτοι συνέστησαν· οἷς
 ὑμεῖς χαριεῖσθε καὶ προθυμοτέρους ποιήσετε, δί-
 κην παρ' αὐτῶν λαμβάνοντες. εἰ δὲ μή, τίν'
 αὐτοὺς οἴεσθε γνώμην ἔξειν, ἐπειδὰν πύθωνται
 ὅτι τῶν καπήλων, οἱ τοῖς εἰσπλέουσιν ὠμολόγησαν
 ἐπιβουλεύειν, ἀπειψηφίσασθε;

22 Οὐκ οἶδ' ὅ τι δεῖ πλείω λέγειν· περὶ μὲν γὰρ
 τῶν ἄλλων τῶν ἀδικούντων, ὅτε δικάζονται, δεῖ
 παρὰ τῶν κατηγορῶν πυθέσθαι, τὴν δὲ τούτων
 πονηρίαν ἅπαντες ἐπίστασθε. ἂν οὖν τούτων
 καταψηφίσησθε, τά τε δίκαια ποιήσετε καὶ ἀξιώ-
 τερον τὸν σῖτον ὠνήσεσθε· εἰ δὲ μή, τιμιώτερον.

INTRODUCTION

TO

THE FUNERAL ORATION.

“IT was appointed by law in Athens, that the obsequies of the citizens who fell in battle should be performed at the public expense, and in the most honorable manner. Their bones were carefully gathered up from the funeral pyre where their bodies were consumed, and brought home to the city. There, for three days before the interment, they lay in state beneath tents of honor, to receive the votive offerings of friends and relatives,—flowers, weapons, precious ornaments, painted vases (wonders of art, which after two thousand years adorn the museums of modern Europe),—the last tribute of surviving affection. Ten coffins of funereal cypress received the honorable deposit, one for each of the tribes of the city; and an eleventh in memory of the unrecognized, but not therefore unhonored, dead, and of those whose remains could not be recovered. On the fourth day the mournful procession was formed: mothers, wives, sisters, daughters, led the way, and to them it was permitted by the simplicity of ancient manners to utter aloud their lamentations for the beloved and the lost; the male relatives and friends of the deceased followed; citizens and strangers closed the train. Thus marshalled, they moved to the place of interment in that famous Ceramicus, the most beautiful suburb of Athens, which had

been adorned by Cimon, the son of Miltiades, with walks and fountains and columns,—whose groves were filled with altars, shrines, and temples,—whose gardens were kept forever green by the streams from the neighboring hills, and shaded with the trees sacred to Minerva and coeval with the foundation of the city,—whose circuit enclosed

“ the olive-grove of Academe,
Plato’s retirement, where the Attic bird
Trilled his thick-warbled note the summer long,”

—whose pathways gleamed with the monuments of the illustrious dead, the work of the most consummate masters that ever gave life to marble. There, beneath the overarching plane-trees, upon a lofty stage erected for the purpose, it was ordained that a funeral oration should be pronounced by some citizen of Athens in the presence of the assembled multitude.”

This eloquent description by Edward Everett, in the “Address at the Consecration of the National Cemetery at Gettysburg,” fitly introduces the Funeral Oration ascribed by the ancients to Lysias. There are four others remaining: the celebrated oration of Pericles over the first slain of the Peloponnesian War, preserved, though only in substance, in the history of Thucydides; the second, in the Platonic dialogue *Menexenus*, Socrates being made to rehearse it as a discourse he had learned from Aspasia; a third, bearing the name of Demosthenes, but unquestionably spurious and altogether unworthy of such authorship; the fourth, that delivered by Hyperides over the Athenians who had fallen in the Lamian War.

Besides the Forensic and the Deliberative, the ancient writers made a third class, the Epideictic or “Panegyric” orations, embracing those that were designed not so much to secure any immediate practical result, as to furnish a

display of eloquence for public ceremonies and festivals. In this class belonged the funeral oration, and the one before us was early celebrated as a masterpiece of its kind.

It purports to have been composed for one of the funeral ceremonies referred to above, during or soon after the Corinthian War (B. C. 394–387). The most decisive engagements of the war were naval. On land, Corinth was the base of operations against Sparta; it was held by the anti-Spartan party of its citizens, aided by the allied Bœotian, Argive, and Athenian forces, against the Lacedæmonians and their allies collected from the Peloponnesus. On the part of the Athenians, Iphicrates and his peltasts distinguished themselves in several minor engagements.* The title below is supposed to refer to those who fell in some of the earlier skirmishes (perhaps B. C. 392); but the allusions, in § 59, to the condition to which Greece was reduced by the Peace of Antalcidas (387), if indeed they formed a part of the original discourse, would require us to assign a date as late as the close of the war.

It is aside from the purpose of this Introduction to enter into the critical controversy concerning its authorship, or its merits in point of style. “Pulcherrima et ornatissima oratio,” says Muretus; Blass, on the other hand, pronounces it a “Schaustück sophistischer Beredsamkeit,” decorated “mit dem eitelsten Flitter.” The reader will at once perceive the difference between this and the other compositions of Lysias. Its merits and its defects, however, are to a great extent those of this species of oratory. The festival and the oration in honor of the dead had become an annual celebration in the time of Plato and Lysias. These annual discourses appear to have been cast in a common mould, mainly following the same order of topics, and abounding in elaborately turned

* Grote, *History of Greece*, Vol. IX. p. 335 *seq.*

phrases that in the lapse of time became the commonplaces of the rhetoricians. In view of the conformity to a fixed type, and the reluctance of all Greek art to disregard traditionary limitations, it would be idle to seek in the funeral oration of that period marked originality either of thought or of style; it is to be remembered, too, both of this and of the *Menexenus*, that they are eulogies, not histories; hence they are not documents of historical accuracy. As to the authorship of this, not a few critics refuse to include it in the productions of Lysias. But Grote believes it to be genuine, and that the *Menexenus* was written in competition with it. "Though the name of Lysias," he says, "is not mentioned in the *Menexenus*, yet the rivalry between him and Plato is clearly proclaimed in the Platonic *Phædrus*, and the two funeral harangues go so completely over the same ground, that intentional competition on the part of the latest is the most natural of all hypotheses."* Aristotle (*Rhet.*, III. 15) quotes from § 60, referring to it as "the funeral oration" (τῆ ἐπιταφίῳ), but without naming the author.

Whoever the author, and whenever written or delivered, it illustrates admirably the patriotic eloquence of the time. The recent dead and the surviving mourners form the theme of the closing portion only (§§ 67–81) of the discourse. In the main it is an exultant review of the glorious part taken by Athens in Hellenic history. Beginning with the mythical age of the Amazons, glancing at the autochthonous origin of the Attic people, and lingering longest on the Persian wars, the speaker tells again the oft-told deeds of old heroic days, rehearsing the achievements of the dead as an example and an inspiration to the living.

* Grote's *Plato*, Vol. III. p. 8.

II.

ΕΠΙΤΑΦΙΟΣ

ΤΟΙΣ ΚΟΡΙΝΘΙΩΝ ΒΟΗΘΟΙΣ.

ΕΙ μὲν ἡγούμην οἶόν τε εἶναι, ὃ παρόντες ἐπὶ τῷδε τῷ τάφῳ, λόγῳ δηλῶσαι τὴν τῶν ἐνθάδε κειμένων ἀρετὴν, ἐμεμψάμην ἂν τοῖς ἐπαγγείλασιν ἐπ' αὐτοῖς ἐξ ὀλίγων ἡμερῶν λέγειν· ἐπειδὴ δὲ πᾶσιν ἀνθρώποις ὁ πᾶς χρόνος οὐχ ἱκανὸς λόγον ἴσον παρασκευάσαι τοῖς τούτων ἔργοις, διὰ τοῦτο καὶ ἡ πόλις μοι δοκεῖ, προνοουμένη τῶν ἐνθάδε λεγόντων, ἐξ ὀλίγου τὴν πρόσταξιν ποιεῖσθαι, ἡγουμένη οὕτως ἂν μάλιστα συγγνώμης αὐτοὺς παρὰ τῶν ἀκουσάντων τυγχάνειν. ὅμως δὲ ὁ μὲν 2 λόγος μοι περὶ τούτων, ὁ δ' ἄγων οὐ πρὸς τὰ τούτων ἔργα ἀλλὰ πρὸς τοὺς πρότερον ἐπ' αὐτοῖς εἰρηκότας. τοσαύτην γὰρ ἀφθονίαν παρεσκεύασεν ἡ τούτων ἀρετὴ καὶ τοῖς ποιεῖν δυναμένοις καὶ τοῖς εἰπεῖν βουλευθεῖσιν, ὥστε καλὰ μὲν πολλὰ τοῖς προτέροις περὶ αὐτῶν εἰρῇσθαι, πολλὰ δὲ καὶ ἐκείνοις παραλελείφθαι, ἱκανὰ δὲ καὶ τοῖς ἐπιγιγνομένοις ἐξεῖναι εἰπεῖν· οὔτε γὰρ γῆς ἄπειροι

οὔτε θαλάττης οὔδε μιᾶς, πανταχῇ δὲ καὶ παρὰ
 πᾶσιν ἀνθρώποις οἱ τὰ αὐτῶν πενθοῦντες κακὰ
 τὰς τούτων ἀρετὰς ὑμνοῦσι.

3 Πρῶτον μὲν οὖν τοὺς παλαιοὺς κινδύνους τῶν
 προγόνων δίειμι, μνήμην παρὰ τῆς φήμης λαβών·
 ἄξιον γὰρ πᾶσιν ἀνθρώποις κακείνων μεμνήσθαι,
 ὑμνοῦντας μὲν ἐν ταῖς ᾠδαῖς, λέγοντας δ' ἐν ταῖς
 τῶν ἀγαθῶν γνώμας, τιμῶντας δ' ἐν τοῖς καιροῖς
 τοῖς τοιούτοις, παιδεύοντας δ' ἐν τοῖς τῶν τεθνεώ-
 των ἔργοις τοὺς ζῶντας.

4 Ἀμαζόνες γὰρ Ἄρεως μὲν τὸ παλαιὸν ἦσαν
 θυγατέρες, οἰκοῦσαι δὲ παρὰ τὸν Θερμῶδοντα
 ποταμόν, μόναι μὲν ὤπλισμένοι σιδήρῳ τῶν περὶ
 αὐτάς, πρῶται δὲ τῶν πάντων ἐφ' ἵππους ἀναβά-
 σαι, οἷς ἀνελπίστως δι' ἀπειρίαν τῶν ἐναντίων
 ἤρουν μὲν τοὺς φεύγοντας, ἀπέλειπον δὲ τοὺς
 διώκοντας ἐνομίζοντο δὲ διὰ τὴν εὐψυχίαν μᾶλλον
 ἄνδρες ἢ διὰ τὴν φύσιν γυναῖκες· πλεόν γὰρ
 ἐδόκουν τῶν ἀνδρῶν ταῖς ψυχαῖς διαφέρειν ἢ ταῖς
 5 ἰδέαις ἐλλείπειν. ἄρχουσai δὲ πολλῶν ἐθνῶν, καὶ
 ἔργῳ μὲν τοὺς περὶ αὐτάς καταδεδουλωμένοι, λόγῳ
 δὲ περὶ τῆσδε τῆς χώρας ἀκούουσαι κλέος μέγα,
 πολλῆς δόξης καὶ μεγάλης ἐλπίδος χάριν παρα-
 λαβοῦσαι τὰ μαχιμώτατα τῶν ἐθνῶν ἐστράτευσαν
 ἐπὶ τῇδε τὴν πόλιν. τυχοῦσαι δ' ἀγαθῶν ἀνδρῶν
 ὁμοίας ἐκτήσαντο τὰς ψυχὰς τῇ φύσει, καὶ ἐναν-
 τίαν τὴν δόξαν τῆς προτέρας λαβοῦσαι μᾶλλον
 ἐκ τῶν κινδύνων ἢ ἐκ τῶν σωμάτων ἔδοξαν εἶναι

γυναῖκες. μόναις δ' αὐταῖς οὐκ ἐξεγένετο ἐκ τῶν 6
 ἡμαρτημένων μαθούσαις περὶ τῶν λοιπῶν ἄμεινον
 βουλευσασθαι, οὐδ' οἴκαδε ἀπελθούσαις ἀπαγγεῖ-
 λαι τὴν τε σφετέραν αὐτῶν δυστυχίαν καὶ τὴν τῶν
 ἡμετέρων προγόνων ἀρετὴν· αὐτοῦ γὰρ ἀποθα-
 νοῦσαι, καὶ δοῦσαι δίκην τῆς ἀνοίας, τῆσδε μὲν
 τῆς πόλεως διὰ τὴν ἀρετὴν ἀθάνατον μνήμην
 ἐποίησαν, τὴν δὲ ἑαυτῶν πατρίδα διὰ τὴν ἐνθάδε
 συμφορὰν ἀνώνυμον κατέστησαν. ἐκεῖναι μὲν
 οὖν τῆς ἀλλοτρίας ἀδίκως ἐπιθυμήσασαι τὴν ἑαυ-
 τῶν δικαίως ἀπώλεσαν.

Ἀδράστου δὲ καὶ Πολυνείκους ἐπὶ Θήβας στρα- 7
 τευσάντων καὶ ἡττηθέντων μάχῃ, οὐκ ἐόντων
 Καδμείων θάπτειν τοὺς νεκρούς, Ἀθηναῖοι ἡγη-
 σάμενοι ἐκείνους μὲν, εἴ τι ἡδίκουν, ἀποθανόντας
 δίκην ἔχειν τὴν μεγίστην, τοὺς δὲ κάτω τὰ αὐτῶν
 οὐ κομίζεσθαι, ἱερῶν δὲ μαινομένων τοὺς ἄνω
 θεοὺς ἀσεβεῖσθαι, τὸ μὲν πρῶτον πέμψαντες κή-
 ρυκας ἐδέοντο αὐτῶν δοῦναι τῶν νεκρῶν ἀναίρε-
 σιν, νομίζοντες ἀνδρῶν μὲν ἀγαθῶν εἶναι ζῶντας 8
 τοὺς ἐχθροὺς τιμωρήσασθαι, ἀπιστούντων δὲ σφί-
 σιν αὐτοῖς ἐν τοῖς τῶν τεθνεώτων σώμασι τὴν
 εὐψυχίαν ἐπιδείκνυσθαι, οὐ δυνάμενοι δὲ τούτων
 τυχεῖν ἐστράτευσαν ἐπ' αὐτούς, οὐδεμιᾶς διαφορᾶς
 πρότερον πρὸς Καδμείους ὑπαρχούσης, οὐδὲ τοῖς
 ζῶσιν Ἀργείων χαριζόμενοι, ἀλλὰ τοὺς τεθνεώτας 9
 ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ ἀξιοῦντες τῶν νομιζομένων τυγχάνειν
 πρὸς τοὺς ἐτέρους ὑπὲρ ἀμφοτέρων ἐκινδύνευσαν,

- ὑπὲρ μὲν τῶν, ἵνα μηκέτι εἰς τοὺς τεθνεῶτας ἑξα-
μαρτάνοντες πλείω περὶ τοὺς θεοὺς ἐξυβρίσωσιν,
ὑπὲρ δὲ τῶν ἐτέρων, ἵνα μὴ πρότερον εἰς τὴν
αὐτῶν ἀπέλθωσι πατρίου τιμῆς ἀτυχήσαντες καὶ
Ἑλληνικοῦ νόμου στερηθέντες καὶ κοινῆς ἐλπίδος
10 ἡμαρτηκότες. ταῦτα διανοηθέντες, καὶ τὰς ἐν τῷ
πολέμῳ τύχας κοινὰς ἀπάντων ἀνθρώπων νομί-
ζοντες, πολλοὺς μὲν πολεμίους κτώμενοι, τὸ δὲ
δίκαιον ἔχοντες σύμμαχον ἐνίκων μαχόμενοι. καὶ
οὐχ ὑπὸ τῆς τύχης ἐπαρθέντες μείζονος παρὰ
Καδμείων τιμωρίας ἐπεθύμησαν, ἀλλ' ἐκείνοις μὲν
ἀντὶ τῆς ἀσεβείας τὴν ἑαυτῶν ἀρετὴν ἐπεδείξαντο,
αὐτοὶ δὲ λαβόντες τὰ ἄθλα ὧν περ ἕνεκα ἀφίκοντο,
τοὺς Ἀργείων νεκρούς, ἔθαψαν ἐν τῇ αὐτῶν Ἑλευ-
σίνι. περὶ μὲν οὖν τοὺς ἀποθανόντας τῶν ἑπτὰ
ἐπὶ Θήβας τοιοῦτοι γεγόνασιν.
- 11 Ὑστέρῳ δὲ χρόνῳ, ἐπειδὴ Ἡρακλῆς μὲν ἐξ ἀν-
θρώπων ἠφανίσθη, οἱ δὲ παῖδες αὐτοῦ ἔφευγον
μὲν Εὐρυσθέα, ἐξηλαύνοντο δὲ ὑπὸ πάντων τῶν
Ἑλλήνων, αἰσχυνομένων μὲν τοῖς ἔργοις, φοβου-
μένων δὲ τὴν Εὐρυσθέως δύναμιν, ἀφικόμενοι εἰς
τὴνδε τὴν πόλιν ἰκέται ἐπὶ τῶν βωμῶν ἐκαθέζοντο.
- 12 ἐξαιτουμένου δὲ αὐτοὺς Εὐρυσθέως Ἀθηναῖοι οὐκ
ἠθέλησαν ἐκδοῦναι, ἀλλὰ τὴν Ἡρακλέους ἀρετὴν
μᾶλλον ἡδοῦντο ἢ τὸν κίνδυνον τὸν ἑαυτῶν ἐφο-
βοῦντο, καὶ ἠξίουں ὑπὲρ τῶν ἀσθενεστέρων μετὰ
τοῦ δικαίου διαμάχεσθαι μᾶλλον ἢ τοῖς δυναμέ-
νοις χαριζόμενοι τοὺς ὑπ' ἐκείνων ἀδικουμένους

ἐκδοῦναι. ἐπιστρατεύσαντος δ' Εὐρυσθέως μετὰ 13
 τῶν ἐκείνῳ τῷ χρόνῳ Πελοπόννησον ἔχόντων,
 οὐκ ἐγγὺς τῶν δεινῶν γενόμενοι μετέγνωσαν,
 ἀλλὰ τὴν αὐτὴν εἶχον γνώμην ἥνπερ πρότερον,
 ἀγαθὸν μὲν οὐδὲν ἰδίᾳ ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς αὐτῶν
 πεπονθότες, ἐκείνους τ' οὐκ εἰδότες ὁποῖοί τινες
 ἄνδρες ἔσονται γενόμενοι· δίκαιον δὲ νομίζοντες 14
 εἶναι, οὐ προτέρας ἔχθρας ὑπαρχούσης πρὸς Εὐρυ-
 σθέα, οὐδὲ κέρδους προκειμένου πλὴν δόξης ἀγα-
 θῆς, τοσοῦτον κίνδυνον ὑπὲρ αὐτῶν ἤραντο, τοὺς
 μὲν ἀδικουμένους ἐλεοῦντες, τοὺς δ' ὑβρίζοντας
 μισοῦντες, καὶ τοὺς μὲν κωλύειν ἐπιχειροῦντες,
 τοῖς δ' ἐπικουρεῖν ἀξιοῦντες, ἡγούμενοι ἐλευθερίας
 μὲν σημεῖον εἶναι μηδὲν ποιεῖν ἄκοντας, δικαιοσύ-
 νης δὲ τοῖς ἀδικουμένοις βοηθεῖν, εὐψυχίας δ'
 ὑπὲρ τούτων ἀμφοτέρων, εἰ δέοι, μαχομένους ἀπο-
 θνήσκειν. τοσοῦτον δ' ἐφρόνουν ἀμφότεροι, ὥσθ' 15
 οἱ μὲν μετ' Εὐρυσθέως οὐδὲν παρ' ἐκόντων ἐζήτουν
 εὐρίσκεσθαι, Ἀθηναῖοι δὲ οὐκ ἡξίουں Εὐρυσθέα
 αὐτὸν ἰκετεύοντα τοὺς ἰκέτας αὐτῶν ἐξελεῖν. πα-
 ραταξάμενοι δ' ἰδίᾳ δυνάμει τὴν ἐξ ἀπάσης Πελο-
 ποννήσου στρατιὰν ἐλθοῦσαν ἐνίκων μαχόμενοι,
 καὶ τῶν Ἡρακλέους παίδων τὰ μὲν σώματα εἰς
 ἄδειαν κατέστησαν, ἀπαλλάξαντες δὲ τοῦ δέους
 καὶ τὰς ψυχὰς ἡλευθέρωσαν, διὰ δὲ τὴν τοῦ πα-
 τρὸς ἀρετὴν ἐκείνους τοῖς αὐτῶν κινδύνοις ἐστε-
 φάνωσαν. τοσοῦτον δὲ εὐτυχέστεροι παῖδες ὄν- 16
 τες ἐγένοντο τοῦ πατρός· ὁ μὲν γάρ, καίπερ ὢν

ἀγαθῶν πολλῶν αἷτιος ἅπασιν ἀνθρώποις, ἐπί-
 πονον καὶ φιλόνεικον καὶ φιλότιμον αὐτῷ κατα-
 στήσας τὸν βίον τοὺς μὲν ἄλλους ἀδικοῦντας
 ἐκόλασεν, Εὐρυσθέα δὲ καὶ ἐχθρὸν ὄντα καὶ εἰς
 αὐτὸν ἐξαμαρτάνοντα οὐχ οἷός τε ἦν τιμωρήσα-
 σθαι· οἱ δὲ παῖδες αὐτοῦ διὰ τήνδε τὴν πόλιν
 τῇ αὐτῇ εἶδον ἡμέρᾳ τήν θ' ἑαυτῶν σωτηρίαν καὶ
 τὴν τῶν ἐχθρῶν τιμωρίαν.

17 Πολλὰ μὲν οὖν ὑπῆρχε τοῖς ἡμετέροις προγό-
 νοις μιᾷ γνώμῃ χρωμένοις περὶ τοῦ δικαίου δια-
 μάχεσθαι. ἥ τε γὰρ ἀρχὴ τοῦ βίου δικαία· οὐ
 γάρ, ὥσπερ οἱ πολλοί, πανταχόθεν συνειλεγμένοι
 καὶ ἐτέρους ἐκβαλόντες τὴν ἀλλοτρίαν ᾤκησαν,
 ἀλλ' αὐτόχθονες ὄντες τὴν αὐτὴν ἐκέκτηντο καὶ
 18 μητέρα καὶ πατρίδα. πρῶτοι δὲ καὶ μόνοι ἐν
 ἐκείνῳ τῷ χρόνῳ ἐκβαλόντες τὰς παρὰ σφίσιν
 αὐτοῖς δυναστείας δημοκρατίαν κατεστήσαντο,
 ἡγούμενοι τὴν πάντων ἐλευθερίαν ὁμόνοιαν εἶναι
 μεγίστην, κοινὰς δ' ἀλλήλοις τὰς ἐκ τῶν κινδύνων
 ἐλπίδας ποιήσαντες ἐλευθέραις ταῖς ψυχαῖς ἐπολι-
 19 τεύοντο, νόμῳ τοὺς ἀγαθοὺς τιμῶντες καὶ τοὺς
 κακοὺς κολάζοντες, ἡγησάμενοι θηρίων μὲν ἔργον
 εἶναι ὑπ' ἀλλήλων βία κρατεῖσθαι, ἀνθρώποις δὲ
 προσήκειν νόμῳ μὲν ὀρίσαι τὸ δίκαιον, λόγῳ δὲ
 πείσαι, ἔργῳ δὲ τούτοις ὑπηρετεῖν, ὑπὸ νόμου μὲν
 βασιλευμένους, ὑπὸ λόγου δὲ διδασκομένους.

20 Καὶ γάρ τοι καὶ φύντες καλῶς καὶ γνόντες
 ὅμοια, πολλὰ μὲν καλὰ καὶ θαυμαστὰ οἱ πρόγονοι

τῶν ἐνθάδε κειμένων εἰργάσαντο, αἰμίνηστα δὲ καὶ μεγάλα καὶ πανταχοῦ οἱ ἐξ ἐκείνων γεγονότες τρόπαια διὰ τὴν αὐτῶν ἀρετὴν κατέλιπον. μόνοι γὰρ ὑπὲρ ἀπάσης τῆς Ἑλλάδος πρὸς πολλὰς μυριάδας τῶν βαρβάρων διεκινδύνευσαν. ὁ γὰρ τῆς ²¹ Ἀσίας βασιλεὺς οὐκ ἀγαπῶν τοῖς ὑπάρχουσιν ἀγαθοῖς, ἀλλ' ἐλπίζων καὶ τὴν Εὐρώπην δουλώσασθαι, ἔστειλε πεντήκοντα μυριάδας στρατιάν. ἡγησάμενοι δέ, εἰ τήνδε τὴν πόλιν ἢ ἐκοῦσαν φίλην ποιήσαιντο ἢ ἄκουσαν καταστρέψαιντο, ῥαδίως τῶν ἄλλων Ἑλλήνων ἄρξιν, ἀπέβησαν εἰς Μαραθῶνα, νομίσαντες οὕτως ἂν ἐρημοτάτους εἶναι συμμάχων [τοὺς Ἕλληνας], εἰ ἔτι στασιαζούσης τῆς Ἑλλάδος ᾧ τινι χρὴ τρόπῳ τοὺς ἐπιόντας ἀμύνασθαι, τὸν κίνδυνον ποιήσαιντο. ἔτι δ' αὐτοῖς ²² ἐκ τῶν προτέρων ἔργων περὶ τῆς πόλεως τοιαύτη δόξα παρειστήκει, ὥς εἰ μὲν πρότερον ἐπ' ἄλλην πόλιν ἴασιν, ἐκείνοις καὶ Ἀθηναίοις πολεμήσουσι· προθύμως γὰρ τοῖς ἀδικουμένοις ἥξουσιν βοηθήσοντες· εἰ δ' ἐνθάδε πρῶτον ἀφίξονται, οὐδένας ἄλλους τῶν Ἑλλήνων τολμήσειν ἐτέρους σώζοντας φανεράν ἔχθραν πρὸς ἐκείνους ὑπὲρ αὐτῶν καταθέσθαι. οἱ μὲν τοίνυν ταῦτα διανοοῦντο· οἱ δ' ²³ ἡμέτεροι πρόγονοι οὐ λογισμῷ εἰδότες τοὺς ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ κινδύνους, ἀλλὰ νομίζοντες τὸν εὐκλεᾶ θάνατον ἀθάνατον περὶ τῶν ἀγαθῶν καταλείπειν λόγον, οὐκ ἐφοβήθησαν τὸ πλῆθος τῶν ἐναντίων, ἀλλὰ τῇ αὐτῶν ἀρετῇ μᾶλλον ἐπίστευσαν.

καὶ αἰσχνυόμενοι ὅτι ἦσαν οἱ βάρβαροι αὐτῶν ἐν
 τῇ χώρᾳ, οὐκ ἀνέμειναν πυθέσθαι οὐδὲ βοηθῆσαι
 τοὺς συμμάχους, οὐδ' ὥθήθησαν δεῖν ἑτέροις τῆς
 σωτηρίας χάριν εἰδέναι, ἀλλὰ σφίσιν αὐτοῖς τοὺς
 24 ἄλλους Ἑλληνας. ταῦτα μιᾷ γνώμῃ πάντες γνόντες
 ἀπήντων ὀλίγοι πρὸς πολλούς· ἐνόμιζον γὰρ ἀπο-
 θανεῖν μὲν αὐτοῖς μετὰ πάντων προσήκειν, ἀγα-
 θοὺς δ' εἶναι μετ' ὀλίγων, καὶ τὰς μὲν ψυχὰς
 ἀλλοτρίας διὰ τὸν θάνατον κεκτῆσθαι, τὴν δ' ἐκ
 τῶν κινδύνων μνήμην ἰδίαν καταλείψειν. ἡξίου-
 δ', οὓς μὴ μόνοι νικῶεν, οὐδ' ἂν μετὰ συμμάχων
 δύνασθαι· καὶ ἡττηθέντες μὲν ὀλίγῳ τῶν ἄλλων
 προαπολείσθαι, νικήσαντες δὲ καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους
 25 ἐλευθερώσειν. ἄνδρες δ' ἀγαθοὶ γενόμενοι, καὶ
 τῶν μὲν σωμάτων ἀφειδήσαντες, ὑπὲρ δὲ τῆς ἀρε-
 τῆς οὐ φιλοψυχήσαντες, καὶ μᾶλλον τοὺς παρ'
 αὐτοῖς νόμους αἰσχνυόμενοι ἢ τὸν πρὸς τοὺς πολε-
 μίους κίνδυνον φοβούμενοι, ἔστησαν μὲν τρόπαια
 ὑπὲρ τῆς Ἑλλάδος τῶν βαρβάρων ἐν τῇ αὐτῶν,
 ὑπὲρ χρημάτων εἰς τὴν ἀλλοτρίαν ἐμβαλόντων,
 26 παρὰ τοὺς ὅρους τῆς χώρας, οὕτω δὲ διὰ ταχέων
 τὸν κίνδυνον ἐποιήσαντο, ὥστε οἱ αὐτοὶ τοῖς ἄλ-
 λοις ἀπήγγειλαν τὴν τ' ἐνθάδε ἄφικιν τῶν βαρ-
 βάρων καὶ τὴν τῶν προγόνων νίκην. καὶ γάρ τοι
 οὐδεὶς τῶν ἄλλων ἔδεισεν ὑπὲρ τοῦ μέλλοντος κιν-
 δύνου, ἀλλ' ἀκούσαντες ὑπὲρ τῆς αὐτῶν ἐλευθερίας
 ἦσθησαν. ὥστε οὐδὲν θαυμαστόν, πάλαι τῶν
 ἔργων γεγεννημένων, ὥσπερ καινῶν ὄντων ἔτι καὶ

νῦν τὴν ἀρετὴν αὐτῶν ὑπὸ πάντων ἀνθρώπων
ζηλοῦσθαι.

Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα Ξέρξης ὁ τῆς Ἀσίας βασιλεὺς, 27
καταφρονήσας μὲν τῆς Ἑλλάδος, ἐψευσμένος δὲ
τῆς ἐλπίδος, ἀτιμαζόμενος δὲ τῷ γεγενημένῳ,
ἀχθόμενος δὲ τῇ συμφορᾷ, ὀργιζόμενος δὲ τοῖς
αἰτίοις, ἀπαθὴς δ' ὢν κακῶν καὶ ἄπειρος ἀνδρῶν
ἀγαθῶν, δεκάτῳ ἔτει παρασκευασάμενος χιλίαις
μὲν καὶ διακοσίαις ναυσὶν ἀφίκετο, τῆς δὲ πεζῆς
στρατιᾶς οὕτως ἄπειρον τὸ πλῆθος ἦγεν, ὥστε καὶ
τὰ ἔθνη τὰ μετ' αὐτοῦ ἀκολουθήσαντα πολὺ ἂν
ἔργον εἶη καταλέξει· τὸ δὲ μέγιστον σημεῖον τοῦ 28
πλήθους· ἐξὸν γὰρ αὐτῷ χιλίαις ναυσὶ διαβιβά-
σαι κατὰ τὸ στενώτατον τοῦ Ἑλλησπόντου τὴν
πεζὴν στρατιὰν ἐκ τῆς Ἀσίας εἰς τὴν Εὐρώπην,
οὐκ ἠθέλησεν, ἡγούμενος τὴν διατριβὴν αὐτῷ
πολλὴν ἔσεσθαι· ἀλλ' ὑπεριδὼν καὶ τὰ φύσει 29
πεφυκότα καὶ τὰ θεῖα πράγματα καὶ τὰς ἀνθρω-
πίνας διανοίας ὁδὸν μὲν διὰ τῆς θαλάσσης ἐποιή-
σατο, πλοῦν δὲ διὰ τῆς γῆς ἠνάγκασε γενέσθαι,
ζεύξας μὲν τὸν Ἑλλήσποντον, διορύξας δὲ τὸν
Ἄθω· ὑφισταμένου οὐδενός, ἀλλὰ τῶν μὲν ἀκόν-
των ὑπακουόντων, τῶν δὲ ἐκόντων προδιδόντων.
οἱ μὲν γὰρ οὐχ ἱκανοὶ ἦσαν ἀμύνασθαι, οἱ δ' ὑπὸ
χρημάτων διεφθαρμένοι· ἀμφοτέρω δ' ἦν αὐτοὺς
τὰ πείθοντα, κέρδος καὶ δέος. Ἀθηναῖοι δ' οὕτω 30
διακειμένης τῆς Ἑλλάδος αὐτοὶ μὲν εἰς τὰς ναῦς ἐμ-
βάντες ἐπ' Ἀρτεμίσιον ἐβοήθησαν, Λακεδαιμόνιοι

δὲ καὶ τῶν συμμάχων ἔνιοι εἰς Θερμοπύλας ἀπήν-
 τησαν, ἡγούμενοι διὰ τὴν στενότητα τῶν χωρίων
 31 τὴν πάροδον οἰοί τ' ἔσσεσθαι διαφυλάξαι. γενο-
 μένου δὲ τοῦ κινδύνου κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν χρόνον
 Ἀθηναῖοι μὲν ἐνίκων τῇ ναυμαχίᾳ, Λακεδαιμόνιοι
 δέ, οὐ ταῖς ψυχαῖς ἐνδεεῖς γενόμενοι, ἀλλὰ τοῦ
 πλήθους ψευσθέντες καὶ οὓς φυλάξειν ᾤοντο καὶ
 πρὸς οὓς κινδυνεύσειν ἔμελλον, οὐχ ἡττηθέν-
 32 τες τῶν ἐναντίων, ἀλλ' ἀποθανόντες οὐπερ ἐτάχθη-
 σαν μάχεσθαι, τούτῳ δὲ τῷ τρόπῳ τῶν μὲν δυστυ-
 χησάντων, τῶν δὲ τῆς παρόδου κρατησάντων, οἱ
 μὲν ἐπορεύοντο ἐπὶ τήνδε τὴν πόλιν, οἱ δ' ἡμέτεροι
 πρόγονοι πυθόμενοι μὲν τὴν γεγενημένην Λακεδαι-
 μονίοις συμφοράν, ἀποροῦντες δὲ τοῖς περιεστη-
 κόσι πράγμασιν, εἰδότες δ' ὅτι, εἰ μὲν κατὰ γῆν
 τοῖς βαρβάροις ἀπαντήσονται, ἐπιπλεύσαντες χιλί-
 αῖς ναυσὶν ἐρήμην τὴν πόλιν λήψονται, εἰ δὲ εἰς
 τὰς τριήρεις ἐμβήσονται, ὑπὸ τῆς πεζῆς στρατιᾶς
 ἀλώσονται, ἀμφοτέρω δὲ οὐ δυνήσονται, ἀμύνα-
 33 σθαί τε καὶ φυλακὴν ἱκανὴν καταλιπεῖν, δυοῖν δὲ
 προκειμένοι, πότερον χρὴ τὴν πατρίδα ἐκλιπεῖν
 ἢ μετὰ τῶν βαρβάρων γενομένους καταδουλώ-
 σασθαι τοὺς Ἕλληνας, ἡγησάμενοι κρεῖττον εἶναι
 μετ' ἀρετῆς καὶ πενίας καὶ φυγῆς ἐλευθερίαν ἢ
 μετ' ὀνείδους καὶ πλούτου δουλείαν τῆς πατρίδος,
 ἐξέλιπον ὑπὲρ τῆς Ἑλλάδος τὴν πόλιν, ἣν ἐν μέρει
 πρὸς ἑκατέραν ἀλλὰ μὴ πρὸς ἀμφοτέρας ἅμα τὰς
 34 δυνάμεις κινδυνεύσωσιν, ὑπεκθέμενοι δὲ παῖδας

καὶ γυναῖκας καὶ μητέρας εἰς Σαλαμῖνα, συνή-
 θροιζον καὶ τὸ τῶν ἄλλων συμμάχων ναυτικόν.
 οὐ πολλαῖς δ' ὕστερον ἡμέραις ἦλθε καὶ ἡ πεζὴ
 στρατιὰ καὶ τὸ ναυτικὸν τὸ τῶν βαρβάρων, ὃ τίς
 οὐκ ἂν ἰδὼν ἐφοβήθη, ὥς μέγας καὶ δεινὸς τῇδε τῇ
 πόλει κίνδυνος ὑπὲρ τῆς τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἐλευθερίας
 ἡγωνίσθη; ποίαν δὲ γνώμην εἶχον ἢ οἱ θεώμενοι 35
 τοὺς ἐν ταῖς ναυσὶν ἐκείναις, οὔσης καὶ τῆς αὐτῶν
 σωτηρίας ἀπίστου καὶ τοῦ προσιόντος κινδύνου,
 ἢ οἱ μέλλοντες ναυμαχήσειν ὑπὲρ τῆς φιλότητος,
 ὑπὲρ τῶν ἄθλων τῶν ἐν Σαλαμῖνι; οἷς τοσοῦτον 36
 πανταχόθεν περιειστήκει πλήθος πολεμίων, ὥστε
 ἐλάχιστον μὲν αὐτοῖς εἶναι τῶν παρόντων κακῶν
 τὸ θάνατον τὸν αὐτῶν προειδέναι, μεγίστην δὲ
 συμφοράν, ἃ ὑπὸ τῶν βαρβάρων εὐτυχησάντων
 τοὺς ὑπεκτεθέντας ἡλπιζον πείσεσθαι. ἢ που διὰ 37
 τὴν ὑπάρχουσαν ἀπορίαν πολλάκις μὲν ἐδεξιώ-
 σαντο ἀλλήλους, εἰκότως δὲ σφᾶς αὐτοὺς ὠλοφύ-
 ραντο, εἰδότες μὲν τὰς σφετέρας ναῦς ὀλίγας
 οὔσας, ὀρῶντες δὲ πολλὰς τὰς τῶν πολεμίων, ἐπι-
 στάμενοι δὲ τὴν μὲν πόλιν ἡρημωμένην, τὴν δὲ
 χώραν πορθουμένην καὶ μεστήν τῶν βαρβάρων,
 ἱερῶν δὲ καιομένων, ἀπάντων δ' ἐγγὺς ὄντων τῶν
 δεινῶν, ἀκούοντες δ' ἐν ταύτῳ συμμαμιγμένου 38
 Ἑλληνικοῦ καὶ βαρβαρικοῦ παιᾶνος, παρακελευ-
 σμοῦ δ' ἀμφοτέρων καὶ κραυγῆς τῶν διαφθειρο-
 μένων, καὶ τῆς θαλάττης μεστής τῶν νεκρῶν, καὶ
 πολλῶν μὲν συμπιπτόντων καὶ φιλίων καὶ πολεμίων

ναυαγίων, ἀντιπάλου δὲ πολὺν χρόνον οὔσης τῆς
 ναυμαχίας δοκοῦντες τοτὲ μὲν νενικηκέναι καὶ
 σεσῶσθαι, τοτὲ δ' ἡττῆσθαι καὶ ἀπολωλέναι.
 39 ἥ που διὰ τὸν παρόντα φόβον πολλὰ μὲν ᾤθη-
 σαν ἰδεῖν ὧν οὐκ εἶδον, πολλὰ δ' ἀκούσαι ὧν
 οὐκ ἤκουσαν. ποῖαι δ' οὐχ ἱκετεῖαι θεῶν ἐγέ-
 ροντο ἢ θυσιῶν ἀναμνήσεις, ἑλεός τε παίδων καὶ
 γυναικῶν πόθος οἰκτός τε πατέρων καὶ μητέρων,
 λογισμὸς δ', εἰ δυστυχήσειαν, τῶν μελλόντων
 40 ἔσσεσθαι κακῶν ; τίς οὐκ ἂν θεῶν ἠλέησεν αὐτοὺς
 ὑπὲρ τοῦ μεγέθους τοῦ κινδύνου ; ἢ τίς ἀνθρώ-
 πων οὐκ ἂν ἐδάκρυσεν ; ἢ τίς τῆς τόλμης αὐτοὺς
 οὐκ ἂν ἠγάσθη ; ἢ πολὺ πλείστον ἐκείνοι κατὰ
 τὴν ἀρετὴν ἀπάντων ἀνθρώπων διήνεγκαν καὶ ἐν
 τοῖς βουλευμασι καὶ ἐν τοῖς τοῦ πολέμου κινδύ-
 νοις, ἐκλιπόντες μὲν τὴν πόλιν, εἰς τὰς ναῦς δ'
 ἐμβάντες, τὰς δ' αὐτῶν ψυχὰς ὀλίγας οὔσας ἀντι-
 41 τάξαντες τῷ πλήθει τῷ τῆς Ἀσίας. ἐπέδειξαν δὲ
 πᾶσιν ἀνθρώποις, νικήσαντες τῇ ναυμαχίᾳ, ὅτι
 κρεῖττον μετ' ὀλίγων [πολιτευομένων] ὑπὲρ τῆς
 ἐλευθερίας κινδυνεύειν ἢ μετὰ πολλῶν βασιλεuo-
 42 μένων ὑπὲρ τῆς αὐτῶν δουλείας. πλείστα δὲ καὶ
 κάλλιστα ἐκείνοι ὑπὲρ τῆς τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἐλευθε-
 ρίας συνεβάλοντο, στρατηγὸν μὲν Θεμιστοκλέα,
 ἱκανώτατον εἰπεῖν καὶ γινῶναι καὶ πράξαι, ναῦς
 δὲ πλείους τῶν ἄλλων συμμάχων, ἄνδρας δ' ἐμ-
 πειροτάτους. καίτοι τίνες ἂν τούτοις τῶν ἄλλων
 Ἑλλήνων ἤρισαν γνώμη καὶ πλήθει καὶ ἀρετῇ ;

ὥστε δικαίως μὲν ἀναμφισβήτητα τὰριστέϊα τῆς 43
 ναυμαχίας ἔλαβον παρὰ τῆς Ἑλλάδος, εἰκότως δὲ
 τὴν εὐτυχίαν ὁμονοοῦσαν τοῖς κινδύνοις ἐκτῆ-
 σαντο, γνησίαν δὲ καὶ αὐτόχθονα τοῖς ἐκ τῆς
 Ἀσίας βαρβάροις τὴν αὐτῶν ἀρετὴν ἐπεδείξαντο.

Ἐν μὲν οὖν τῇ ναυμαχίᾳ τοιοῦτους αὐτοὺς 44
 παρασχόντες καὶ πολὺ πλείστον τῶν κινδύνων
 μετασχόντες τῇ ἰδίᾳ ἀρετῇ κοινὴν τὴν ἐλευθερίαν
 καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἐκτῆσαντο· ὕστερον δὲ Πελοπον-
 νησίων τειχιζόντων τὸν Ἰσθμόν, καὶ ἀγαπώντων
 μὲν τῇ σωτηρίᾳ, νομιζόντων δ' ἀπηλλάχθαι τοῦ
 κατὰ θάλατταν κινδύνου, καὶ διανοοιμένων τοὺς
 ἄλλους Ἕλληνας περιδεῖν ὑπὸ τοῖς βαρβάροις
 γενομένους, ὀργισθέντες Ἀθηναῖοι συνεβούλευον 45
 αὐτοῖς, εἰ ταύτην τὴν γνώμην ἔξουσι, περὶ ἅπα-
 σαν τὴν Πελοπόννησον τείχος περιβαλεῖν· εἰ γὰρ
 αὐτοὶ ὑπὸ τῶν Ἑλλήνων προδιδόμενοι μετὰ τῶν
 βαρβάρων ἔσονται, οὐτ' ἐκείνοις δεήσειν χιλίων
 νεῶν οὔτε τούτους ὠφελήσειν τὸ ἐν Ἰσθμῷ τείχος·
 ἀκινδύνως γὰρ ἔσεσθαι τὴν τῆς θαλάσσης ἀρχὴν
 βασιλέως. διδασκόμενοι δὲ καὶ νομίζοντες αὐτοὶ 46
 μὲν ἄδικά τε ποιεῖν καὶ κακῶς βουλευέσθαι, Ἀθη-
 ναίους δὲ δίκαιά τε λέγειν καὶ τὰ βέλτιστα αὐτοῖς
 παραινεῖν, ἐβοήθησαν εἰς Πλαταιάς· ἀποδράντων
 δὲ ὑπὸ νύκτα τῶν πλείστων συμμάχων ἐκ τῶν
 τάξεων διὰ τὸ πλῆθος τῶν πολεμίων, Λακεδαιμό-
 νιοι μὲν καὶ Τεγεᾶται τοὺς βαρβάρους ἐτρέψαντο,
 Ἀθηναῖοι δὲ καὶ Πλαταιεῖς πάντας τοὺς Ἕλληνας

ἐνίκων μαχόμενοι τοὺς ἀπογνόντας τῆς ἐλευθερίας
 47 καὶ ὑπομείναντας τὴν δουλείαν. ἐν ἐκείνῃ δὲ τῇ
 ἡμέρᾳ καλλίστην τελευτὴν τοῖς προτέροις κινδύ-
 νοις ἐπιθέντες, βέβαιον μὲν τὴν ἐλευθερίαν τῇ
 Εὐρώπῃ κατειργάσαντο, ἐν ᾧ αὖτις δὲ τοῖς κινδύ-
 νοις δόντες ἔλεγχον τῆς ἑαυτῶν ἀρετῆς, καὶ μόνοι
 καὶ μεθ' ἐτέρων, καὶ πεζομαχοῦντες καὶ ναυμα-
 χοῦντες, καὶ πρὸς τοὺς βαρβάρους καὶ πρὸς τοὺς
 Ἕλληνας, ὑπὸ πάντων ἡξιώθησαν, καὶ μεθ' ὧν
 ἐκινδύνεον καὶ πρὸς οὓς ἐπολέμουν, ἡγεμόνες
 γενέσθαι τῆς Ἑλλάδος.

48 Ὅτ' ἐν τῷ χρόνῳ Ἑλληνικοῦ πολέμου κατα-
 στάντος διὰ ζῆλον τῶν γεγενημένων καὶ φθόνον
 τῶν πεπραγμένων, μέγα μὲν ᾧ πάντες φρονοῦντες,
 μικρῶν δ' ἐγκλημάτων ἕκαστοι δεόμενοι, ναυμα-
 χίας Ἀθηναίοις πρὸς Αἰγινήτας καὶ τοὺς ἐκείνων
 συμμάχους γενομένης ἐβδομήκοντα τριήρεις αὐ-
 49 τῶν ἐλάμβανον. πολιορκούντων δὲ κατὰ τὸν αὐ-
 τὸν χρόνον Αἴγυπτόν τε καὶ Αἴγιναν, καὶ τῆς
 ἡλικίας ἀπούσης ἔν τε ταῖς ναυσὶ καὶ ἐν τῷ πεζῷ
 στρατεύματι, Κορίνθιοι καὶ οἱ ἐκείνων σύμμαχοι,
 ἡγούμενοι ἢ εἰς ἔρημον τὴν χώραν ἐμβαλεῖν ἢ ἐξ
 Αἰγίνης ἄξειν τὸ στρατόπεδον, ἐξελθόντες πανδη-
 50 μεὶ Γεράνειαν κατέλαβον. Ἀθηναῖοι δὲ τῶν μὲν
 ἀπόντων, τῶν δ' ἐγγὺς ὄντων, οὐδένα ἐτόλμησαν
 μεταπέμψασθαι. ταῖς δ' αὐτῶν ψυχαῖς πιστεύ-
 σαντες καὶ τῶν ἐπιόντων καταφρονήσαντες οἱ
 γεραίτεροι καὶ οἱ τῆς ἡλικίας ἐντὸς γεγονότες

ἡξίουں αὐτοὶ μόνοι τὸν κίνδυνον ποιήσασθαι, οἱ 51
 μὲν ἐμπειρία τὴν ἀρετὴν, οἱ δὲ φύσει κεκτημένοι·
 καὶ οἱ μὲν αὐτοὶ πολλαχοῦ ἀγαθοὶ γεγενημένοι,
 οἱ δ' ἐκείνους μιμούμενοι, τῶν μὲν πρεσβυτέρων
 ἄρχειν ἐπισταμένων, τῶν δὲ νεωτέρων τὸ ἐπιτατ-
 τόμενον ποιεῖν δυναμένων, Μυρωνίδου στρατη- 52
 γοῦντος ἀπαντήσαντες αὐτοὶ εἰς τὴν Μεγαρικὴν
 ἐνίκων μαχόμενοι ἅπασαν τὴν δύναμιν τὴν ἐκείνων
 τοῖς ἤδη ἀπειρηκόσι καὶ τοῖς οὐπω δυναμένοις,
 (τοὺς εἰς τὴν σφετέραν ἐμβαλεῖν ἀξιώσαντας εἰς
 τὴν ἀλλοτρίαν ἀπαντήσαντες) τρόπαιον δὲ στή- 53
 σαντες καλλίστου μὲν αὐτοῖς ἔργου, αἰσχίστου δὲ
 τοῖς πολεμίοις, οἱ μὲν οὐκέτι τοῖς σώμασιν, οἱ δ'
 οὐπω δυνάμενοι, ταῖς δὲ ψυχαῖς ἀμφοτέροι κρείτ-
 τους γενόμενοι, μετὰ καλλίστης δόξης εἰς τὴν αὐ-
 τῶν ἀπελθόντες οἱ μὲν πάλιν ἐπαιδεύοντο, οἱ δὲ
 περὶ τῶν λοιπῶν ἐβουλεύοντο.

Καθ' ἕκαστον μὲν οὐ ράδιον τὰ ὑπὸ πολλῶν κιν- 54
 δυνευθέντα ὑφ' ἑνὸς ῥηθῆναι, οὐδὲ τὰ ἐν ἅπαντι τῷ
 χρόνῳ πραχθέντα ἐν μιᾷ ἡμέρᾳ δηλωθῆναι. τίς
 γὰρ ἂν ἡ λόγος ἡ χρόνος ἡ ῥήτωρ ἱκανὸς γένοιτο
 μηνῦσαι τὴν τῶν ἐνθάδε κειμένων ἀνδρῶν ἀρετὴν ;
 μετὰ πλείστων γὰρ πόνων καὶ φανερωτάτων ἀγώ- 55
 νων καὶ καλλίστων κινδύνων ἐλευθέραν μὲν ἐποίη-
 σαν τὴν Ἑλλάδα, μεγίστην δ' ἀπέδειξαν τὴν
 ἑαυτῶν πατρίδα, ἐβδομήκοντα μὲν ἔτη τῆς θα-
 λάττης ἄρξαντες, ἀστασιάστους δὲ παρασχόντες
 τοὺς συμμάχους, οὐ τοῖς ὀλίγοις τοὺς πολλοὺς 56

- δουλεύειν ἀξιώσαντες, ἀλλὰ τὸ ἴσον ἔχειν ἅπαντας
 ἀναγκάσαντες, οὐδὲ τοὺς συμμάχους ἀσθενεῖς
 ποιοῦντες, ἀλλὰ κακέϊνους ἰσχυροὺς καθιστάντες,
 καὶ τὴν αὐτῶν δύναμιν τοσαύτην ἐπιδείξαντες,
 ὥσθ' ὁ μέγας βασιλεὺς οὐκέτι τῶν ἀλλοτρίων
 ἐπεθύμει, ἀλλ' ἐδίδου τῶν ἑαυτοῦ καὶ περὶ τῶν
 57 λοιπῶν ἐφοβεῖτο, καὶ οὔτε τριήρεις ἐν ἐκείνῳ τῷ
 χρόνῳ ἐκ τῆς Ἀσίας ἔπλευσαν, οὔτε τύραννος ἐν
 τοῖς Ἑλλησι κατέστη, οὔτε Ἑλληνὶς πόλις ὑπὸ
 τῶν βαρβάρων ἠνδραποδίσθη· τοσαύτην σωφρο-
 σύνην καὶ δέος ἡ τούτων ἀρετὴ πᾶσιν ἀνθρώποις
 παρείχεν. ὧν ἔνεκα δεῖ μόνους καὶ προστάτας
 τῶν Ἑλλήνων καὶ ἡγεμόνας τῶν πόλεων γίγνε-
 σθαι.
- 58 Ἐπέδειξαν δὲ καὶ ἐν ταῖς δυστυχίαις τὴν ἑαυ-
 τῶν ἀρετὴν. ἀπολομένων γὰρ τῶν νεῶν ἐν Ἑλλη-
 σπόντῳ εἴτε ἡγεμόνος κακία εἴτε θεῶν διανοία, καὶ
 συμφορᾶς ἐκείνης μεγίστης γενομένης καὶ ἡμῖν
 τοῖς δυστυχήσασιν καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις Ἑλλησιν, ἐδή-
 λωσαν οὐ πολλῷ χρόνῳ ὕστερον ὅτι ἡ τῆς πόλεως
 59 δυνάμις τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἦν σωτηρία. ἐτέρων γὰρ
 ἡγεμόνων γενομένων ἐνίκησαν μὲν ναυμαχοῦντες
 τοὺς Ἕλληνας οἱ πρότερον εἰς τὴν θάλασσαν οὐκ
 ἐμβαίνοντες, ἔπλευσαν δ' εἰς τὴν Εὐρώπην, δου-
 λεύουσι δὲ πόλεις τῶν Ἑλλήνων, τύραννοι δ' ἐγκα-
 θεστᾶσιν, οἱ μὲν μετὰ τὴν ἡμετέραν συμφοράν, οἱ
 60 δὲ μετὰ τὴν νίκην τῶν βαρβάρων. ὥστ' ἄξιον ἦν
 ἐπὶ τῷδε τῷ τάφῳ τότε κείρασθαι τῇ Ἑλλάδι καὶ

πενθῆσαι τοὺς ἐνθάδε κειμένους, ὥς συγκαταθα-
πτομένης τῆς αὐτῶν ἐλευθερίας τῇ τούτων ἀρετῇ·
ὥς δυστυχῆς μὲν ἢ Ἑλλὰς τοιούτων ἀνδρῶν ὀρ-
φανὴ γενομένη, εὐτυχῆς δ' ὁ τῆς Ἀσίας βασιλεὺς
ἐτέρων ἡγεμόνων λαβόμενος· τῇ μὲν γὰρ τούτων
στερηθείσῃ δουλεία περιέστηκε, τῷ δ' ἄλλων ἀρ-
ξάντων ζῆλος ἐγγίνεται τῆς τῶν προγόνων δια-
νοίας.

Ἀλλὰ ταῦτα μὲν ἐξήχθην ὑπὲρ πάσης ὁλο- 61
φύρασθαι τῆς Ἑλλάδος· ἐκείνων δὲ τῶν ἀνδρῶν
ἄξιον καὶ ἰδίᾳ καὶ δημοσίᾳ μεμνήσθαι, οἳ φεύ-
γοντες τὴν δουλείαν καὶ περὶ τοῦ δικαίου μαχό-
μενοι καὶ ὑπὲρ τῆς δημοκρατίας στασιάσαντες,
πάντας πολεμίους κεκτημένοι εἰς τὸν Πειραιᾶ κα-
τῆλθον, οὐχ ὑπὸ νόμου ἀναγκασθέντες, ἀλλ' ὑπὸ
τῆς φύσεως πεισθέντες, καινοῖς κινδύνοις τὴν πα-
λαιὰν ἀρετὴν τῶν προγόνων μιμησάμενοι, ταῖς 62
αὐτῶν ψυχαῖς κοινὴν τὴν πόλιν καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις
κτησάμενοι, θάνατον μετ' ἐλευθερίας αἰρούμενοι
ἢ βίον μετὰ δουλείας, οὐχ ἥττον ταῖς συμφοραῖς
αἰσχυνόμενοι ἢ τοῖς ἐχθροῖς ὀργιζόμενοι, μᾶλλον
βουληθέντες ἐν τῇ αὐτῶν ἀποθνήσκειν ἢ ζῆν τὴν
ἀλλοτρίαν οἰκοῦντες, συμμάχους μὲν ὄρκους καὶ
συνθήκας ἔχοντες, πολεμίους δὲ τοὺς πρότερον
ὑπάρχοντας καὶ τοὺς πολίτας τοὺς ἑαυτῶν. ἀλλ' 63
ὅμως οὐ τὸ πλῆθος τῶν ἐναντίων φοβηθέντες, ἀλλ'
ἐν τοῖς σώμασι τοῖς ἑαυτῶν κινδυνεύσαντες, τρό-
πιον μὲν τῶν πολεμίων ἔστησαν, μάρτυρας δὲ

- τῆς αὐτῶν ἀρετῆς ἐγγὺς ὄντας τοῦδε τοῦ μνήματος τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίων τάφους παρέχονται. καὶ γάρ τοι μεγάλην μὲν ἀντὶ μικρᾶς ἀπέδειξαν τὴν πόλιν, ὁμονοοῦσαν δὲ ἀντὶ στασιαζούσης ἀπέφηναν, τεί-
 64 χη δὲ ἀντὶ τῶν καθηρημένων ἀνέστησαν. οἱ δὲ κατελθόντες αὐτῶν, ἀδελφὰ τὰ βουλευματα τοῖς ἔργοις τῶν ἐνθάδε κειμένων ἐπιδεικνύντες, οὐκ ἐπὶ τιμωρίαν τῶν ἐχθρῶν ἀλλ' ἐπὶ σωτηρίαν τῆς πόλεως ἐτράποντο, καὶ οὐτ' ἐλαττοῦσθαι δυνάμενοι οὐτ' αὐτοὶ πλέον ἔχειν δεόμενοι τῆς μὲν αὐτῶν ἐλευθερίας καὶ τοῖς βουλομένοις δουλεύειν μετέδοσαν, τῆς δ' ἐκείνων δουλείας αὐτοὶ μετέχειν οὐκ
 65 ἠξίωσαν. ἔργοις δὲ μεγίστοις καὶ καλλίστοις ἀπελογήσαντο, ὅτι οὐ κακία τῇ αὐτῶν οὐδ' ἀρετῇ τῶν πολεμίων πρότερον ἐδυστύχησεν ἢ πόλις· εἰ γὰρ στασιάσαντες πρὸς ἀλλήλους βία παρόντων Πελοποννησίων καὶ τῶν ἄλλων ἐχθρῶν εἰς τὴν αὐτῶν οἰοί τε ἐγίνοντο κατελθεῖν, δῆλον ὅτι ῥαδίως ἂν ὁμονοοῦντες πολεμεῖν αὐτοῖς ἐδύνατο.
- 66 Ἐκεῖνοι μὲν οὖν διὰ τοὺς ἐν Πειραιεὶ κινδύνους ὑπὸ πάντων ἀνθρώπων ζηλοῦνται· ἄξιον δὲ καὶ τοὺς ξένους τοὺς ἐνθάδε κειμένους ἐπαινέσαι, οἳ τῷ πλήθει βοηθήσαντες καὶ περὶ τῆς ἡμετέρας σωτηρίας μαχόμενοι, πατρίδα τὴν ἀρετὴν ἡγησάμενοι, τοιαύτην τοῦ βίου τελευτὴν ἐποίησαντο· ἀνθ' ὧν ἡ πόλις αὐτοὺς καὶ ἐπένθησε καὶ ἔθαψε δημοσίᾳ, καὶ ἔδωκεν ἔχειν αὐτοῖς τὸν ἅπαντα χρόνον τὰς αὐτὰς τιμὰς τοῖς ἀστοῖς.

Οἱ δὲ νῦν θαπτόμενοι, βοηθήσαντες Κορινθίοις 67
 ὑπὸ παλαιῶν φίλων ἀδικουμένοις καινοὶ σύμμαχοι
 γενόμενοι, οὐ τὴν αὐτὴν γνώμην Λακεδαιμονίοις
 ἔχοντες (οἱ μὲν γὰρ τῶν ἀγαθῶν αὐτοῖς ἐφθόουν,
 οἱ δὲ ἀδικουμένους αὐτοὺς ἡλέουν, οὐ τῆς προτέ-
 ρας ἔχθρας μεμνημένοι, ἀλλὰ τὴν παροῦσαν φι-
 λίαν περὶ πολλοῦ ποιούμενοι) πᾶσιν ἀνθρώποις
 φανεράν τὴν αὐτῶν ἀρετὴν ἐπεδείξαντο. ἐτόλμη- 68
 σαν γὰρ μεγάλην ποιοῦντες τὴν Ἑλλάδα οὐ μόνον
 ὑπὲρ τῆς αὐτῶν σωτηρίας κινδυνεύειν, ἀλλὰ καὶ
 ὑπὲρ τῆς τῶν πολεμίων ἐλευθερίας ἀποθνήσκειν·
 τοῖς γὰρ Λακεδαιμονίων συμμάχοις περὶ τῆς ἐκεί-
 νων ἐλευθερίας ἐμάχοντο. νικήσαντες μὲν γὰρ
 ἐκείνους τῶν αὐτῶν ἡξίουں, δυστυχήσαντες δὲ βέ-
 βαιον ἂν τὴν δουλείαν τοῖς ἐν τῇ Πελοποννήσῳ
 κατέλιπον.

Ἐκείνοις μὲν οὖν οὕτω διακειμένοις ὁ βίος 69
 οἰκτρὸς καὶ ὁ θάνατος εὐκτός· οὗτοι δὲ καὶ ζῶν-
 τες καὶ ἀποθανόντες ζηλωτοί, παιδευθέντες μὲν ἐν
 τοῖς τῶν προγόνων ἀγαθοῖς, ἄνδρες δὲ γενόμενοι
 τὴν τε ἐκείνων δόξαν διασώσαντες καὶ τὴν αὐτῶν
 ἀρετὴν ἐπιδείξαντες. πολλῶν μὲν γὰρ καὶ καλῶν 70
 αἵτιοι γεγένηται τῇ ἑαυτῶν πατρίδι, ἐπηνώρθω-
 σαν δὲ τὰ ὑφ' ἐτέρων δυστυχηθέντα, πόρρω δ'
 ἀπὸ τῆς αὐτῶν τὸν πόλεμον κατέστησαν. ἐτελεύ-
 τησαν δὲ τὸν βίον, ὥσπερ χρὴ τοὺς ἀγαθοὺς
 ἀποθνήσκειν, τῇ μὲν γὰρ πατρίδι τὰ τροφεῖα
 ἀποδόντες, τοῖς δὲ θρέψασι λύπας καταλιπόντες.

71 ὥστε ἄξιον τοῖς ζῶσι τούτους ποθεῖν καὶ σφᾶς
 αὐτοὺς ὀλοφύρεσθαι καὶ τοὺς προσήκοντας αὐτῶν
 ἐλεεῖν τοῦ ἐπιλοιπίου βίου. τίς γὰρ αὐτοῖς ἔτι
 ἡδονὴ καταλείπεται τοιούτων ἀνδρῶν θαπτομένων,
 οἳ πάντα περὶ ἐλάττονος τῆς ἀρετῆς ἡγούμενοι
 αὐτοὺς μὲν ἀπεστέρησαν βίου, χήρας δὲ γυναῖκας
 ἐποίησαν, ὀρφανοὺς δὲ τοὺς αὐτῶν παῖδας ἀπέλι-
 72 ρας κατέστησαν; Πολλῶν δὲ καὶ δεινῶν ὑπαρ-
 χόντων τοὺς μὲν παῖδας αὐτῶν ζηλῶ, ὅτι νεώτεροί
 εἰσιν ἢ ὥστε εἰδέναι οἷων πατέρων ἐστέρηνται,
 ἐξ ὧν δ' οὗτοι γεγόνασιν, οἰκτεῖρω, ὅτι πρεσβύ-
 τεροι ἢ ὥστε ἐπιλαθέσθαι τῆς δυστυχίας τῆς
 73 ἐαυτῶν. τί γὰρ ἂν τούτων ἀνιαιρότερον γένοιτο,
 ἢ τεκεῖν μὲν καὶ θρέψαι [καὶ θάψαι] τοὺς αὐτῶν,
 ἐν δὲ τῷ γήρᾳ ἀδυνάτους μὲν εἶναι τῷ σώματι,
 πασῶν δ' ἀπεστερημένους τῶν ἐλπίδων ἀφίλους
 καὶ ἀπόρους γεγονέναι, ὑπὸ δὲ τῶν αὐτῶν πρό-
 τερον ζηλοῦσθαι καὶ νῦν ἐλεεῖσθαι, ποθεινότερον
 δ' αὐτοῖς εἶναι τὸν θάνατον τοῦ βίου; ὅσῳ γὰρ
 ἄνδρες ἀμείνους ἦσαν, τοσούτῳ τοῖς καταλειπομέ-
 74 νοις τὸ πένθος μεῖζον. πῶς δ' αὐτοὺς χρὴ λῆξαι
 τῆς λύπης; πότερον ἐν ταῖς τῆς πόλεως συμφο-
 ραῖς; ἀλλὰ τότε αὐτῶν εἰκὸς καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους
 μεμνηῆσθαι. ἀλλ' ἐν ταῖς εὐτυχίαις ταῖς κοιναῖς;
 ἀλλ' ἱκανὸν λυπῆσαι, τῶν μὲν σφετέρων τέκνων
 τετελευτηκότων, τῶν δὲ ζώντων ἀπολαυνόντων τῆς
 τούτων ἀρετῆς. ἀλλ' ἐν τοῖς ἰδίῳις κινδύνοις, ὅταν

ὁρῶσι τοὺς μὲν πρότερον ὄντας φίλους φεύγοντας
τὴν αὐτῶν ἀπορίαν, τοὺς δ' ἐχθροὺς μέγα φρο-
νούντας ἐπὶ ταῖς δυστυχίαις ταῖς τούτων ; Μόνην 75
δ' ἂν μοι δοκοῦμεν ταύτην τοῖς ἐνθάδε κειμένοις
ἀποδοῦναι χάριν, εἰ τοὺς μὲν τοκέας αὐτῶν ὁμοίως
ὥσπερ ἐκεῖνοι περὶ πολλοῦ ποιοίμεθα, τοὺς δὲ
παῖδας οὕτως ἀσπαζοίμεθα ὥσπερ αὐτοὶ πατέρες
ὄντες, ταῖς δὲ γυναιξὶν εἰ τοιούτους βοηθοὺς ἡμᾶς
αὐτοὺς παρέχοιμεν, οἰοίπερ ἐκεῖνοι ζῶντες ἦσαν.
τίνας γὰρ ἂν εἰκότως μᾶλλον τιμῶμεν τῶν ἐνθάδε 76
κειμένων ; τίνας δ' ἂν τῶν ζώντων δικαιότερον
περὶ πολλοῦ ποιοίμεθα ἢ τοὺς τούτοις προσήκον-
τας, οἱ τῆς μὲν τούτων ἀρετῆς τὸ ἴσον τοῖς ἄλλοις
ἀπέλαυσαν, ἀποθανόντων δὲ μόνοι γνησίως τῆς
δυστυχίας μετέχουσιν.

Ἄλλὰ γὰρ οὐκ οἶδ' ὃ τι δεῖ τοιαῦτα ὀλοφύρε- 77
σθαι· οὐ γὰρ ἐλανθάνομεν ἡμᾶς αὐτοὺς ὄντες
θνητοί· ὥστε τί δεῖ, ἅ πάλαι προσεδοκῶμεν πεί-
σεσθαι, ὑπὲρ τούτων νῦν ἄχθεσθαι, ἢ λίαν οὕτω
βαρέως φέρειν ἐπὶ ταῖς τῆς φύσεως συμφοραῖς,
ἐπισταμένους ὅτι ὁ θάνατος κοινὸς καὶ τοῖς χειρί-
στοις καὶ τοῖς βελτίστοις ; οὔτε γὰρ τοὺς πονη-
ροὺς ὑπερορᾷ οὔτε τοὺς ἀγαθοὺς θαυμάζει, ἀλλ'
ἴσον ἑαυτὸν παρέχει πᾶσιν. εἰ μὲν γὰρ οἷόν τε 78
ἦν τοῖς τοὺς ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ κινδύνους διαφυγοῦσιν
ἀθανάτους εἶναι τὸν λοιπὸν χρόνον, ἄξιον τοῖς
ζῶσι τὸν ἅπαντα χρόνον πενθεῖν τοὺς τεθνεῶτας·
νῦν δὲ ἢ τε φύσις καὶ νόσων ἥττων καὶ γήρως,

ὁ τε δαίμων ὁ τὴν ἡμετέραν μοῖραν εἰληχῶς ἀπα-
 79 ραίτητος. ὥστε προσήκει τούτους εὐδαιμονεστά-
 τους ἡγεῖσθαι, οἵτινες ὑπὲρ τῶν μεγίστων καὶ
 καλλίστων κινδυνεύσαντες οὕτω τὸν βίον ἐτελεύ-
 τησαν, οὐκ ἐπιτρέψαντες περὶ αὐτῶν τῇ τύχῃ,
 οὐδ' ἀναμείναντες τὸν αὐτόματον θάνατον, ἀλλ'
 ἐκλεξάμενοι τὸν κάλλιστον. καὶ γάρ τοι ἀγῆ-
 ρατοι μὲν αὐτῶν αἱ μνήμαι, ζηλωταὶ δὲ ὑπὸ πάν-
 80 των ἀνθρώπων αἱ τιμαί· οἱ πενθοῦνται μὲν διὰ
 τὴν φύσιν ὡς θνητοί, ὑμνοῦνται δὲ ὡς ἀθάνατοι
 διὰ τὴν ἀρετὴν. καὶ γάρ τοι θάπτονται δημοσίᾳ,
 καὶ ἀγῶνες τίθενται ἐπ' αὐτοῖς ῥώμης καὶ σοφίας
 καὶ πλούτου, ὡς ἀξίους ὄντας τοὺς ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ
 τετελευτηκότας ταῖς αὐταῖς τιμαῖς καὶ τοὺς ἀθα-
 81 νάτους τιμᾶσθαι. ἐγὼ μὲν οὖν αὐτοὺς καὶ μακα-
 ρίζω τοῦ θανάτου καὶ ζηλῶ, καὶ μόνοις τούτοις
 ἀνθρώπων οἶμαι κρεῖττον εἶναι γενέσθαι, οἵτινες,
 ἐπειδὴ θνητῶν σωμάτων ἔτυχον, ἀθάνατον μνήμην
 διὰ τὴν ἀρετὴν αὐτῶν κατέλιπον· ὅμως δ' ἀνάγκη
 τοῖς ἀρχαίοις ἔθεσι χρῆσθαι, καὶ θεραπεύοντας
 τὸν πατριὸν νόμον ὀλοφύρεσθαι τοὺς θαπτομέ-
 νους.

NOTES.

ABBREVIATIONS.

adv.	adverb, adverbial, etc.
agr.	agree, agreeing, etc.
cl.	clause.
Class. Dict.	Anthon's Classical Dictionary.
dep.	depend, dependent, etc.
Dict. Ant.	Smith's Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities, 3d Amer. Ed.
Dict. Geog.	Smith's Dictionary of Greek and Roman Geography.
ed., edd.	editor, edition, and the plural.
equiv.	equivalent.
foll.	follow, following, etc.
Frohb.	Frohberger.
G. or Goodw.	Goodwin's Greek Grammar ; Rev. Ed. 1892.
Gr. Moods	Goodwin's Greek Moods and Tenses.
H.	Hadley and Allen's Greek Grammar.
ind. disc.	indirect discourse.
introd.	introduce, introducing, etc. ; also, Introduction.
Kühn.	Kühner's Greek Grammar ; Edwards and Taylor's translation.
L. & S.	Liddell and Scott's Greek Lexicon ; the 6th Ed., when referred to, is expressly named.
lit.	literal, literally.
part., partt.	participle, participles.
pred.	predicate.
Publ. Econ.	Bœckh's Public Economy of the Athenians ; Lamb's translation.
Rauch.	Rauchenstein.
ref.	refer, referring, etc.
rel.	relative.
sent.	sentence.
syn.	synonym, synonymous, etc.
tr.	translate.
West.	Westermann.

NOTES ON ORATION XII.

In connection with Orations XII. and XIII. the student should read, if possible, Chap. LXV. in Grote's *History of Greece*, "From the Battle of Arginusæ to the Restoration of the Democracy of Athens after the Expulsion of the Thirty"; also Chap. I. Book V. of Curtius's *History of Greece*, "Athens under the Thirty." The articles "Dicasterion" and "Dicastes," in *Dict. Ant.*, explain briefly the constitution of the Athenian Heliastic courts; see also Grote, Vol. IV., p. 140 *seq.*, and Vol. V., p. 378 *seq.* In the title *δν* has λόγος understood for its anteced.

1. *ὧ ἄνδρες δικασταί*, judges; Eng. *gentlemen of the jury*; H. 625, a. As to the use of *ἄνδρες*, see the faulty rendering in the Eng. version of *Acts* vii. 2; *κατηγ.*: H. 738; G. 1099. — *παυσ. λέγοντι*, to leave off speaking, H. 981; G. 1580. The part. agr. with *μοί* instead of the subj. of *παυσ.*, H. 941; Goodw. 928, 1. — *αὐτοῖς*: H. 769; G. 1186; *μέγεθος, πλήθος*: accus. of specif.; *εἰργ.* (*ἐργάζομαι*): passive, as also in § 37. — *ὥστε...κατ.*, so that not even if one should utter falsehood would he be able to bring more terrible accusations than the existing ones; *δν* belongs with *δύνασθαι*. On *ψευδ.*, see H. 969, d; G. 1563, 5. — *εἰπεῖν* has *τάλ.* for its obj. and is understood with *ἅπαντα*. — *ἀνάγκη*: subj. of (*ἐστὶ*), and having the foll. infinitives dep. on it; tr. *on the contrary, either the accuser must fail from exhaustion, or the time run short*.

2. *πισ.* (*πάσχω*), to be about to experience the opposite of (what we have experienced in) *times past*; *ἐναντ.* has a compar. force, hence foll. by *ἤ, than*; *πρὸ τοῦ*, before this, former, here used as adj.; cf. H. 655, d; G. 984. The contrast referred to is explained in what follows, i. e. there is on this occasion no need for the accuser to explain the motive of the prosecution, the occasion of enmity (*ἐχθραν*). In *τὴν ἐχθ.*, notice the prolepsis, H. 878. The terms usually applied to parties in a trial are:

ὁ διώκων, the prosecutor, the complainant; cf. in Scotch law "pursuer."

ὁ κατηγορῶν, the accuser, he who makes the accusing speech.

ὁ φεύγων, the accused, the defendant.

— *εἴη*: opt. of ind. disc., H. 932, 2; G. 1481, 2. — *ἥτις...ἐχ.*, what ground of enmity they had towards the state. — *ἀνθ' οὗτου...ἐτολ.*, that they dared;

a causal clause, this rel. phrase being freq. used as a causal conj. — **τοὺς λ. ποιῶμαι**, *I make my plea, speak what I have to say*; **ποιῶμαι**, mid., is thus freq. used in the Attic orators as syn. with **λέγω**; see XXII. 1, 3, 13 *et al.* **ὥς** is used with the part. to denote an assigned or supposed cause: *not, however, that I argue as one who is without private grievances and injuries*, H. 978; Goodw. 1574. — **ὀργιζ.** dep. on **ἀφθον.**; freely, as if all had abundant reason to be indignant.

3. **οὔτε...πράξας**, *having never conducted a case either for myself or another*; **πράγματα**, *business*, here, as often in judicial orations, has specific ref. to business in court, hence *a cause, a case*. The fact here stated is for us the special point of interest in the introduction. The rest is in the routine style common to the judicial oratory of the time. — **κατέστην**, being used with **πολλάκις**, is better rendered by our perfect, H. 837. — **μὴ...ποιήσωμαι**: H. 887; G. 1378. — **ὥς...ἐλαχ.**, *as briefly as I can*; an adv. cl. dep. on **δίδαξαι**, H. 916; G. 1434. — **διδάξαι**, *to inform you* (of the facts); the latter object of the verb is easily supplied from the context, and thus omitted in the Greek.

4. **οὐμός**: H. 76, a and b; G. 43 and 45; cf. **τοῦναντίον**, above. — **οὐδενί**, after **ἔδικ.** as indir. obj., *either bring suit against any one or sustain a suit*. This was much to say in the Athens of that time. Notice the current judicial phrases: **δίκην τινὶ δικάζεσθαι**, *to bring any one to trial*; **δίκην φεύγειν**, *to be brought to trial*. — **δημοκρ.**, temporal, *while the democracy continued*, that is, up to the time of the overthrow of the democratic constitution by the Thirty.

5. **κατέστησαν**, 2d aor., *were placed* in office; **μέν** and **δέ** serve to contrast the two participial phrases, both used attributively. — **καθαράν, κ. τ. λ.**, *to purify the state*, a fair phrase to gloss foul work; doubtless well worn in the mouths of the revolutionists. Their method of purification is but too well known to the student of this period of Athenian history. Revolutions in other Greek states were attended with even greater cruelties. Observe the pres. tense of the part., denoting its repetition. — **πολίτας**: subj. of **τραπέσθαι**. — **λέγοντες** resumes the preceding with an adversative force, *although they said*; **οὐ...ποιεῖν ἐτόλμων**, *they were not the men to do*; **τολμᾶν** and **τλῆναι** foll. by an infin. have a variety of meanings similar to this, depending on the connection in which they are used: *to have the spirit to, to bring one's self to, etc.* See L. & S. — **ἀναμνήσαι**: (**ἀναμιμνήσκω**).

6. Theognis, mentioned by Xenophon as one of the Thirty, was also a tragic poet. We know him mainly by what Lysias here recounts, and by Aristophanes's ridicule of his frigid and dreary iambics. Of Piso little is known save his membership in the Thirty and the events here related. **γάρ**: epexegetic, generally to be omitted in Eng. — **ἐν τοῖς τριάκοντα**, *in the sessions of the Thirty*. — **εἶν**: H. 932, 2. G. 1487. — **τῇ πολιτείᾳ**, *the*

administration, i. e. the existing form of government. — **καλλίστην...πρόφασιν**, *that there was, therefore, a most excellent pretext*; **δοκεῖν** and **χρημ.** depend on **πρόφασιν**, H. 952; G. 1521. — **πάντως δέ**, *but at any rate*.

7. **περὶ οὐδενὸς ἡγούντο**, *they considered of no consequence*; **περὶ...ἡγέσθαι** and **περὶ...ποιεῖσθαι** are syn. expressions, see Lex. **περὶ**; **περὶ** is used thus with certain genitives to denote estimated worth, e. g. **πολλοῦ, πλείονος, πλείστου, ἐλάττωτος**; cf. Jelf, 632, 2, g. — **ἔδοξεν οὖν αὐτοῖς**, *they resolved therefore*. — **αὐτοῖς**, poss. dat., tr. *that they might have*, etc.; for **ἦ** in subj. see H. 881, a; G. 1369. — **πέπρακται, γεγένηται**: render by the Eng. pluperf. Why? — **ὥσπερ...πεποιηκότες**: the part. agrees with the logical subj. implied in **αὐτοῖς ἦ** = **ἔχωσι**, H. 1063; cf. Krüger, 56, 9, 4; tr. *as if they had done anything else justifiably*; **εὐλόγως**, *justifiably, with any good reason to show for it*.

8. **διαλαβόντες**, simply *having assigned*, or, *allotted*, that is, those to which they should go; no special ref. to the appropriation to their own use, as if it were an indir. mid. — **ἐβάδιζον**, *they went their way*. — **ἔστι-ῶντα**: H. 982; G. 1582. **καταλαμβάνω** is often used in the sense of *to come upon, meet, find*; cf. §§ 13 and 31. — **τὸ ἔργαστ.**, *the factory*, i. e. *ours*; H. 658; Goodw. 949. This was the shield manufactory, and connected with Lysias's dwelling in the Piræus. Not less than 120 slaves were employed in it at the time, as will be observed in the narrative farther on. — **βούλουτο**: indir. qu, H. 932, 2; G. 1487. What would the direct form be? — **εἰ πολλὰ εἴη**, (that he would) *if there were much*; changed from the direct form **ἐὰν...ῇ**, because after a verb of past time.

9, 10. **ἤπιττάμην μὲν οὖν**, *now I knew*, etc. — **νομίζει**, *that he regarded*; H. 932, 1; G. 1487. — **λαβεῖν**: subj. of **εἶναι**: H. 945; G. 1517. — **ἐπαρώμενος** (**ἐπαράδομαι**): *imprecating*; used adv. to state a circumstance additional to **ῶμοσεν**, H. 968; G. 1563, 3. — **λαβών** may be taken as used conditionally, *if he should receive*, or, *on condition of receiving*. — **τὸ τάλαντον**: **τό** defines **τάλαντον** as something previously referred to; cf. H. 657, a. The student should notice carefully the various uses of the article in this section. — **κιβωτός**, *chest*; the Eng. word *ark*, e. g. Noah's ark, the ark of the covenant, is **κιβωτός** in the Greek of the *Septuagint* and the *N. T.*

11. **οὐκ...ὡμολογ.**: notice the position of the neg.; it belongs to the rel. cl. and is to be tr. *not only*, as the foll. **ἀλλά** shows. — **κυζικηνούς**, *Cyzicenes, staters of Cyzicus*, a gold currency named from the place where minted. Give the deriv. of **δρακεῖους**. Estimating the silver drachma as = about 20 cents, we may reckon the Attic talent roundly as = \$1200. The Cyzicene gold piece = 28 drachmas; the Daric, a little more. The entire sum seized amounted therefore to more than \$6400. How large a sum this was at that time may be understood by a comparison of prices as given in Boeckh's *Publ. Econ.*, Ch. X. *seq.* Prices were higher in Athens

than anywhere else in Greece, but even there it is estimated that \$ 25 would meet the year's outlay for an economical citizen for food, clothes, and house-rent. An ox could be bought for from \$ 10 to \$ 20; wheat in Lysias's time probably averaged over two drachmæ per bushel. For convenience is subjoined the following

TABLE OF ATTIC MONEY.

1 Chalcûs	=		less than	$\frac{1}{2}$ cent.
8 Chalci	=	1 Obolus,	about	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ cents.
6 Oboli	=	1 Drachma,	"	20 "
100 Drachmæ	=	1 Mina,	"	\$ 20.
60 Minæ	=	1 Talent,	"	\$ 1200.

Cf. *Dict. Ant.*, "Aes," "Drachma," "Talent." — **φιάλας**, *goblets*; hence our "vial," a differently shaped vessel. The Greek **φιάλη** was a broad-mouthed drinking-vessel. — **ἀγαπήσιν...σώσω**: in the direct form both verbs would be indic. fut.; as if: *you will get off well, if you save*, etc.

12. **πρὸς...θύραις**, *just at the gate*; this was the main entrance to both the house and factory. Melobios and Mnesithides, leaving the factory, met them as they were coming from Lysias's dwelling. These two were also members of the Thirty. — **δὴ β.**, *where we are going*. What would the direct form be in Greek? — **εἰς...ἐμοῦ**, *to my brother's*; H. 730, a; cf. G. 953. The idiom in Eng. is the same as in Greek; cf. **εἰς Δαμνίπου**, below. Frohb. has **εἰς τὰ τοῦ**, κ. τ. λ., *to my brother's place*. — **σκέψηται**; H. 881, a; G. 1369. Coming to plunder, they called it "search." — **βαδίζαν**: as in § 8.

13. **προσελθὼν...μοι παρεκ.**, *came to me and exhorted me*. In many such cases the Greek part. is equiv. to a co-ordinate verb in Eng. It is the circumstantial part. denoting a preliminary or attendant action. In tr. it should be observed how often our language replaces the Greek part. by a finite verb or clause. — **ὥς...ἐκείσε**, *since he was to come there*; the part. is *causal*, and **ὥς** represents the exhortation as founded on what was in the mind of the speaker. — **ᾧ...ᾤχοντο**, *to whom they delivered me and were off again*; H. 827; Goodw. 1256. — **ἐν τοιούτῳ**, *in such (peril)*; **κινδυνεύειν**, *to risk something, to run some risk*; it has an indef. object. — **ὥς...ἦδη**, *considering that death certainly was already at hand*; the infin. is used as subst. with the art. in gen. abs.; the part. denotes cause; **ὥς** is used as above.

14. **τάδε**, *as follows*; notice the succession of abrupt clauses spoken in haste and terror. — **τὴν σήν**: H. 675; cf. **τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ τοῦ ἐμοῦ**, above. — **ταῦτα πάσχοντί μοι**, *now that I am suffering these things*; **πρόθυμον** usually is an adj. applied to persons, here agrees with **δυν.**; render freely: *zealously do what is in your power*. — **μνησθῆναι**, *to mention*; this aor., it

will be remembered, has a mid. meaning. — διδότη : indir. form for the subj. with ἐάν, H. 932, 2, a; G. 1497; ἅπαν, *everything, anything*, in a distributive sense, as πᾶν in § 84. The reader will perhaps recall little Paul's question in *Dombey and Son*: "Money, Paul, can do anything." "Anything means everything, doesn't it, Papa?"

15. οἰκίας : after ἐμπειρος, H. 753, d; G. 1140; γάρ here does not introduce a reason for what goes before, but a parenthetical explanation of what follows : *now I happened*, etc.; ἀμφόθ. : with a rear as well as a front entrance. — ταύτη, *in this way*, i. e. availing himself of this result of his own observation, rather than of the intervention of Damnippus. — ἐάν...σώθῃσομαι : this cond. sent. retains its direct form; then a new constr. begins with the infinitives ἀφεθῇσθ. and ἀποθαν. dep. on ἡγούμην. The analysis of it may be represented as follows :

ἡγούμην δέ, ἐὰν ληφθῶ, { εἰ μὲν...λαβεῖν, οὐδὲν ἥττον ἀφεθῆσεσθαι
εἰ δὲ μή, ὁμοίως ἀποθανεῖσθαι.

— ἀφεθῆσεσθαι (ἀφίημι), *that I should none the less be released*.

16. τὴν φ. ποιουμ., *keeping guard*. The αὐλειος θύρα is the front entrance to the house, usually a folding door, opening into the vestibule or covered way leading to the court. See *Dict. Ant.*, "House (Greek)," and the diagram there given. Of the three doors mentioned in the next sentence, two were inside and one a rear door communicating with the street. — οὐσῶν : the circumst. part., equiv. to a parenthetic cl. of preliminary explanation; ἀς...διελθεῖν, *which I had to pass through*; ἀνωγ. (ἀνοίγνυμι) : H. 984; G. 1586. — εἰς Ἄρχ. : cf. εἰς Δαμνίππου, § 12; ἄστν : art. omitted; H. 661. Ref. to the upper city, it has the force of a proper name, as e. g. "The City," now only a part of London. — ἀπαγάγοι, *has led*.

17. Μεγαράδε : H. 217; G. 293. — τὸ...παράγγελμα, *their customary notice*; ὑπ' ἐκείνων, lit. *by them*, is after an implied pass. (παραγγέλεσθαι) dep. on the part. Some edd. have it ἐπ' ἐκείνων. The cup of hemlock-juice was in Athens the usual means of inflicting capital punishment upon citizens; it is implied here that when a warrant was served by the Thirty it was usually a death-warrant. Cf. note on § 96. — πρὶν...εἰπεῖν : dep. on παρήγγειλαν : H. 955, b; G. 1470. — οὕτω...ἀπολογ., *so much did he lack*, or, more freely, *so far was he from being tried*, etc. The infinitives after ἐδέησε take the place of an obj. acc.

18. οἰκῶν : H. 971, c; G. 1563, 6; 1568. How much stress was laid on funeral ceremonies in Athens may be seen from Becker's *Charicles*, Excursus on "Burials." The corpse, arrayed in white, usually lay for one day before burial in the front part of the house. The terms designating the laying-out (πρόθεσις) and the funeral procession (ἐκφορά) correspond to the

verbs here used. — **αἰτούσιν** : not the same as *τοῖς αἰτούσιν*, but agr. with *αὐτοῖς* understood, referring to the friends mentioned afterwards, *to his friends who requested them*. — **ὁ δὲ...ἔτυχεν** : sc. *δοῦς* governing *ὅτι* : may be rendered *and each of the others contributed as it happened* ; the last obj. of *ἔδωκεν* is the clause.

19. τῶν ἡμετέρων, probably neut., *of our property* ; H. 621, b ; G. 932, 1. — **χαλκόν** : for use in the shield factory. — **ῥα...κῆσασθαι**, *more than they ever thought of getting* ; notice the Greek idiom *as many as never*, for *more than ever* ; it is found in Demos. *Olynth.*, I. 9 and 19, and frequently elsewhere ; *κῆσασθαι* is a timeless infin., neither the time nor the duration of the action being thought of ; cf. *Gr. Moods*, § 96 ; H. 851. — **εἰς τοσαύτην...ἀφίκοντο**, *went so far in their greed*, etc. ; it is foll. by **καλ...ἐποίησαντο**, *that they made*, etc., which is equiv. to a cl. of conseq., though grammatically co-ordinate ; **γάρ** then introduces an explanatory instance, justifying the assertion. Frohb. takes a different view of this constr., as also of XIII. 80, making the cl. of conseq. implied by *τοσαύτην* to be introd. afterwards by **γάρ**. — **ὅτε τὸ πρῶτον**, *as soon as* ; cf. Lat. *quum primum* ; does this clause limit the preceding or the following verb ? — **ᾧτων** : H. 181 ; 116, 15 ; Goodw. 291, 27 ; 128. — The outrage by Melobius, if we may trust Lysias's statement, does indeed illustrate the way things were done under the Thirty, and the personal traits of at least one of these *καλοὶ καγαθοί*. Still more worth attention is the hurried inventory here given of the personal property found on the estate of a wealthy Athenian resident. A large part of it consisted of slave workmen. Thus also the father of Demosthenes owned fifty slaves, mostly employed in the sword factory. The institutions and social life of the Athenian state can be but imperfectly comprehended by one who does not bear in mind that it was mainly a community of slaves. According to the census of the population of Attica taken about three centuries B. C., there were 21,000 free citizens, 10,000 resident foreigners, and 400,000 slaves. Concerning the price and treatment of slaves, interesting details will be found in Becker's *Charicles*, Excursus VII. Closely connected with this state of things was the growing contempt of manual labor and trade by the Athenians and Greeks generally, as unworthy of a freeman, — a contempt which in the time of the Roman dominion set them to living by their wits, and made them the sharpers and adventurers of the ancient world.

20, 21. κατά, *in respect to* ; **ἐλείου** : H. 739 ; G. 1099. — **οὐκ ἂν** belong with an ind. understood, *as others would not have done* ; **ἔχοντες** contains the condition implied by *ἂν*, and the phrase may be rendered, *had they been indignant at*, or, *on account of indignation at*. — **οὐ...δντας**, *who certainly did not deserve this* ; a falling circumflex on *deserve* will show the kind of emphasis intended by **γέ**. — **πόλει** : after *ἀξιος* ; H. 771 ; G. 1172. The

folll. partt. are attrib., like *δυνας*. Notice the appropriate difference of their tenses. The services here mentioned were the chief civil functions devolving upon a wealthy Athenian in private life; they are often referred to in orations. As to what the choregy, *the maintenance of a chorus*, was, see *Dict. Ant.*, "Choragus." — *κεκτημένους*: H. 849; Goodw. 1263. — Then follows the abrupt exclamation, — notice the absence of a connective, — *such treatment did they deem us worthy of*; *μετοικ.* agr. with *ἡμᾶς* understood after *ἤξ.*, lit. *not being metics in like manner as*, etc.; the thought is, *we served the state better as resident-foreigners, than they did as citizens*. — *ἀτάφους ἐποίησαν*: why was it considered one of the greatest of crimes among the Greeks to leave the dead unburied? See *Dict. Ant.*, "Funus." — *ἀτίμους...κατεστ.*, *deprived of the rights of citizenship, disfranchised*; *πόλεως*: H. 753, c; G. 1140.

22. *τόλμης*: H. 730, e; G. 1088. — *ἤκουσιν ἂπ.*, *they are here to defend themselves*; that is, in the person of Eratosthenes and his advocates. — *ἐβουλόμην ἂν*: H. 903; *Gr. Moods*, 246; compare also 425. *And I would that they were speaking the truth*; *ἐγώ* is emphatic; *ἐβουλόμην ἂν* (often with *ἂν* omitted), almost exactly corresponds to the Eng. *would*, pret. of *will*, that is used to express a present wish for that which is not or cannot be. — *μέρος*: subj. of *μετῆν*, which is not impers. here; *for* (in that case) *the largest share...would fall*, etc.; no one would have been benefited more than myself, had they refrained from the crimes charged against them. See Jelf's *Greek Grammar*, 535, Obs. 1, for a fuller explanation of the construction here employed.

23. *νῦν δέ*, *but as it is*; cf. § 29; so *νυν*, XIII. 22. — *αὐτοῖς...ὑπ.*, *neither...do such things belong to them as regards the city*, etc., i. e. they are not entitled to any such plea. — *ἀπέκτεινεν*, *killed*, was the means of his death; the word as used in the Attic courts allowed this latitude. — *προθύμως ἔξ.*, *willingly acting in obedience to his own lawlessness*.

24. *ἀναβιβ...ἐρέσθαι*, *to have him mount the witness-stand and to interrogate him*. Either party in a suit had the right to interrogate the opposing party, or his witnesses. They were obliged to answer. How effectually, by means of the cross-examination, Socrates disposed of the charge brought by one of his accusers may be seen in Plato's *Apol.*, Ch. 12; cf. *Orat.* XXII. 5; also XIII. 30, 32, where the record of the questions and answers is omitted. The witness-stand (*πρόδιον*) stood off on one side from the speaker's platform (*βῆμα*). — *τοιαύτην γάρ*: rhetorically introducing the justification of his holding any converse with his brother's murderer, alluding to the custom by which the surviving relative religiously abstained even from mentioning the murderer's name in conversation. — *τούτου*: i. e. Eratosthenes; *πρὸς...διαλεγ.*, *even to converse with another concerning him*; *διαλεγ.* subj. of *εἶναι*, of which *ἀσεβές* is pred. — *καὶ...τοῦτον*, *even* (to

converse) *with this one himself*; ὅσιον and εὐσεβές agr. with the inf. understood.

25. *δεδιώς*, *out of fear*; H. 969, b; *Greek Moods*, 838. — *συνηγόρευες*, *did you concur*. — *ἀποθάνωμεν*: H. 881, a; G. 1369. — *τοῖς κελεύουσιν*: Theognis, Piso, and others referred to in § 6. — *ἡγούμενος*, *πάσχειν*: what time denoted? force of the pres. tense? H. 851; *Gr. Moods*, 117 and 139.

26. *εἶτα*, an orator's word, appropriately begins the indignant questions; used twice in this section. *τὸ πλῆθος*, *the majority*; used differently in § 42; *σωτηρίας*: after *κύριον*, H. 753, g; G. 1140. — *ἐπὶ σοι...ἔγεν.*, *it depended upon you*; L. & S., IV. 2. — *καὶ σῶσαι.. καὶ μὴ (σῶσαι)*: since these are alternatives, it accords better with Eng. usage to say *whether...or*. — *ἀξιοῖς*, *do you claim*? *χρηστός*, here specifically, *innocent*, more freq. with the larger signif., *good, worthy*. — *ἀντειπών*, *συλλαβών*, denote means partly; H. 969, a; G. 1563. The thought: Do you claim merit on account of an ineffectual remonstrance, and at the same time evade responsibility for the arrest which procured his death? — *δοῦναι*: cf. *κτίσασθαι*, § 19. *τουτοιού*: H. 274; G. 412.

27. *τοῦτο*: obj. of *πιστ.*, ref. to *ὡς...προσετάχθη*. Observe the difference of the Greek idiom, *believe this to him*, from the Eng. *believe him in this*. — *οὐ...ἐλάμβανον*: an obscure sentence. As Rauch. and Frohb. understand it: *for not in the case of the metics, surely, were they going to take a guaranty from him*. The Thirty took pains to implicate in their crimes as many prominent citizens as possible, thus making them interested as a matter of personal safety in the continuance of the oligarchy. They ordered Socrates, for instance, to take part in the arrest of Leon. The speaker, then (according to the interpretation mentioned above), means to assert that this proceeding against the metics was evidently not one in which the Thirty would force Eratosthenes to guarantee his fidelity. On the impf., cf. H. 832; *Greek Moods*, 36. — *ἡ...ἐτύγχανε*, *than just (γέ) the one who chanced to have opposed*; *τῷ*: interrog. pron.; *προσταχ.* is subj.

28. *τῶν γεγεν.*, *of what has been done*; *ικανή...πρόφασις...ἀναφέρειν*, *a sufficient excuse for throwing the blame upon*, etc., H. 952; G. 1521; cf. § 6. — *σφᾶς αὐτούς*: Eratosthenes would have said, and rightly: They do not inculcate *themselves*, but *one another*, *ἀλλήλους*. The orator uses the fallacy of division and composition, so called; it should be said, however, that the reflexive may be used in a reciprocal sense; cf. H. 686, b; G. 996.

29. *εἰ.. ἦν*, *if there had been*; H. 895, a; *Greek Moods*, 410; "The context must decide to which time the imperf. refers," whether past or present. — *αὐτῆς*, *than itself*, i. e. the *ἀρχή* of the Thirty. Is *αὐτός* ever properly a demonstrative equiv. to *this* or *that*? cf. Goodw. 1007. Observe that *αὐτῆς* is not the antec. of *ἦς*. — *νῦν δέ*, *but as it is*; cf. § 23; *whom*

pray WILL you punish? the intensive force of *καί*, which belongs on *ληψ.*, is best reproduced in Eng. by emphasizing the auxiliary. Cf. XXIV. 12, *τί γὰρ ἂν καὶ ἔλεγεν*, for *what WOULD he say?* Also Thuc., I. 15, 2.

30. *καὶ μὲν δὴ*, *furthermore*; joining a new argument to those already adduced in the preceding three sections; *μὲν* in this phrase = *μήν*. The phrases *καὶ μήν*, *καὶ μὲν δὴ*, and *καὶ μὲν δὴ καί* are of freq. occurrence in the orators; *μήν* and *δὴ* are both confirmative; *δὴ* has the force of *in particular*, *especially*, and singles out for special attention what is thus introduced. — *παρόν*: H. 973, a; *Greek Moods*, 851; *σώξαι* is used in a double sense: *both to save him and to keep*, etc. So Plato, *σώξεν τοὺς νόμους*, *to keep the laws*. Keeping to the letter of the decree, — this seems the meaning, — he was not required to arrest him anywhere except in his house. — *δοσοί*: its antec. the obj. of *ὀργιζ.*

31. *τοῖς...ἀπολέσασσι*, *those who destroy*; cf. *κτῆσασθαι*, § 19, and the note; *ἐκείνοις*: Athenians ref. to in § 28, who engaged in these outrages under constraint of the Thirty. — *κίνδυνος*, κ. τ. λ., *for it was dangerous to them when sent*, etc.; *ἔξαρν.* as pred. adj. agrees with the dat. understood after *ἦν*; *ἔξ. γεν.* = *to deny*. — *ἔπατα*, *in the next place* (to say). — *ὥστε* introduces *εἶναι*; *οἷός τε*: see L. & S., III. 2. — *βουλομένων*, *wishing it*, or, *wish it as they might*; *ταῦτα* refers to *εἶδεν*. Eratosthenes, had he so desired, might have avoided meeting the victim; or, had he met him, no one could have proved that he had seen him.

32. *χρῆν...σέ*, *you ought*; on this and similar verbs, as used in the apodosis without *ἄν*, see *Gr. Moods*, 415, and especially p. 410, where the constr. here and in § 48 are compared. This seems to me, however, to be a case of the first class, and thus different from the sentence in § 48. You say you were a good man; granted; it was your duty, then, to forewarn innocent men who were in danger of death. In § 48 the truth of the claim is not thus (for the sake of the argument) admitted. — *μηνυτήν*: here, as in § 48, used in its good sense. — *φαν. γεγένηται*, *have become manifest*; more freely, *are manifestly not those of one displeased*, etc. — *τοῖς γιγνομένοις*: cf. *τῶν γεγενημένων*, § 28, and explain the time denoted in each case.

33. *ψῆφον*: observe the connection of this word with *ψήφισμα*, *decree*. *λαμβάνοντας* agrees with *τούσδε*, and its obj. is *ταῦτα* understood antec. of *ᾧ*; *taking as proofs of what was said at that time* (*τῶν τότε λεγ.*) *that which they know to have been done*. — *τεκμήρια* is the word rendered in our version of *Acts* i. 3, “infallible proofs.” — *παρεῖναι*, *to be present*; i. e. at the sessions of the Thirty. *παρ’ αὐτοῖς*, *at home*, i. e. *in our country*; H. 686; Goodw. 995. — *ἐπί*, *in the power of*; cf. *ἐπὶ σοί*, § 26. *εἰργασ.*, *after having wrought*; notice that this is not an attrib. part.; why not?

34. *οὐ φεύγω*, *I do not evade*. The asserted remonstrance shall have due weight given it, though, as I have shown, the Thirty took effectual

precautions against the possibility of any counter-testimony. — *συνειπών*, *if you had concurred*; *condit.*; *ἀντειπὲν φάσκων*: equiv. to a concess. cl., as if to say, *despite your asserted remonstrance*. — *φέρει δὴ, τί ἂν* (*ἐποιήσατε*), *come now, what would you do*, addressed to the judges. *καὶ...καὶ* are not co-ordinate, but each gives emphasis to the word following it. — *ἀπειψήφ.* (*sc. ἄν*), *would you acquit him?* The question being what they would do now, on a certain supposition, we should perhaps expect the imperf. instead of the aor.; but the action seems in this case merely conceived of by the speaker as such, without special regard either to its time or continuance; H. 895, a; likewise in regard to *ἐποίησας*, above. — *θάτερον*: H. 77, d, and 82; G. 46; and 93. — *ὁμολόγηκεν*: in § 25.

35. *καὶ μὲν διή*: cf. § 30. — *εἰσόμενοι*, *in order to ascertain*; *τούτων* includes the others of the Thirty. — *οἱ... ὄντες*, *those who are*, is the subj.; *ἀπίασιν*: H. 828, a; Goodw. 1257. *μαθόντες* is not temporal, but denotes a condition or circumstance of the subj., or the occasion of the action; H. 967; *Gr. Moods*, 836 and 843. — *ὧν ἂν ἔξαμ.*, *whatever offences they commit*; strictly, *shall have committed*; *ὧν* for *τούτων* &; H. 996, a; G. 1031, and 1032. — *πράξαντες... ἐφίενται*, *if they succeed in what they aim at*; *ὧν*: H. 739; G. 1099; *ὑμῖν*: after *ἴσον*, H. 773; G. 1175. Lysias insists that the trial is to teach a political lesson, — whether an unsuccessful attempt to overthrow the government is to be held in Athens as a failure merely, or also as a crime. — *ἄλλοι... ἐπιδ.*, *the strangers who are staying here*, i. e. Greeks from other cities. — *ἐκκηρ.*, *are excluding by proclamation*. The remnant of the Thirty and such of their adherents as still followed their fortunes were at this time standing at bay in Eleusis; but some of the number had, it would seem, sought refuge in other Grecian cities. — *λαβόντες*, *having had them in custody*. — *σφᾶς αὐτοὺς... περιέρχους*, *that they take needless pains*.

36. *δαινόν* agrees with the remainder of the sentence, in which, however, there is a break in the construction, beginning with *οὐκ ἄρα*, so that *τούτους*, which begins the second number of the conditional cl., has no verb. The clause *εἰ... ἀποκτινύναι* is really subst., — *condit.* only in form; *εἰ* frequently introduces such clauses after words expressive of wonder, surprise, etc., and thus is equiv. to “that”; *Gr. Moods*, 494; Kühner, 329, R. 7. — *οἱοί τε*: agr. with subj. of *εἶναι*, H. 940; Goodw. 927. — *τοὺς ἐκ τ. θ.*: the survivors, and the bodies of the dead left on the disabled Athenian vessels after the battle of Arginusæ, B. C. 406. Six of the ten generals were put to death. Cf. Smith's *Hist. of Greece*, Ch. XXXII. — *ἀρετῇ*: dat. of adv. after *λαβεῖν*; for other exx. of the dat. thus used to express *out of respect to*, *in honor to*, the gods, for instance, see Kühner's *Ausf. Gr.*, II. p. 366. — *ἐποίησαν... ναυμαχ.*, *caused (you) to be defeated in a naval battle*; the battle of Ægospotami, — a disaster very generally attributed at the time to the corrupt connivance of some of the generals belonging to the oligarchic

party. — ἀποκτινύναι : the time denoted is given in the clause ἐπειδὴ ...κατ., which depends on this infin.; *went on putting to death*. — οὐκ ἄρα, *ought not, then, they and their children?* The sentence is closed with a new question, leaving the former construction unfinished. How extensively the criminal jurisprudence of the Greeks was moulded by the patriarchal conception, that the unit of society was the family, is a question too large to be more than suggested here. By ancient law, the penalty of great crimes was often shared by the children and family of the criminal; and the justice of the law was unchallenged, even when not actually carried into effect. Cf. Maine's *Ancient Law*, Ch. IV. The argument in support of the indictment ends here. The court, however, was to decide not merely on the guilt or innocence of the prisoner, but also whether he should be punished, and what the penalty should be. The defendant in such cases was wont to dwell on past services and every mitigating circumstance. Lysias accordingly takes a review of the political history of the prisoner and his associates, — especially Theramenes. Technically the remaining argument is called λόγος ἔξω τῆς γραφῆς.

37. τοίνυν, *I, then*; the particle is retrospective and inferential, implying *in view of all these things*. — μέχρι, κ. τ. λ., freely, *for this is as far as I think one ought to continue the accusation*; θανάτου...ἄξια, *crimes worthy of death*; δόξη : H. 921 and Rem.; *Gr. M.*, 613, 5; τῷ φεύγοντι : H. 769; G. 1186. — δίκην : pred. accus., H. 726; Goodw. 1080. Eng., *this is the extreme penalty which*, etc. — ὅτι, *why*; H. 719. c; G. 1060 and 1061. — οὐδὲ ... δις ἀποθ., *not even by suffering two deaths*; the part. has a condit. force, as the foll. verb indicates.

38. γάρ refers back to the first statement in § 37, giving a further reason; τοῦτο refers to what follows ἐστὶ; ὅπερ introd. a parenthetic, not a restrictive rel. clause. — ἔξαπατῶσιν : we should expect an infin., to make the antithesis exact; it will be convenient in rendering to make the first verb correspond to the others; *they make no defence*, etc. — τριηραρχ. : one of the responsible and expensive duties that devolved upon an Athenian citizen of wealth. Cf. *Dict. Ant.*, "Trierarchia," I., II. — πολεμ. οὔσας, *which had been hostile*; one adj. is pred. after the partic., the other after the verb.

39. ἐπεὶ : syn. with γάρ, *for*; it introd. the imperat. κελεύετε as the means of confirming the assertion made above, οὐδὲ τοῦτο προσήκει. — πολιτῶν : partit. gen. after ὅσους. — οἶαν...κατεδ., *as yours which they enslaved*; untranslatable literally. τὴν ὑμετ. is in definitive appos. with οἶαν. The reader should pause to notice in this sentence the meaning of οἶος and ὅσος, for which we have no proper equivalents in English, and are, therefore, compelled to render by *as*.

40. ἀλλὰ γάρ : "ἀλλὰ is often used to break off the previous discourse, and introduce a question or demand" (H. 1046, 2, b. Cf. also XXIV. 21.)

As to γάρ (here to be omitted in translation), see L. & S., IV. 1. The next ἀλλά is a repetition (the figure called "anaphora") of the initial word, frequent in animated discourse. In Eng. tr. we simply substitute "or." — τοσαῦτα ὅσαπερ., *just as many as*. On the disarming of the citizens by order of the Thirty, see Grote, VIII. p. 247. — πατρίδος : limiting οἶα. It is substantially the same construction as τὴν ὑμετέραν, above ; φρούρια : it is not certain to what extent this demolition of the fortifications of Attica was carried by the oligarchs in order to put the country more completely into the power of the Lacedæmonians. Taking this passage as his authority, Curtius (*Hist. of Greece*, IV. p. 45) says : The Thirty had in the interest of Sparta not only deprived Athens of its strong walls, but also pulled down or dismantled its frontier fortresses. The whole district of Attica was to be a defenceless country, which was precisely what the Spartans had demanded after the Persian wars." In a note : "But Phyle had remained a χωρίον ἰσχυρόν, Eleusis likewise." — προσταπτόντων : causal, as the foll. cl. shows : *even the Piræus they dismantled, not because the L. required it, but*, etc. The aristocratic party in Athens always looked with a jealous eye on its commercial and maritime interests, viewing them as the sources of strength to the democracy. — τὴν ἀρχήν, *their supremacy in the government*.

41. πολλάκις...ἔθau., *I have often wondered, or, I often wonder*, equally frequent in Eng. Essentially this is the same as the so-called gnomic aor., simply naming the action as taking place ; its time is defined only by the adv. elements of the sentence ; τόλμης : H. 742 ; G. 1102. — τῶν αὐτῶν : H. 732 ; G. 1094, 1. — τοὺς τοιούτους, *such as do them* ; made more definite by the art. ; G. 947. αὐτούς is emphatic, agr. with the subj. of ἐργαζ., not merely used as a personal pronoun.

42. γάρ : explaining πολλάκις ἐθαύμασα. The previous record of Erasthenes and his colleagues made the effrontery of their advocates and apologists more surprising. — τῷ ὑμετ. πλήθει, *to you the people* ; a current phrase for *the democracy*, used in addressing the people, and especially frequent in Lysias. So § 43, and XIII. 16 ; cf. the diff. phrase in § 26, and note. — ἐπὶ, *in the time of* ; B. C. 411. — ἔφηνεν : give καθιστάς its proper force as a pres. part. — τριήραρχος : appos. with subj. ; freely, *having abandoned the ship of which he was trierarch*. — ἔπραττε, κ. τ. λ., *was acting in opposition to those who wished, etc.*

43. The testimony of the witnesses having been delivered, and written down by the clerks (γραμματεῖς), the speaker proceeds. Ordinarily in an Athenian court no oath was administered to a witness, unless when brought forward he denied any knowledge of the case. τοίνυν . . παρήσω, *now I will pass over* ; the particle is transitional, — in Eng. ordinarily there would be none. — ἡ ναυμαχ. καὶ ἡ συμφορά : a comprehensive and well-understood phrase for Ægospotami and its consequences. — οὕτως : the partic.

here is equiv. to a parenthetic clause ; it is of the nature of an adv. element, and thrown in to call attention to the revolutionary nature of the transaction. — *θεν*, whence, has its proper antec. in what follows ; we may render : *five men (and with this they began the sedition) were appointed*, etc. ; *κατέστησαν* : here intrans., in the next section trans. Observe that *ἔστησαν* is the only form of the verb common to both aorists. — *ἄρχοντες*, directors. — *συνωμοτῶν* : so called because of their oaths to maintain mutual fidelity and inviolable secrecy. They styled themselves *ἐταῖροι*. — *ἐφοροι, ἐταίρων* : “As soon as the city surrendered, and while the work of demolition was yet going on, the oligarchical party began to organize itself. The members of the political Clubs again came together, and named a managing Committee of Five, called Ephors in compliment to the Lacedæmonians, to direct the general proceedings of the party.” So Grote, VIII. p. 235, taking this passage as his chief authority. The career and character of Critias, the leading spirit of this revolution, are ably set forth in Curtius’s *Hist. of Greece*, III. pp. 573 – 578.

44. *φυλάρχους*, *phylarchs, commanders of cavalry*. There were ten of them in the Athenian service, one for the cavalry of each *φυλή*. — *παρήγγελλον*, *issued orders*, characterizing, as does *κύριοι*, below, this systematic completeness of the conspiracy ; *εἴ τι ἄλλο*, *whatever else* ; *εἴ τι* being equiv. to *ὅ τι* ; for *δοί* and the foll. optatives, see H. 917 ; G. 1431, 2. — *ἔσεσθε* : a change from opt. to fut. indic., H. 911 ; G. 1372. — *ἐπεβουλευέσθε* : by the measures already detailed, the popular form of government was made the instrument of its own overthrow.

45, 46. *ἄλλως* : i. e. unless brought into this condition of destitution and suffering (*πολλῶν ἐνδεεῖς*). — *κακῶς πραττόντων*, *if you should suffer misfortune* ; notice that *δυνήσονται* takes the place of the equiv. *οἱ τε ἔσονται*. — *τῶν...κακῶν* : after *ἀπαλλαγῆναι*. — *οὐκ ἐνθυμ.*, *would be unmindful of*. — *ἐφόρων* : pred. gen., partitive. — *μάρτυρας* : defined by the foll. subst. partt. used appositively. — *οὐ...δυναίμην* : on account of the oaths by which they were bound ; see § 47.

47. *κατεμ. ἂν αὐτῶν*, *they (i. e. their fellow-conspirators) would testify against them*. — *τοὺς ὅρκους...πιστοὺς ἐνόμιζον*, *consider their oaths binding* ; observe that *οὐκ* qualifies both predicates together (i. e. *ἐνόμιζον, παρέβαινον*), not each separately ; as if to say : those who withhold their testimony consider binding the oaths which they took on becoming “Companions,” but are violating those they took on becoming citizens, — which they would not do, if they were wise ; cf. the note on § 80 ; *ἐπὶ* has the same meaning as in § 26 ; it gives the sense well to render it freely, *where it concerns*, or, *with a view to*. — *κάλει* : addressed to the herald (*κῆρυξ*) of the court ; *κάλεσον* is the word in Orat. XXI. 10. — *ἀνάβητε* : cf. *ἀνάβηθι*, § 24. Possibly the decree of Demophantus (Grote, VIII. p. 80) was still in

force (cf. Grote, VIII. p. 298); if so, such oaths as are alluded to in the first cl. of this section were not by law binding. The oaths which they had shown themselves ready to violate were their oaths of allegiance, and those taken in any official service to the state. On being enrolled in his eighteenth year, every citizen took a prescribed oath of citizenship.

48. τὸ τελ.: H. 719, b; G. 1060. — εἰς τὴν ἀρχὴν κατ.: as in §§ 5 and 29. — ἄλλων: i. e. κακῶν; Attic, or rather Greek euphemism. — ἐχρῆν ἂν ... μὴ παρανόμως ἄρχειν, *he must needs have ruled according to the laws*; χρῆ: used here in its first, not its second meaning; cf. L. & S. — ἔπειτα, *in the next place*; δέ is usually omitted with this adv., whether it denotes succession of time or of thought. μηνυτὴν γ.: also in § 32; *to disclose, to give information*. — ἀπασῶν: the force of its emphatic position may be given by rendering it with the next clause: that they were *all* false. — ἀλλὰ... εἰσαγγέλλουσι, *but were bringing in charges fabricated by the Thirty*; also to be joined with οἱ, and belonging to the time of ἐχρῆν, which the context shows refers to the past. — In Orat. VI., *Against Andocides*, the speaker pronounces Batrachus “the basest of all the informers during the administration of the Thirty,” except Andocides. Of Æschylides nothing further is known.

49. καὶ μὲν δὴ: as in §§ 30, 35, 89. See note to § 30. — οὐδὲν... σιωπῶντες, *were none the worse off for being silent*; notice that ἔλαττον is not obj., but used as an adv. accus.; cf. ἔχειν κακῶς, *to be badly off*; with an adv. ἔχω = *to be*. — ἕτεροι ἦσαν οἱ λέγοντες, *there were others who said*; the constr. is: ἔτ. subject, οἱ λεγ. in appos. So *Anab.*, II. 4. 5, ὁ ἡγησόμενος οὐδεὶς ἔσται, *there will be no one to act as guide*. Without the art. the part. would stand in simple adj. agreement with the subj.; the art. added makes the action of the verb apply to some case definitely understood or referred to. For further illustration of this distinction, see Krüger's *Griechische Sprachlehre*, 50, 4; A. 3, and A. 4. — ὧν: gen. after the compar.; its antec. is obj. of the part. — πῶς... ἔδειξαν, *why did they not show it then?* The foll. partt. denote manner. The argument of this section is: Silent acquiescence was no proof of good-will to the people; under the circumstances, it was the easiest thing to do; the only way in which such good-will could be shown was by openly advocating better counsels, and endeavoring to restrain the evil-doers. The obvious reply, that to do this at that time was dangerous, is met in what follows.

50. ὅπως: H. 886; Goodw. 1352. — ἐν τῷ λόγῳ, *in the course of the discussion*. — εἰ δὲ μὴ, *otherwise*; σκοπεῖτω is to be understood; ἐνταυθοῖ = ἐνταῦθα, *herein*; ὅτι... τε... καὶ, *not only that... but also that*. — χρῆν δ' αὐτὸν... ἔχειν, *but he ought to have had*; cf. § 32; ἀλλὰ μὴ, *instead of*. The argument: Let him beware of saying that he opposed the Thirty (see § 25), when the matter was under advisement; otherwise, the history of the

transaction will make it appear not only that he was satisfied with the measures finally adopted, but also that he was sufficiently influential in the body to be quite free from any reason to fear.

51. *ὡς ἀμφ. ταῦτα*, both which things, lit. as both these; *ταῦτα* is direct obj.; the Eng. does not allow the repetition of the previous obj. after "as." — *καὶ τὰς...διαφορὰς...γιγνομένας*, and (shall show) that their repeated disputes...arose; for the part., see H. 981: G. 1588; its tense shows the continued, or repeated action. — *ὁπότεροι*, which of the two, i. e. the two factions of the oligarchic party, one headed by Critias, the other by Theramenes; it introd. an indir. question in appos. with *διαφορὰς*. See *Gr. Moods*; 669, 1 end.

52. *ποῦ...ἦν*, when would it have been nobler? H. 895, Note a. *Φυλῆ*: see note XIII. 63. Thrasybulus, the leader in the return of the exiles, who afterwards usually bore the name *οἱ ἐκ Φυλῆς*, or *οἱ ἀπὸ Φυλῆς*: here it is *οἱ ἐπὶ Φυλῆ*, the men on Phyle. — *Ἐλευσινιάδε*: cf. *Μέγαράδε*, § 17. — *μὴ ψήφῳ*: "There was a rule in Attic judicial procedure, called the psephism of Kannōnus, — originally adopted, we do not know when, on the proposition of a citizen of that name, as a psephism or decree for some particular case, but since generalized into common practice, and grown into great prescriptive reverence, — which peremptorily forbade any such collective trial or sentence, and directed that a separate judicial vote should in all cases be taken for or against each accused party." Grote, VIII. p. 196. On the proceedings at Eleusis and Salamis, read Grote, VIII. p. 266 seq.; or Smith, Ch. XXXIII., § 15.

53. *ἤλθομεν*: identifying himself with those who joined Thrasybulus; see *Introd.*, "On the Life and Writings of Lysias." — *αἱ παραχαί*, the tumults; gently said, rather than remind those before him how a few months before Athenians had fought Athenians in the very streets of the Piræus. Xenophon gives a full account of the battle in *Hell.*, II. 4; see Grote, VIII. p. 268 seq. — *οἱ λόγοι*, the conferences. — *ἔσεσθαι*: after *ἐλπίδι*; H. 952; G. 1521; that we should be towards one another as we both showed (ourselves to be afterwards). *ὥς* denotes manner, corresp. to the adv. expression *πρὸς ἀλλ.* The phraseology is certainly unusual; Frohbs. has emended the text. — *οἱ...ἐκ Πειραιῶς*: = *οἱ ἐκ Φυλῆς*, a current phrase to distinguish them from the oligarchic faction, who were called *οἱ ἐν Ἀστει*, *οἱ ἐξ Ἀστεος*. — *γάρ*: our allowing them (the men of the city) to depart unmolested after the skirmish was a proof of our confidence in a speedy reconciliation.

54. *ἀρχ....ἐῴλοντο*, chose as archons; *ἐκέλευς*: i. e. the Thirty. — *ἄν* belongs with the inf.; *τῶν αὐτῶν*: Lysias recurs in § 57 to the fact that the Thirty were so avowedly and thoroughly hostile to the democracy, — now prominently represented by the returned exiles, the "Piræus-men," — that the same person could hardly be friendly to both sides.

55. The following passage, to § 61, gives some facts not elsewhere stated concerning the *δεκαδούχοι*, the Board of Ten, who succeeded the Thirty in the government of the city after the expulsion of the latter. Eratosthenes seems not to have been a member of it, as stated by Grote; but Phidon, with whom he stood in close political affiliation, represented the spirit and aims of both, and showed the intense hostility felt toward the democracy by even the Moderates. — *τούτων* : i. e. the Ten. “The members of the new government were selected from the Thirty, from the oligarchic Senate, and from the number of those who generally shared their political views. Of the Thirty, Phidon was chosen, who, next to Theramenes, was known to have most vigorously opposed Critias and Charicles. Hippocles, Epichares, and Rhinon were of the same shade of party. These men were the moderate oligarchs, who had been driven into the back-ground by the death of Theramenes, and whom it was now intended to place at the helm of the state.” (Curtius, IV. p. 52.) — *τῇ ἐκ. ἐταιρείᾳ*, *their club*; cf. note on § 43; Charicles, next to Critias, was the leader of the Thirty. — *τοῖς ἐξ ἁστέος*, *to the party of the city*; dat. after *ἐποίησαν*. The party hatred and hostility were augmented, not allayed, under the Ten.

56. *οἷς*, *by which*, i. e. proceedings; Frohb. and Rauch. have *ᾧ* — *τῶν ... ἀπολλ.*, *those who were perishing*, i. e. under the rule of the Thirty. — *οἱ τεθν.*, *οἱ μέλλοντες* : ref. to those who had fallen or were to fall in the civil war, now openly begun. — *καὶ πλουτοῦντες*, *and who were getting rich faster*.

57, 58. *λαβόντες... τὰς ἀρχάς*, *having gained possession of the offices*. — *τοῖς... ἐργ. καὶ... πεπονθόσι* : in appos. with *ἀμφοτέροις*. — *ἐκείνοι*, i. e. the Thirty. — *ἐτέρων ἔργων* : the emphatic position of these words entitles them to emphasis in translation : *for surely it was not for having been guilty of other deeds that*, etc. — *τῶν αὐτῶν... μετείχε*, *took part in the same deeds as Eratosthenes*; Ἐρατ. : H. 773; G. 1175; *γνώμῃ* : H. 776; G. 1181; it is dat. of manner; *αὐτῶν*, *than themselves*; *διὰ*, *through*, = *by the aid*, or *agency*, of; often thus used with accus. of a person. — *ἐπειθεν*, *was endeavoring to persuade them*, i. e. the Lacedæmonians. — *διαβάλλον*, *maliciously asserting*; *Βοιωτ.* : pred. gen. The Bœotians gave assistance to Thrasybulus and the exiles, and this would be enough to arouse jealousy at Sparta. The remnant of the Thirty, after taking refuge in Eleusis, had also sent to Sparta for aid against the constitutional party, the democracy.

59. *τούτων*, *this*, i. e. that the Lacedæmonians should take the field. — *εἴτε καὶ... βουλ.*, *or because they were not inclined*. — *ἐδανείσατο* : the Lacedæmonian government was now in funds. Lysander, the year before, had returned from the Asiatic campaign, bringing back not less than 470 talents in addition to the other trophies and spoils of war. See Grote, VIII. p. 238. This loan was afterward repaid from the state treasury, though with

opposition. — ἄρχοντα, *as commander*, i. e. of the military force, which would also put him in command of the city. Lysander was a genuine Spartan in his dislike of Athens and popular government, as well as in his personal incorruptibility.

60. πάντας ἀνθ., *all men, men from every quarter*; the absence of the art. shows the vagueness of the phrase; Frohb., "*alle Welt*." — ἐπάγοντες, *calling in the aid of*; τελευτ.: H. 968, a; G. 1563, 1; cf. τὸ τελευταῖον, § 48. — οὐ διαλλάξαι: cf. αἰρεθεὶς ὑμᾶς διαλ., § 58. — εἰ μὴ, κ. τ. λ., *had it not been for true men*; the omission before εἰ μὴ suggests itself at once: *and they would have destroyed it*. — οἷς . . . δηλώσατε: H. 999, a; *Gr. Moods*, 519; imperative in a rel. cl.; we may render: *whom it is yours to show by inflicting*, etc. In Eng. an imperat. is allowed in a rel. cl. only when the latter is really equiv. to a demonstrative.

61. καὶ αὐτοί, *yourselves*. — ὅμως δέ, sc. παρέξομαι. — ἀναπαύσασθαι: if the speech is written as delivered, Lysias could not have been speaking much more than half an hour; he may, however, have been on his feet a much longer time, and perhaps engaged during a part of it in cross-examining the witnesses who had been previously called up. The time "to rest himself" would be welcome to a speaker unaccustomed to address so large an audience as was doubtless gathered at this trial, and would perhaps, as Lysias intimates, afford an agreeable change to the listeners. All the evidence cited, it will be borne in mind, was produced by each party during his own speech, and the time thus occupied was not to be reckoned in the time legally allowed the speaker. Hence his direction to have the time-piece stopped when witnesses were called; see XXIII. 11; καὶ μοι ἐπίλαβε τὸ ὄδωρ. See *Dict. Ant.* "Martyria," and cf. also note on § 24. — ὥς πλείστων: H. 742, c; G. 1103.

62. In this passage (62–78), the course of Theramenes is sketched with an unsparing hand; it is the sketch not of an historian, but of an adversary; yet all the facts stated accord, so far as known, with other received authorities. He had the talents of a demagogue with the temper of an aristocrat. His virtue as a politician was moderation, and it is this that must have commended him to Aristotle, who pronounced him one of the best of Athens' citizens, — a verdict that subsequent history has been far from ratifying. His polished, persuasive eloquence commended him to the people, and undoubtedly in foresight and other intellectual qualities he stood among the foremost men of the latter half of the Peloponnesian War. But he was destitute of fixed principles; he seems to have been wholly controlled by personal vanity and ambition. His political instability won for him, acc. to Xenophon, the nickname of *Cothurnus*, the stage-shoe that fitted either foot. His moderation, indeed, seems hardly to deserve the name of a virtue; he was not like Halifax, as described by Macaulay, a "Trimmer"

on principle, but by policy ; nor does he deserve, either as a statesman or as a patriot, to be ranked with the English nobleman. Unless history has much distorted the facts of his conduct in the trial of the six generals after the battle of Arginusæ, and during the siege of Athens after Ægospotami, he richly deserved the fate that befell him. That very death, however, partially redeemed his reputation. He had fallen a victim to a more vindictive, if not a wilier foe of the people, — the insatiably ambitious and the relentless Critias. With this temporary halo of martyrdom around him, brightened by the memory of his eloquence and his gallant bearing when taken to be executed, his name was put forward by the Moderates of the oligarchy as a mediator with the now triumphant democracy. Lest the guilty actors in the tragedy now over should thus be screened from justice, the orator aims to set Theramenes in a true light before his countrymen.

φέρει δὴ : cf. § 34. — ὥς...διδ. : cf. § 3, where we have ἐλαχίστων instead of βραχυτάτων. — καὶ...παραστῇ, and let this suggest itself to no one, let no one think ; κινδυνεύοντος : gen. absol. with Ἐπαρ., concessive ; while it is Eratosthenes who is on trial. — ταῦτα ἀπολ., that he will make this defence ; H. 716, b ; Goodw. 1054. — ἐκείνῳ, i. e. Theramenes.

63. καίτοι, κ. τ. λ., yet without doubt, I suppose, if he had taken part in public affairs with Themistocles, he would claim that he took measures, etc. ; σφόδρα emphasizes the sneering irony ; it is a modal adv., I think ; not an adv. of manner with προσπ. — ὅποτε : the words to fill out this cl. are to be supplied from the preceding. — οὐ...γενεήσθαι : a good specimen of the rhetorical figure litotes, in which the form of expression suggests more than is said. The remark is significant ; just at this time many were disposed to look upon Theramenes as a martyr to liberty and the state. The γάρ gives the reason for taunting Eratosthenes with his avowed adherence to Theramenes ; as if to say : he does not seem to me to be a second Themistocles. — Λακ. ἀκόντων, against the will of the Lacedæmonians ; concessive.

64. τούναντίον ἤ : see note on § 2. — ἄξιον : sc. ἂν ᾔην, it were fitting ; Greek Moods, 415 ; Kühn., 260, Rem. 3. — προσαπολωλέναι, to perish too, to perish with him ; observe the force of the prep. — πλὴν εἴ τις ἐτύχανε, unless there chanced to be one. — εἰς...ἀναφερομένας, appealing to ; an indication of the reaction in public opinion in favor of Theramenes ; the supporters of the overthrown oligarchy who still remained in the city were now claiming to have adhered to him. — ἀλλ' οὐ : cf. ἀλλὰ μή, § 50.

65. προτέρας ὀλίγ., i. e. the Four Hundred ; H. 753, e ; G. 1140. — πολιτείαν : for the main features of the scheme of government thus introduced, see Grote, VIII. p. 36 ; πείσας : the power of insinuating persuasive speech, Theramenes seems to have had in a high degree. — ταῦτ' ἐπραττεν,

was engaged in these proceedings. The Probuli, a provisional committee of ten, appointed at the close of the Sicilian expedition, to take measures for the public safety; see *Dict. Ant.* Theramenes's adopted father, Hagnon, son of Nicias, is here referred to. He was active and prominent in public affairs during the earlier years of the Peloponnesian War. — τοῖς πράγμασι, to the measures then in progress, the cause, the revolution, favored and promoted by the Probuli, who were of oligarchic proclivities. Frohb. renders: "der Ordnung der Dinge, der Verfassung," to the order of things, the constitution, but wrongly, I think; cf. the use of πράγματα in XIII. 60.

66. Pisander had been from the beginning the leader in the movement. See Grote, VIII. p. 19, and also p. 58, where he says: "The representation of the character and motives of Theramenes, as given by Lysias," in Orations XII. and XIII., "is quite in harmony with that of Thucydides." Callæschrus, the father of Critias, and one of the leaders of the ultra wing of the Four Hundred. — προτέρους αὐτοῦ, more influential than himself, that is, in the counsels of the party; as stated in the next clause, they were losing their ascendancy over the democracy. — τότε ἤδη, at last. — τῶν Ἀριστ. ἔργων: Aristocrates is mentioned by Thucydides as along with Theramenes heading this opposition to the Ultras of the Four Hundred. — τὸ...δέος: the fear inspired by you; observe the precision of this and the preceding phrase.

67, 68. ἀπέκτεινεν, caused the death of; cf. § 23. Of this transaction Grote gives an interesting account; Vol. VIII. pp. 83–87. — ἅμα μὲν...δέ, not only...but also; the accessible facts concerning Theramenes seem to justify the taunt of Lysias concerning his double-edged "good faith." — αὐτὸς ἐπαγ., having promised of his own accord; αὐτὸς emphatically repeated. The speaker passes over the intervening six years; we know that he was repeatedly elected general. — πρᾶγμα, κ. τ. λ., a great and important thing; a vague and mysteriously uttered phrase, which helped Theramenes once more to gain the confidence of the people. — μήτε...δούς μήτε, without either giving pledges, or; H. 1027.

69. παττούσης: this and the foll. partt. are concessive. That the Senate of the Areopagus were already taking measures for the safety of the city, was a reason for not committing them entirely into the hands of one man. — οἱ ἄλλοι ἀνθ., the rest of men, i. e. men generally. — εἰδότες δέ: Gr. Moods, 876. — τὰ ἀπόρρητα: i. e. secrets of state; οὐκ ἠθέλησεν, refused, would not; yet he could hardly have been required to tell his plans in the open assembly, — that would have been communicating them to the enemy. — πατρίδα, κ. τ. λ.: H. 660, a. "In vain many thoughtful citizens urged their objections; they guessed his traitorous intentions, and warned the assembly against intrusting their all to the hands of a Theramenes. In vain the Areopagus offered to take the negotiations for peace

into its own hands. The large majority of the citizens, whose only anxiety was for peace, were captivated by his speech and would not relinquish the hopes aroused by it; the conspirators exerted their influence to foster this feeling; and Theramenes received the desired powers." Curtius, III. p. 568.

70. ὦν: H. 996 and a; G. 1031 and 1032.—οὕτως: the consequent is ὥστε; *he had so firmly made up his mind that it was requisite*, etc., *that*. — περὶ ὦν: after ἐμνήσθη; its antec. is ταῦτα; render, *which no one either of the enemy mentioned, or of the citizens expected*. — αὐτὸς...ἐπαγγ.: cf. § 68. — εὖ εἰδώς: causal, = *for he well knew*. — ταχείαν: pred. position; render emphatically, *speedy would be the vengeance which*, etc.

71. οὐ πρότερον εἶασε...ἔως, *he did not permit, ...until*; πρότερον is not essential to the meaning, and is sometimes omitted; the foll. verbs are co-ordinate after ἔως. — ὑπ' ἐκείνων: the Lacedæmonians. — στρατόπεδον: troops from the army of occupation at Decelea. The assembly referred to here, and mentioned in the foll. section, was "the assembly concerning a change in the constitution," — the assembly which passed the motion of Dracontides, establishing the Thirty in power, and virtually abrogating the constitution. It seems to have been held shortly after the surrender of Athens to Lysander, which took place (acc. to Scheibe) March 29, 404 B. C. The assembly (or assemblies, — there seem to have been several subsequent sessions) "concerning the Peace," which was held the day after the return of Theramenes from his final mission, is not referred to here. Its deliberations are referred to in Oration XIII., § 15 *seq.* On the order of the successive sessions, see Curtius, Vol. III., App., Note XII.

72. τότε...ὑπαρχ., *this being the condition of affairs at that time*. — ἐποίουν, *convened*; Philochares and Miltiades are not elsewhere mentioned in the extant accounts of this period. — μήτε...τέ: H. 1044, a. Notice also that μήτε...μηδέις make one negative in translation; II. 1030; G. 1619. — τὰκείνοις δοκοῦντα, *what pleased them*.

73. It will be seen, by consulting the histories, that the present oration is the chief authority concerning the deliberations of this assembly. The narrative of Diodorus Siculus is considered to have little weight, where it differs from the account here given. τῇ πολ. χρῆσθαι, *to adopt the form of government*. — ἀπέβαινεν, *announced*, not *proposed*; the word is significant of the forced revolutionary character of the proceeding; ὅμως...διακ., *although thus situated*; ὅμως, *yet*, belongs with the principal verb, but is often brought in earlier in the sentence; it shows that the part. is concessive; H. 979. — ἐθоруβείτε: in all the Athenian meetings, in courts as well as in the political assemblies, free expression was given to approval or disapproval; this word is used of both, meaning *to applaud*, and *to murmur dissent*, not exactly *to make an uproar*, which is too rude a definition;

though often enough in the gatherings of the intractable Demos the rising murmurs made uproar enough to drown the tones of a Stentor. — δουλείας καὶ ἔλευθ. : it was a question of slavery or freedom, as we should say.

74. ὅτι... μέλοι, *that he cared nothing for your noise*; οὐδέν: adv. accus. — τοὺς... πράττοντας: used substantively as pred. accusative after εἰδείη: H. 726; G. 1077. The direct obj. may often be distinguished from the pred. accus. by the art. with the former; in constr. like the present, the contrary may be the case; the principle is the same as that given in the note on § 49. Frohb. is surely mistaken in considering πολλοὺς pred., and that Ἀθηναίων limits τοὺς... πρᾶτ. — αὐτῷ: after ὁμοία: H. 773 and b; G. 1175 and 1178. — δοκοῦντα: though without the art., probably used substantively; *Gr. Moods*, 827 (a); λέγοι is also to be connected with ἐπειδή; for the mood of εἰδείη and λέγοι, see H. 932, 2, a; G. 1497. — καὶ... ἔχοι, *but also that he considered you to have violated the treaty*. “He told them in a menacing and contemptuous tone that Athens was now at his mercy, since the walls had not been demolished before the day specified, and consequently the conditions of the promised peace had been violated.” (Grote, VIII. p. 235.) — ὅτι... ἔσται, κελεύει: forms of direct discourse; H. 932; G. 1497 and 1498.

75, 76. γνόντες, κ. τ. λ., *recognizing the plot*; ἄνδρες ἀγαθοί, *true men*, or *brave men*, as § 97, in simple contrast with the assumed distinctive name of the aristocrats; cf. § 86 and note. In § 94, Lysias claims for the former the title ἀριστοί. — ὤχοντο ἀπίοντες, *hastily departed*; H. 985; Goodw. 1587. — σφίσιν αὐτοῖς: H. 775; G. 1179. Notice the force of the prep. in συν-εἰδησις, Lat. *con-scientia*, from which our “consciousness” and “conscience,” each with new and deeper meaning. It may be questioned whether those who remained and kept silent, or those who quit the assembly, adopted the better policy as patriotic citizens, — as ἄνδρες ἀγαθοί. — καὶ... κακῶς: i. e. some of them “bad” men, and others “ill-advised”; the connectives καὶ... καὶ assign the attributes divisively; so also § 26. — τὰ προσταχθέντα: cf. ἀπέφαιεν, § 73, and παρηγγέλλετο, below; it was the vote of a deliberative assembly only in pretence. — κελεύουιν; H. 916, 934, 937; G. 1434; 1484; 1502, 1. “Ephors,” — a word which gives the new committee of managers a quasi-official recognition; cf. § 43. The method of nomination is known to us only from this account. — οὕτω... ἑώρων, *so well did they see*. — ὥστε... ᾔδεσαν, *that they knew beforehand*.

77. οὐκ ἐμοί, *not on my testimony*; cf. note on § 27. — ἐν τῇ βουλῇ: to be taken with ἀπολογία. The defence made by Theramenes just before his seizure and execution is referred to. — φεύγουσιν: the tense has no special meaning; this is one of the participles which came to be used with a subst. force of its own; here, *the recent exiles*. — οὐδέν... Λακ., *the Lacedaemonians being nowise solicitous for it*. — τοῖς... μετέχουσιν: his colleagues of

the Thirty. — **δι...τοιούτων τυγχάνοι**, *that he was meeting with such a requital*; the part. before is concessive: *although he had been the chief agent in*, etc.; on the position of **ὑπ' ἐμοῦ**, cf. H. 667, a. Frohb. remarks that this is the only instance in Lysias where a limiting phrase is thus separated from its part. by an interposed subst.

78. καὶ...καὶ...καὶ, καὶ...καὶ, καὶ...καὶ: the polysyndeton (as the Greek grammarians termed it), the multiplication of connectives, serves here to give greater weight to the sentence; the pair at the end may be rendered *both...and*. — **ὑπὲρ...πονηρίας**, *for his own villany*; **ὑπὲρ** here = *because of*, in the preceding clause, *in behalf of*; we may render by *for* in both, and preserve the antithesis. — **κατέλυσε**: H. 837. — **δικαίως δ' ἂν**: **δίκην δόντος** is understood, H. 987 and b; G. 1299, 1, and 1308; render: *and would justly have suffered punishment*. — **δὲ**: first in the tyranny of the Four Hundred, and the second time in that of the Thirty. — **τῶν...καταφ., τῶν...ἐπιθ.**: broadly but significantly characterizing his restless ambition. These sonorous antitheses abound in the speeches and rhetorical productions of Lysias's time. “Be content with the present,” **στέργε τὰ παρόντα**, was an oft-quoted maxim among the Greeks, in substance or in form; cf. in *Heb.* xiii. 5: **ἀρκούμενοι τοῖς παροῦσιν**. — **ὀνόματι**: “O Liberty! what crimes are committed in thy name!” said Mme. Roland. What this fairest of phrases was that cloaked most dreadful deeds, we are left to infer.

79. ἐν ᾧ...εἶναι, *on which it needs not that there be pardon and pity*. — **τουτοῦ**, *his*, pointing at him; H. 274; Goodw. 412. — **μηδὲ...ἐχθρῶν**, *and not by fighting be victorious over your enemies in the field, and yet by your verdict be subject to your personal foes*. It is the object here to shut off compassion, by reminding the auditors that the Thirty and their adherents not only were now in arms against them (at Eleusis), but had also been their bitterest personal enemies.

80. μηδὲ...πλείω χάριν...ἴστε, *and do not be more grateful*; “to be grateful for anything” is usually expressed in Greek by **ἔχειν χάριν τινός**, or **εἶδέναι χάριν τινός**; **ὧν** = **τούτων** ᾧ, the gen. depending on **χάριν**. — **ὀργί-ζεσθε**: prob. imperat.; cf. § 60. — **μηδὲ...ἀφῆτε**: the neg. belongs to both cl.; cf. § 47. In such cases the thought is often better set forth in Eng. by making the first cl. subordinate: *and do not, while you are devising measures against*, etc. For mode of **ἀφῆτε**, see H. 874, a; G. 1346. So **βοηθήσῃτε**, below. — **τυχῆς**: after **κακίον**. — **τούτους**: as before observed, Phidon, as well as Eratosthenes, is supposed to have been in Athens at this time; others deeply implicated in the crimes of the conspiracy are also doubtless meant.

81, 82. κατηγορήται δῆ, *the accusation is now complete*; **δῆ**, besides its original temporal force (from **ἤδη**), marks the transition in a spirited way. — **οἷς...ἀνοίσει**, *to whom he will appeal in defence*; espec. ref. to Theramenes.

Observe that the clause is parenthetic, not restrictive. — **ἐξ ἴσου**, *on equal terms*; comparing the present trial with the pretended judicial proceedings under the Thirty. — **καθέσταμεν**, *we stand, we are placed*, i. e. in accordance with the forms of law. — **ἀκρίτους**: pred. adj.; one of these trials that were not trials is described in XIII. 36 *seq.*; those after the restoration were *κατὰ τὸν νόμον*. — **οὐδὲ... λαμβάνειν**, *not even if you should wish to inflict punishment illegally*; **ἄν** belongs with the foll. opt.; **ὦν**: by attr. for the cogn. acc. ἄ. — **τί παθόντες**: H. 969, b; G. 1563, 3; *by what sufferings*. — **τὴν ἄξιαν**: the adj. emphasized by the art.; H. 668; G. 959, 2 and 953; *the punishment deserved by their deeds*; for the periphrastic form of the verb, see G. 733.

83. αὐτοὺς καὶ τοὺς παῖδας: see note on § 36; **πότερον**: sign of alternative question, but not to be tr. — **ὦν**: antec. in *λάβοιμεν*. — **ἀλλὰ γάρ**: instead of the expected *ἤ, or*, after *πότερον*. As to its freq. use in introducing a question, see note on § 40. — **τὰ φανερά**: not merely a fine, but confiscation of their entire property; *φανερὰ οὐσία* is the term for lands, buildings, furniture, slaves, etc., as opposed to cash assets; the latter were called *οὐσία ἀφανής*, or simply *ἀργύριον*; see Frohb. — **καλῶς ἂν ἔχοι**, *would it be well*; i. e. fair, satisfactory. — **ἤs**: limits *πολλά*.

84. πῶς οὐκ: = Lat. *nonne*; *πῶς* is prefixed to the negative for the sake of rhetorical emphasis, and not merely in its proper sense of *how* or *why*, as, for instance, in § 49; in XXII. 17, on the other hand, it is used as here. It is a distinct use of *πῶς*, and should be separately noted in our lexicons. — **καὶ ἡντινοῦν**: an emphasized indef. demonstrative, as the form in *-ουν* always is; H. 285 and 1002, a. — **πάν... ἂν... τολμήσαι**, *that one would dare anything*; **ὅστις.. ἦκει**, *who has come*; **τούτου**, simply *his*; *ὅστις* and its antec., though indef., ref. with sufficient distinctness to Eratosthenes. — **ἐτέροις**: the adherents of the oligarchic party; many of these were still in the city, and of these not a few sitting as jurors in the present case, as appears from the speech.

85. ὦν ἀμφοτ.: neut. gen. after *ἐπιμελ.*; lit. *both which*, i. e. his contempt of you and his reliance upon the other party; render: *in either case it is worth your concern*; in the first case (*καταπεφρόνηκεν ὑμῶν*), the mention of the fact is enough; in the second (*ἐτέροις πεπιστ.*), he goes on to show why the subject demands their indignant attention. — **μὴ ἐτέρων συμπ.**, *if (these) others had not co-operated*. — **οὐ τούτοις... βοηθ.**, *not in order to succor these*, that is, *not merely*; *οὐ* often thus before *ἀλλά*; cf. § 11. The pl. here, *τούτοις*, though Eratosthenes was the only one on trial, shows that it was looked upon as a test case. Other indictments were doubtless hanging over the heads of the prominent supporters of the Thirty. — **ἄδειαν** is foll. by the limiting gen. and by *ποιεῖν*; H. 952; G. 1521; ample security for the past and the future.

86. καὶ τῶν ξυνερούντων : H. 733 ; ref. is made in this and the following section to two classes of the οἱ...βοηθήσαντες, above mentioned ; first, the influential friends who by presence or by speech were to appear in his favor ; and second, those who were summoned as witnesses for the defence. It was common in the Athenian courts for parties less skilled in public speaking to speak but briefly themselves, and leave the pleading mainly to be done by professional advocates (οἱ συνδικεῖν ἐπιστάμενοι, as they are called in Xen., *Memorab.* I. 2. 51). Notice that συνηγόρεves, § 25 ; συνειπών, § 34 ; and ξυνερούντων, here, were to the Greek ear one word in three tenses. — καλοὶ κάγαθοί : the favorite party-name of the aristocracy ; “the good and honorable men, the elegant men, the well-known, the temperate, the honest and moderate men, etc., — to employ that complimentary phraseology by which wealthy and anti-popular politicians have chosen to designate each other in ancient as well as in modern times.” Grote, VIII. 16. — πλείονος ἀξίαν, as *outweighing* the villany of these. — ἐβουλόμεν ἄν : cf. § 22 ; *I would, though, that they were as zealous.* — ἥ...ἀπολογήσονται, or *whether as powerful speakers they will plead for the defendant.* It is difficult to reproduce the slur contained in Lysias’s time in the words δεινὸς λέγειν, when used to warn a court against the persuasive power of an opponent. The sophists and rhetoricians of the time were proverbially δεινοὶ λέγειν, and apt to make the worse appear the better reason. See the opening of Socrates’s defence, as given by Plato.

87. εὐήθεis, *good-natured*, in the sarcastic tone that pervades the whole passage. — εἰ...ἡγοῦνται : dep. on νομίζοντες. τοῦ ὑμετέρου πλήθους : Scheibe has the accus., but I follow Frohb. in preferring the gen. of the MSS. ; the first διὰ is *through* ; the second, *because of* ; the two clauses connected by μέν and δέ are both co-ordinately dep. on ἡγοῦνται, but it will be seen that the sense is better preserved in Eng. by making the latter subordinate with *although* ; the principle is the same as noticed in § 47. — ἐπ’ ἐκφορὰν ἔλθειν : Frohb. appropriately quotes from Æsch. III. 235 : “The Thirty did not allow the relatives of the deceased even to come to the funeral ceremonies and burial of the dead.”

88. σωθέντες, *if they should be released* ; H. 969, d ; cf. 900 ; G. 1413 ; 1563, 5 ; cf. 1408. — ἐκεῖνοι δέ : there is plainly no antithesis here, as the sentence is completed. Possibly the emotion of the speaker has diverted his thought, and the sentence should read : *but they whom these destroyed, having ended life, are beyond the vengeance of their foes.* Cf. τὸ...δέος, in § 66. — δεινὸν εἰ : cf. § 36 ; αὐτοῖς : intens. with τοῖς ἀπολ., which is dat. of advantage. — ὅπότε, *since, now that.* The defendant’s funeral (to take place on the execution of the anticipated sentence) was likely to be a large one ; this is sarcastic and harsh, but in keeping with the increasing bitterness of the speaker as he recalls the past.

89. καὶ μὲν δῆ, *and of a truth*; cf. § 30. The line of thought is a continuation of the preceding: And in thus undertaking the defence (βοηθεῖν) of Eratosthenes they certainly have a heavier task than it would have been to remonstrate with the Thirty and prove your innocence (ἀντειπεῖν). — ῥῆον: the MSS. have ῥάδιον, but the emendation here given is that adopted by most edd. — καίτοι λέγουσιν, *they say, though*; Ἐρατ.: dat. of the agent after the perf. pass.; ἐλάχ. τῶν τρι., *least of the Thirty*; ἐλάχ. is prob. adverbial. — τῶν...πλείεστα, *more than any other of the Greeks*; this superl. with the gen. of distinction is a favorite usage in Greek; H. 755, b.

90. δῆλοι ἔσεσθε ὡς ὄργ., *you will show yourselves to be indignant*; H. 981; Goodw. 1589; for ὡς, see H. 978; the above translation would be correct, were ὡς omitted; its use, however, marks what is manifest not as an absolute fact, but *in the view, or judgment*, of the persons referred to. — ὀφθήσεσθε: syn. with δῆλοι ἔσεσθε. — οὐχ ἔξετε: in allusion to the current plea; cf. §§ 27 and 29.

91. τούτων ἀποψηφ., *by acquitting these*; the plur. pron., as in § 85. — κρύβδην: not that each one's ballot was cast so as to be publicly known, — the Athenian law guaranteed the secrecy of the ballot. But it would be known, in case of acquittal, that it was due to the votes of the city-party among the judges, and they would be held responsible in the judgment of the community. In the next oration, § 36 *seq.*, it is described how the judicial proceedings under the Thirty disregarded the provision above named of the constitution. Another instance is that of the celebrated trial of the six generals after the battle of Arginusæ.

92. ἐκατέρους, *each party of you*, explained by the foll. appos. phrases; for the double accus., see H. 724; Goodw. 1106; 1069. The tone adopted toward the sympathizers with the oligarchy who sat among the judges, is quite different from that toward such as were appearing among the witnesses or advocates for the defence. — παραδείγματα, *as warning examples*. Note the order of the words in the preceding partic. phrase, and cf. with two similar phrases in § 77; this is the preferable order; see H. 667, a; Kühn. 245, Rem. 8. — σφ. ἤρχεσθε, *were under so violent a rule*; from ἀρχομαι. — τοιοῦτον...ἐν ᾧ, *such that in it*, a rel. cl. of consequence; ἡττηθέντες...νικήσαντες, *now that you have been defeated, ...if you had been victorious*; τὸ ἴσον: cf. § 35.

93. οὔτοι: still ref. to the Thirty; οἴκους, *estates, property*; Xen. defines it in his *Æconomicus*, κῆσις ἢ σύμπασα. — μεγάλους: pred. adj., after ἐκτῆσαντο, *rendered*; so πιστούς, below. — συνωφελείσθαι, *to share the benefit*; it is pass. — πιστοὺς...ἐκτῶντο, *were attempting to gain your fidelity*; H. 832; Goodw. 1255. — ᾠοντο εἶναι, *were expecting you to be*; the pres. inf., rather than the fut., after ὁλομαι in this sense, is similar to the constr. in § 19.

94. ἀνθ' ὧν : ἀντί, *in return for*, gives ἀνθ' ὧν and ἀνθ' ὅτου the causal meaning of *wherefore*. — καθ' ὅσον : i. e. so far as you have them in your power. — τιμωρήσασθε : a freq. word in Lysias, both in act. and mid.; *to avenge, to take vengeance*; if foll. by a word denoting the injury for which vengeance is taken, this is put in the gen., alone or with ἀντί, ὑπέρ, or περί. Usually, however, ὑπέρ is used with persons, = *in behalf of*, as here and in § 35. — νῦν : hyperbaton; cf. XXIV. 21. — τοῖς πολεμίοις : now in Eleusis. — περί τῆς πόλεως : the state was still in peril. — τῶν ἐπικούρων : the treason of the conspirators reached its climax when the Spartan Calibius with his garrison of 700 men was stationed in the Acropolis.

95. εἰπεῖν : after πολλῶν, H. 952, a; G. 1526; τοσαῦτα from the context implies a negative, *this only, only so much*, ref. to what has been said in §§ 92-94. — εἰρήνης οὔσης, *in a time of peace*; τὰ ὅπλα is emphatically repeated. — ἐξεκρήνχθητε : the number of fugitives and exiles is estimated by Isocrates at 5000, by Diodorus at a much larger number, more than half of the citizens; so Frohb. — ὑμᾶς...ἐξητοῦντο, *demanded your rendition*.

96. The appeal to revenge and party animosity continues with increased vehemence; ὀργίσθητε, *let your indignation be kindled*; note the tense. — οἱ...ἀπέκτειναν, κ. τ. λ. : this is not a restrictive, but an explanatory relative clause; its antec. αὐτῶν is simply the unemphatic pers. pron.; see Goodw. 1007. The better punctuation therefore, as preventing a misapprehension of the true construction, is a colon after αὐτῶν, rather than a comma, as most edd. have it. — φονέας αὐτῶν : by drinking the cup of hemlock-juice, cf. § 17. The mode of execution is not mentioned as in itself one of the items of tyranny, for it was that which the law gave to capital offenders who were of free birth; but that the victims were by arbitrary force made to take their own lives. It heightened the outrage against the dead that the burial rites, sanctioned by social custom and by religion, were denied them; adding arrogance and impiety to oppression. — τῆς...τιμωρίας : after the compar.; a similar phrase in § 88.

97. διέφυγον : the antec. of ὅσοι is in second pers. (see ἤλθετε, below); H. 1063. — παντ. ἐκκηρυττόμενοι : the same verb in §§ 35 and 95. The sufferings of the banished population must have been very great, especially as the most of the cities of Greece refused to harbor them, being either in alliance with Sparta or overawed by her; it was in the winter time, moreover, that the stress was felt, the three months following October, 404 B. C. — ἐν πατρίδι, *in your native land*, (then) *hostile*. — ἤλθετε...Πειρ. : cf. εἰς τὸν Π. κατῆλθον, II. 61; this section is similar to several passages in the oration cited; cf. II. 69, 72.

98. καὶ...ἡμάρτητε, *and had failed in this*; H. 748; G. 1099. — ἂν δέισαντες ἐφ., *would have become terrified, and would (now) be in exile*; δεισ. is incep. aor., II. 841; Goodw. 1260; μὴ πάθητε : dep. on ἐφ. —

ἀ: the antec. are *ιερά, βωμοί; καί* = *even*; *τρόπους*, *conduct, proceedings*. — ὅσοι...ῆσαν: a condit. relat. clause, equiv. to *εἴ τινες ῆσαν*; H. 914; G. 1430, 1440; *Gr. Moods*, 525 — ἐπὶ ξένης: cf. *ἐν ξένη γῇ*, above; *συμβολαίων*, *debts*; the word denotes both the evidence of indebtedness (note its etymological meaning) and the indebtedness itself. — ἀν...ἰδούλευον: by "the old harsh law of debtor and creditor, once prevalent in Greece, Italy, Asia, and a large portion of the world." See further, Grote, III. p. 94 *seq.*

99. ἀλλὰ γάρ: see VII. 9. — τὰ μέλλοντα ἔσεσθαι, lit. *those things which would have been about to be*; as is evident from the context, the part. is used as an imperf. (*Gr. Moods*, 140) and ἀν is omitted with it, as often with ἐμελλεν; *Gr. Moods*, 428 (a); Kühn. 260, Rem. 3. — τῆς...ἁλλέ-
λαπται, *there has been no lack of zeal on my part*; the verb I take to be impers. (H. 819, a) and foll. by the gen. of want, and οὐδέν as accus. of specif. — ἀ...ἀπέδοντο: the selling of temple properties is not definitely attested, but was by no means uncommon in revolutions, on one pretext or another. — ἐμίαινον: because perjured and polluted by judicial murder. — τῶν νεωρίων, *the ship-yards*, including the docks, ship-houses, and the arsenal. Isocrates (*Areopag.* 67) mentions that these had been erected by the city at the cost of 1000 talents, and that the Thirty sold them for demolition for three talents. — ἀποθανούσι, *now that they are dead*; βοηθή-
σατε: imperat. as pred. of a relat. clause, as in § 60 and § 80.

100. ὑμῶν...φέροντας, *are both listening to us, and will recognize you as you cast your votes*; an opinion in harmony with the popular belief, but to which a widely current scepticism at this period refused acceptance. This is one of the very few passages in Lysias that give the slightest clew to his religious beliefs. On *θεός*, cf. note on XIII. 63. — αὐτῶν...καταψηφ., *will be condemning them to death*; its subj. is *τοσούτους ὑμῶν*, antec. of ὅσοι; vividly and powerfully transferring those past issues of life and death to the present; the case is still pending; there is a new hearing before a new tribunal. The force of the appeal rests on the truth indicated in the significant words of *Matt.* xxiii. 25. — πεποιημένους ἔσεσθαι: a periphrastic fut. perf.; *Greek Moods*, 80. — Aristotle, at the close of his treatise on Rhetoric, commends a conclusion similar to this for its omission of connectives.

NOTES ON ORATION XIII.

In the MSS. *ἐνδελξεως* is added to the title ; it is probably a mistake of the ancient editors who confounded the two very similar legal processes *ἐνδειξις* and *ἀπαγωγή*. See Introduction.

1. *τιμωρεῖν* : see XII. 94 ; *τῷ πλήθει, τῷ ὑμετ.* : on this phrase, which occurs repeatedly in this oration, see note on XII. 42 ; *δυντες* : merely an attrib. part. — *κηδεστής*, in general *a relation by marriage*, here *a brother-in-law*. — *ἐμοί, πλήθει* : dat. of poss. after *ὑπάρχ.* Noticeable is the avowed recognition in the judicial orations of a personal feud or hostility (*ἐχθρα*), if based on actual injury received, as the rightful motive of prosecution ; cf. XII. 2. — *δι' αὐτῶν*, *that on account of them* ; *ὅς*, inst. of the regular correl. *οἷος* (cf. § 36), following *τοιούτος*, as in § 13 ; XII. 92, *et al.* — *τέ* : used as a single connective chiefly in poetry, but also in Thucydides and Plato ; cf. § 82 ; *ἂν θεὸς θέλῃ* : cf. Lat. *dis voluntibus*, and later, in Christian writers, *Deo volente*. The use of *θεός* in the sing. in this current phrase of the Greeks is worthy of note.

2. *ὧν δὴ*, *whose names indeed* ; to be read in the document mentioned in § 38 ; *δὴ* is used after a relative in a great variety of finely shaded meanings ; here it seems mainly intended to give greater prominence to the clause, which is a so-called explanatory or parenthetic one. — *ἀνδρας...ἀγαθούς* : see XII. 75 ; *γενόμενος*, *by becoming* ; part. of manner, H. 969, b ; G. 1563, 3. — *ἰδίᾳ*, *individually*, as dist. from *κοινῇ*. — *οὐ μικρά*, *not a little* ; an ex. of the emphasis gained by litotes ; cf. with *μεγάλα*, just before, and see *οὐχ ἥκιστα*, above.

3. *δίκαιον καὶ δσιον* : distinguished as the Lat. *jus* and *fas*, law human and law divine. — *ποιοῦσι* : condit., as shown by the foll. infin. with *ἂν* (taking the place of a pot. optat., H. 964 ; G. 1308) ; *ἂμ...γίγνεσθαι*, *that we should fare better*, lit. *it would become better to us* ; *παρά*, *from*.

4. The division indicated extends to § 42, as follows :

πρώτον μὲν, including §§ 5 – 17 : the overthrow of the democracy ;

ἔπειτα, including §§ 18 – 38 : the crime of Agoratus ;

καὶ δὴ, including §§ 39 – 42 : the last injunctions of the deceased.

— **μαθόντες**, *on learning*; it has the force of a condit., as **ποιοῦσι** in § 3; **ἄν** belongs with the opt. The more the details of history should be known, the greater would be the pleasure and the plainer the duty of pronouncing the prisoner guilty. — **τουτοῦ**: H. 274; Goodw. 412. This inseparable demonstrative affix belongs to the familiar rather than to the elevated style; its frequent use by the speaker, as he points to Agoratus (cf. §§ 1, 33, 41, 56), accords with the contemptuous freedom with which he treats him throughout, as one of slave origin and base associations. — **ἐντεῦθεν**, *thence*; *whence*; we may render them together: *where*. A Greek would say: Begin *thence*, i. e. *from that point*, where we should say: Begin *there*, i. e. *at that point*.

5, 6. **γάρ**, not *for*; it gives no reason; it refers to the previous mention or promise; technically called **γάρ** expegetic, and usually omitted in Eng.; in XII. it is found at the beginning of § 6, but omitted in § 4. The battle of Ægospotami forms the starting-point of the narrative. — **οὐ... ὕστερον**, *not long afterwards*, added to **ἐπειδή**, making it more definite. — **καὶ ἅμα...** **ἐγίνοντο**, *and at the same time conferences were taking place*; imperf. joined with **ἄφικν.**, an historical present; H. 828. — **τῆς εἰρήνης**: restrict. art., *the peace* which terminated the war. — **νέωτερα πράγματα**, *a revolution*, Lat. *novæ res*. — **εἰληφέναι**, *that they had found*; its subj. the same as of **νομίζ.** — **καταστήσασθαι**: after **καιρόν**; H. 952; G. 1521.

7. **σφίσιν**: after **ἐμποδών**, G. 1174; cf. H. 765, under which adverbs should be included. — **προεστηκότας**, *leaders*; a word syn. with **δημαγωγός**, but without its bad flavor; the orators, the so-called demagogues, not necessarily like those next named holding any official position. — **ἄμωσγέπως**: some edd. give the Attic form with the rough breathing; *somehow or other*; the word is literally *somehow at least*. — **βούλονται**: cf. **κελεύοιεν** in XII. 76. — **ἐπέθεντο**, *set upon*. Cleophon, "the most influential demagogue," as Diodorus says, during the closing period of the Peloponnesian War, has had scant justice done him by many of the historians. Frohb. says: "A thorn in the eye of the oligarchic conspirators, he was, notwithstanding his recklessness and terrorizing, at bottom an honest and disinterested patriot, though not over-conscientious in the choice of his political methods."

8. **ἐγίνετο**, *was in session*. This assembly was held about the beginning of the year B. C. 404, acc. to Xenophon; thus some 4 or 5 months after the battle of Ægospotami. — **ἐφ' οἷς**, *on what terms*; H. 1011, and a; G. 1600; the simple relative used in an indirect question, where we oftener have **ὅστις**; cf. § 4, **ᾧ τρόπῳ**. — **εἰ κατασκ.**: a subst. cl. in appos. with **οἷς**, **εἰ** to be rendered *that*. — **ἐπὶ δέκα στάδια**, *as much as ten stadia*; the phrase is used substant. and is subj. of the verb; H. 600, b. — **τότε**: correl. of **ὅτε**, above. — **οὐκ ἠνέσχεσθε**, *did not endure*, foll. by supplem. part.; explain the form of the verb; H. 361; Goodw. 544. — **εἴη**: for **ἔστί** of the direct form.

The proceedings here narrated, beginning with this section, were glanced at in Orat. XII. 68. See the story as told by Grote, VIII. p. 226 *seq.*, and in a more intelligible form by Curtius, III. p. 566 *seq.*

9. **αὐτοκράτορα**, with full power, plenipotentiary; **ὅτι** is not followed by its appropriate verb, but by **ποιήσιν** instead (an allowable anacoluthon). — **ὥστε...διελεῖν**, so as neither to tear down any part of the walls. — **ἄλλο...μηδέν**, in any other respect; **διελεῖν** and **ἐλαττώσαι** refer to Theramenes as their subj., acc. to Frohb., who compares this constr. with XII. 68; it seems better to consider the subj. general, referring to the government or citizens of Athens. — **οἴοιτο**: continuation of the indir. disc. after **λέγει ὅτι**, above.

10. **ἐκείνον**, that one, him; more emphatic than **αὐτόν**. The rejection of Theramenes, here mentioned, must have been within a year after the battle of Arginusæ and the unjust condemnation of the six generals; the disapprobation of the people may have been in consequence of the part he had taken in that trial. The strategi were not among the officers chosen by lot (for others see *Dict. Ant.* "Archairesiai"); after election they were liable to the trial of qualifications, before the Senate or a dicastery, and might then be rejected. See *Dict. Ant.*, "Docimasia."

11. **εἰς Λακεδαίμονα**: in this account Lysias briefly blends together the two missions of Theramenes, — one to the camp of Lysander, and the other to Sparta. It was in the former that he remained three months. — **ἐλθών**: temporal; **καταλιπών**: descriptive (G. 1563, 7); **εἰδώς**: concessive; **νομίζων**: causal. We may render: *went to Sparta and remained, ...leaving you besieged, though he was aware*. Frohb. considers **καταλιπών** to be causal after **εἰδώς**. The partt. in this and § 9 deserve special attention. — **τοὺς πολλούς**, the mass of the people, with **ὄντας**, in the same constr. as **τὸ...πλήθος...ἐχόμενον**. — **εἰ...ἀπόρως**, if he should bring you into extremity, as he actually did. — **ὅποιαντινοῦν**, of any sort whatever; H. 285; see *Lex.*, **ὅποιος**.

12. **δέ**: connects with **ἐκεῖνος μὲν**, above. — **πρόφασιν**: adv. accus., so also **τὸ δ' ἀληθές**. The same occurs in Thucyd., VI. 33; **ἀναπ.**, in order to rest; the phrase **ἦλθεν εἰς τὰ ὅπλα** is general, and may refer to an evasion of hoplite service, or of military duty in any branch. — **ἐκείνῳ**, for him; for the trial of his individual case a court was made up, — a jury packed; **παρασκευάσαντες** is significant of the illegality; **καθίσαντες** is the usual term. This section closes the narrative concerning Cleophon, beginning at § 7 with **πρῶτον μὲν**; § 13 goes on with **δέ**.

13. Strombichides, a commander whose name frequently occurs in the history of the Peloponnesian War, of strong democratic sympathies, as the customary phrase **ἐννοοῦντες ὑμῖν** indicates. — **προσιόντες**, visiting, having an interview with. — **ἦν**, as; after **τοιαύτην**, where we usually find **ὅταν**;

cf. note on § 1. — ἔργῳ, *by deed*, i. e. *by actual experience*. — ἀπωλέσαμεν, *we lost*.

14. γάρ: cf. § 5; ἦν: subj. κατασκάψαι: *it was* (in the treaty) *to demolish the long walls entirely*. With ἐπὶ δέκα, cf. § 8. — ὅλα: evidently emphatic, though not necessarily so from its pred. position. — τὲ...παράδοῦναι,...καὶ τὸ...περιελεῖν: both are co-ord. with κατασκάψαι. Observe the diff. bet. περιελεῖν and διελεῖν, and cf. note on § 9. In XII. 40, καθεῖλον, *demolished*, occurs as a syn. of κατέσκαψαν.

15, 16. ὀνόματι: the full antithesis would require the article, as in XX. 17, τῷ μὲν ὀνόματι. — τῷ δ' ἔργῳ: observe the force of the pres. in καταλ. — οὐκ ἔφασαν, *refused*; the foll. tense is not to be explained by the rules for indir. disc.; cf. the infin. in XII. 19, after φοντο. It is not what they said, but the act, the determination that is thought of; οὐ φημι is often thus used. — τεῖχη: by prolepsis placed before the clause where it logically belongs; H. 878; we may render: *not because they were sorry that the walls were to fall*. The clause εἰ...παραδοθ. is also in its nature a subst. cl., εἰ being *whether*. — αὐτοῖς: H. 764, 2; Goodw. 1161. — τούτων: H. 734; G. 1097, 2. Let the student remember that a so-called *literal* translation of a sentence like this is not a translation into English. — τὸ ἡμ. πλήθος: the syn., observe, of τὴν δημοκρατίαν, above. — οὐδ'...οὐκ ἐπιθυμοῦντες, *nor (was it) because they did not desire*, still explaining οὐκ ἔφασαν, above. An eloquent vindication of the motives of the democratic leaders. — τῷ δ. τῶν Ἀθ.: observe the partit. force of the gen. in this position; H. 730, d.

17. ταῦτα anticipates the cl. ὅτι εἰσὶ, which is in appos. with it. — εἰσὶ, καλῶσουσιν: H. 932, 1; G. 1497. — τὴν περὶ τῆς εἰρήνης: the assembly held after Theramenes's return. Froh. brackets these words as spurious, considering them inconsistent with § 15; but the inconsistency is only imaginary. — πρὶν τὴν ἐκκ....γεν., *before the assembly concerning the peace was held*. A word here on an alleged inaccuracy of Lysias. Grote has placed these proceedings, related in §§ 18–38, after the surrender of the city and the entrance of Lysander (VIII. 235), referring especially to Xenophon, *Hell.* II. 2, 22, in proof that Lysias has misdated the occurrences in order to strengthen his plea. But the two accounts are not in conflict. Xenophon condenses into less than a dozen lines the announcement of the conditions of peace, their acceptance and ratification, the triumphant entrance of Lysander into the city, and the beginning of the demolition of the walls in accordance with the terms of the treaty. It is fair to interpret his statement in the light of Lysias's circumstantial narrative, instead of assuming that the announcement of Theramenes and the final vote on the acceptance of the peace both took place on one day in one session of the assembly. Had the advocates for the prosecution presumed on the poor memories of the entire

body of judges concerning events so recent and well known, the documents brought into court must of themselves have made such a distortion of facts ineffectual. The narrative given by Plutarch in the life of Lysander also implies that some days intervened between the assembly mentioned by Xenophon and the entrance of Lysander. It is an assumption on the part of Blass that they took place on the same day; a statement that Xenophon is by no means responsible for. — *εἰς διαβολάς*: καθιστάναι τινὰ εἰς δ. = *to bring one into ill-repute*; καθεστηκῶς ἐν ταῖς δ. = *to be in ill-repute*. — *τοιαύτην*: followed by γάρ, as in § 7.

18. οὐ ξυνεῖδ. ἐκείνοις, *not that he was privy to their plans*, i. e. the plans of the generals and the taxiarchs; instead of a corresponding causal part., afterwards we find ἐδόκει; οὐδέν is adv. accus., *in any respect*; its position makes it emphatic. — περὶ...πράττοντες, *engaged in*; the phrase is rare; πιστόν, *trustworthy*. — δοῦλον καὶ ἐκ δούλων: a frequent missile of invective in the courts, and, unless accompanied by proof, often to be taken with deductions. The ancient as well as the modern bar allowed considerable freedom in using the vocabulary of assault. Cf. § 64. — αὐτοῖς: i. e. Theramenes and his confederates.

19. ἄκοντα, ἐκόντα: pred. adj. agree with αὐτόν; *they wished him, therefore, to seem to make his disclosures reluctantly, and not willingly*. — ὅπως πιστότερα ὑμῖν ὑποφαίνονται: thus the MSS. Frohb. suggests ὅπως πιστότερα ἢ μηνύσεις φαίνονται. As it stands in the text, the subj. is τὰ μηνυθέντα understood; ὑποφ. is difficult to explain; Rauch. "*might gradually appear*"; L. & S. "*might just appear*"; *might appear somewhat more credible to you*, is perhaps nearly the meaning. Kayser emends the text so as to read οὕτω φαίνονται. — καὶ ὑμᾶς, *that you also*. — τὸν τοῦ Ἐλ. καλ., *known as the son of Elaphostictus*; the name (ἐλαφος and στίκτος, *Spotted Deer*) probably of some slave or freedman.

20. διέφθαρτο: it had become the tool of the oligarchic conspirators; one of their first steps was to get control of the Senate. — τεκμήριον: H. 626 and a. — οἱ...πολλοί, *the majority*; ἐπὶ, *during the administration of*. — ἰβούλευον: *render, were members of*; βουλὴν βουλεύειν usually means *to give counsel*. In the sense *to be a Senator* it is not often foll. by a cogn. acc., as here; ὑστέραν, i. e. *of the succeeding year*. — ἐπ' εὐνοίᾳ τῇ ὑμετ., *out of good-will to you*; H. 694; Goodw. 999. — τοῦ δήμου τοῦ ὑμ.: evidently syn. with τοῦ ὑμ. πλήθους; but Lysias only uses it, says Frohb., in one other place; cf. § 51. — ἐλέγγο, *were adopted*; strictly, *were proposed*. — αὐτοῖς: ref. to τὰ ψηφίσματα. — καὶ...προσέχητε, *and that you may regard them as such*.

21, 22. ἐν ἀπορρήτῳ, sc. οὖσαν, *when in secret session*; ordinarily the sessions were public. — τότε καθ., *then in progress*; observe the force of the pres. — μὲν οὖν: marking the transition to a special point; *now their*

names, etc. One expects an adversative particle. — **τὲ...καί**: connect **ὁμωμ.** and **εἶναι** (in ind. disc. after **ἔφη**), which give the two assigned reasons; the subj. of **ὁμωμ.** refers to Theocritus; **ἐκείνοις**; H. 773; G. 1175.—**ἐμνήστεο** denotes past time, as shown by the foll. aor.; H. 895, N. a; G. 1397; by what tense to be rendered? — **ἀνώνυμον**, without furnishing names; the reader will note that *anonymous* in Eng. has usually a more restricted sense than the Greek word. — **νυνὶ δέ**: cf. XII. 23, note.

23. **ἐπὶ**, "for, after, in quest of" (L. & S.); **ἄγειν**, to bring, the context implying to arrest. — **παραγενόμενος**: H. 616; Goodw. 924 (b); cf. **γνοῦς**, § 17. Who the Nicias and Nicomenes mentioned were, is not known. They and their companions were of the popular party, while Agoratus (so the foll. argument seeks to prove) was acting **ἐκ παρασκευῆς** with the oligarchy. — **οἷα βέλτ.**: strengthened superl.; H. 651. Observe the litotes; the condition of things in the city was anything but satisfactory to the popular party. — **οὐκ...προτίσσειν**, declared that they would not allow; the subj. of **ἄγειν** is understood; **μέν** contrasts not **ἄγειν**, but the whole clause, with what follows.

24, 25. **τῶν ἐγ...κωλύόντων**: pres. of continued action; they took down the names in the midst of the proceedings; **ἀπίνοντες ὧχ.**: H. 985; Goodw. 1587.—**Μουν**: H. 220; Goodw. 296; cf. **Ἀθήνηθεν**, below. This altar was in the temple of Artemis, a famous asylum in those times. — **παρορμίσαντες**: **παρά** = *alongside*, i. e. of the shore; **παντὶ τρόπῳ**, by all means; dat. of manner, equiv. to a modal adv. limiting the infin.; **αὐτοῦ**: **δέομαι**, to entreat, is generally foll. by the gen., as in its original sense. — **ἕως...κάταστ.**: dep. probably on an implied verb; they promised to remain with him until the affairs of the city were restored to a better condition; **αὐτοί**: agrees with the subj. of **συνεπλευσ.**, i. e. the sureties; H. 940, b; Goodw. 927.—**εἰ κομισθῇ**; ind. disc. after a past tense for **ἐὰν κομισθῇς**. A similar constr. in XII. 14, last sentence; H. 932, 2; G. 1497; **ὑποβάλλωσιν**: the form of the hypoth. relat. cl. is unchanged from dir. disc.; see *Gr. Moods*, 690.

26. **ταῦτα**: cogn. acc. The foll. partt. are plainly concessive. — **αὐτῶν**: intens.; to accompany him *themselves*. — **τί σοι...παρεσκ.**, there had been something concerted by you; see **ἐκ παρασκευῆς**, § 22. — **πῶς...ᾤχου**, would you not have gone?

27, 28. **ἀλλὰ μὲν δὴ** strongly emphasize the negative: *nay more, you and they were not in like condition*; **γέ** belongs with **ὅμοια** somewhat as **γέ** with **ἀξίους**, XII. 20. On the exemption of Athenian citizens from torture, see *Dict. Ant.*, "Basanos." — **σφετ. αὐτῶν**: H. 691; Goodw. 1001; **ταῦτα μ. λυσιτ.**, that this was better, more advantageous. — **τῶν...ἀγαθούς**, many good citizens; **ὑπό** after **ἀπολέσθαι**, owing to the implied passive force of the verb. — **βασανισθῆναι**: dep. on **κίνδυνος**, subj. of **ἦν**; **μᾶλλον**...

συνέφερον, *it was mere advantageous*; observe the omiss. of **ἄν**; H. 895, Note; Goodw. 1402. — **ἄκων**: agr. with **σύ**, the implied subj. of the inf. which is to be supplied from the foll. **ἀπέκτεινας**, *that (you did it) unwillingly*. — **σοῦ**: after **καταμαρτ.** A marked instance of hyperbaton for the sake of emphasis; emphasis is evidently laid on the second pers. pron. throughout this passage.

29, 30. οἱ ἐκ τῆς β., *the committee from the Senate*; doubtless mentioned in the decree just read; perhaps composed of the same persons as before, and sent back to Munychia with the necessary instructions; **Μουνυχίαζε**: see reff. on **Μουνυχίασω** in § 24, and H. 219, a. — **ἀπογράφει**, *deposes to*; in this oration generally *to inform against, denounce*; the clerk recording the names given in. — **ἡ...ἀρχή**: pred. after **ἐγένετο**. All the subsequent calamities followed, so the orator views it, because of the murder of the patriotic leaders, and this murder is laid to Agoratus; see § 33. — **ἐπ' αὐτοφώρῳ**: see Introd.; used here loosely, *by incontestable facts*. For an example of the **ἐρώτησις**, see XII. 25.

31. οὕτω...ἔρρωτο, *so strongly determined was the Senate*; **καὶ...ἔδοκει**, *besides, he himself did not seem*; two reasons are parenthetically given by the speaker; their own persistency and the demeanor of Agoratus himself both led them to seek for further disclosures; as to its being *the truth*, that is the speaker's irony. There was evidently more that he might be induced to tell. — **τούτους...ἅπαντας**, *all these therefore*; i. e. those referred to in § 30; the antithesis indicated by **μέν** is not given. The point made by the speaker is that up to a certain limit no reluctance had been shown by Agoratus in making his disclosures. Frohb. and Rauch. omit the words in brackets. In both these sections the MS. readings are unsatisfactory.

32. θεάτρῳ: the Dionysiacum, the theatre situated on the western slope of the hill of Munychia; an unusual and irregular place of meeting. — **καὶ ἐν τῷ δήμῳ**, *also in the popular assembly*; as well as in the Senate, — in order to give more nearly the semblance of legality to their proceeding, especially in the case of these officers who were elected by popular vote. — **ἀπέχρη**: not impersonal, as usually employed; its subj. is **ἡ...γεγ.** — **ἔφαρνον...γενέσθαι**, *to deny*; see XII. 31. Some gesture or word of reluctance on the part of Agoratus may explain the **ἀλλά**.

33, 34. The decrees read at this point in the trial, — decrees passed by this assembly in Munychia, — were of course concerning the arrest and examination of the persons denounced. — **καὶ τὰ...δῆμῳ**: sc. **ἀπογραφέντα**. — **σχεδὸν τι...ἐπίστ.**, *pretty well understand*; **σχεδὸν** is freq. used with **οἶδα** and like verbs; cf. Demosth., *Ol.* III. 9: **σχηδὸν ἴσμεν ἅπαντες δῆπον**. — **οὐδ' ὑφ' ἑνός**, *not even by one*; the two separate words more emphatic than **οὐδενός**. The cl. **ὡς...ἐγένετο...προσθήκει** is obj. of **ἀποδείξω**.

35. τότε: then and not till then could the disgrace of the surrender and the oligarchic revolution be consummated; λιμένας: a good map of Athens will show how the Piræus peninsula was indented with harbors. — τί...ἐγένετο: this abrupt, indignant question closes the sentence with great force. — κατεστάθησαν: cf. XII. 5: εἰς τὴν ἀρχὴν κατέστησαν, this latter form being more commonly employed. — κρίσιν...ἐποιοῦν, they instituted a trial; δέ, but, or, while on the contrary. — ἐν τῷ...δισχιλίοις: Frohb. supposes these words to be cited from the decree; ἐν δισχ., before two thousand; ἐν freq. = Lat. coram; see Lex.; κρίσιν ποιεῖν completes the construction; ἐψηφίσατο, had decreed; H. 837; Greek Moods, 58. As Frohb. remarks, the number of judges named in the decree of the assembly shows the great importance attached to this trial; only two cases are known in which this number was exceeded. — ἀνάγνωθι: to the clerk of the court, ὁ γραμματεὺς.

36. ἐκρίν., ἐσώζ., instead of the aor., though ref. to past time, perhaps because of the number of persons referred to; making it, as it were, a case of repeated action. Cf. Plato, *Gorg.* 516, E., as quoted in *Gr. Moods*, 410. — ἅπαντες γάρ, κ. τ. λ., for all of you were at length convinced in what evil plight the city was; κακοῦ: gen. after adv., H. 757; G. 1148; ἐν ᾧ, when. — νῦν δέ, but as it was; ref. to the supposition above. The same use of νῦν as in XII. 23.

37. βάθρων: seats by the bema, either in front or on each side. It is worth while to picture this proceeding clearly to one's self, and to understand in what respects it differs from a lawful trial. On the usual method of voting in the Athenian courts, see a good account given in *Dict. Ant.*, "Psephos." — τραπέζας: the ballots were deposited on the tables, rather than as usual in urns (καδίσκοι), in order to make the vote as public as possible. Each Senator, it will be observed, deposited only one ballot, — if he voted to acquit, on the table farther forward, and nearer to the seats of the Thirty. The usual method of having two ballots cast by each dicast, as well as the use of urns, contributed to insure the privacy of the vote; the dicasts having one ballot of each kind, — for acquittal and condemnation, the former white, and the latter black, say, — could prevent any one's knowing which had been placed in the judgment urn; and the more easily, because the second urn enabled them to dispose of the unused ballot in an equally unobserved manner.

38, 39. οὐδενός...πλήν Ἀγοράτου: for this fact we have only the statement of the speaker; if there were other instances of acquittal, they were doubtless sufficiently rare. On the escape of Menestratus, see § 55. — ἀφείσαν: (ἀφίημι). — ὥς πολλοί: also in § 44. It fixes attention upon the number, and thus is not precisely the same as ὅσοι, which is often rendered *how many*, without emphasizing upon the number. — The prison-scene here

described must have been of frequent occurrence during these times; *μεταπέμπ...* ὁ μὲν ἀδελφήν, *one sends for a sister to come to the prison.* — ὁ δ' ἢ τις...προσήκουσα, *and others for whatever female relative each of them had.* A similar clause in XII. 18. — τὰ ὕστατα: H. 725; G. 1054, N. 2; τοὺς before αὐτῶν disregards the gender of the nouns to which it refers, the thought being of the kindred in general.

40. καὶ δὴ καί, *likewise Dionysodorus also*; καὶ δὴ = *and truly, and especially, even so*; cf. § 4; μέλαν τε: τέ here would seem to require καὶ with another part. (perhaps ἀποκειραμένη, *shorn in token of grief*) after it. Black was the mourning color among the Greeks generally; in Argos white also was worn. — ἐπὶ τῷ ἀνδρὶ...κεκρημένῳ, *on account of her husband's having experienced*, etc.; the prep. belongs not to the noun alone, but to the part. with its subject-noun. There is a similar example in Demosth., *Phil.* I. 51; for a fuller discussion of such constructions, see an article by the editor in the *Transactions of the American Philological Association* for 1872.

41, 42. διέθετο, *disposed of, bequeathed.* Notice the full weighty form τῆς ἀδελφῆς τῆς ἐμῆς, as above; the full and careful use of the pronouns in this passage brings the various persons concerned into more distinct view; τιμωρεῖν: see note on XII. 94. — εἰν γένηται, *if a child should be born*; rendered by *should* because of the ind. disc. — φράξαι τῷ γενομένῳ, *to explain to the child*; part. neut., according to Frohb., but it may be taken as masc.; notice the use of this aor. part. having the force of a fut. perf. We see how revenge was transmitted from generation to generation in ancient times, and wrought into the very system of law.

The statement of facts, which properly ends with § 42, is continued to § 48, giving another glance at the calamities drawn upon the state and the citizens of Athens.

43, 44. ἀπογραφέντες: see note on § 30; ὑπό may be taken with both verbs. — ἀπ. αὐτούς, *by having caused their death.* — ἀνιώμαι...ὑπομ., *now I am sorry to be recalling.* This is the resumptive use of οὖν; see L. & S., II.; on the use of the part. here instead of the infin., see H. 986; more fully, Kühn. 311. — ὥς σφόδρα...προσῆκει, *how exceedingly you ought to pity*; some of the earlier editors, Docti viri! used to emend by inserting οὐ, being unable or unwilling to see the irony. — τῶν πολιτῶν: partit. gen. after τοὺς...κομισθέντας, H. 966, a; an exceptional arrangement (H. 730, d), and in Lysias, according to Frohb., only found once. On the arrest and wholesale execution of citizens resident in Eleusis and Salamis, cf. XII. 52. The execution of Leon of Salamis attracted special attention; see Grote, VIII. p. 244. These two cities were at this time Attic demes, and not cities in the full Greek sense. — ἰδίαις ἔχθραις: a time of settling up long standing feuds and grudges.

45, 46. αλοχίστη... ἀπόλλυσθαι, *to perish by a most disgraceful and inglorious death*. — αὐτῶν: H. 691; G. 1001; αὐτῶν, just below, has the same const. — καταλείποντες: the progress. pres. accords with the imperf. ἡναγκάζοντο, ref. to the repeated instances; οἱ μὲν is correlative with οἱ δὲ ... οἱ δέ, below. — τελευτήσειαν: opt. of ind. disc., instead of the subj. with ἂν; H. 932, 2, a; G. 1502, and 3. — ταφήσεσθαι (θάπτω); the classical student needs hardly to be reminded of the weight and solemnity attached to the obligation of children and surviving friends to bury the dead with due ceremony and honors. — θεραπείας: gen. after a verb of need. — οὗς: a question is begun with a rel. much oftener in Greek than would be allowable in Engl.; for ποίαν τινά, *what sort of a*, see H. 702. — τῶν ἡδίστων, *of the dearest possessions*; probably neut. — ὡς κατεσκάφη: to be connected with ἵστε and μέμνησθε, in § 44; so that § 45 and § 46, down to ἔτι, are parenthetical; νεώρια: cf. XII. 99. — ἡ δύναμις... παρελύθη, *the whole power of the city was broken*, strictly, *relaxed*, or, to use the Greek word, *paralyzed*.

47, 48. τὸ τελευταῖον, *finally*; adv. accus.; ἀπωλέσατε: cf. ἀπωλέσαμεν, § 13. — συλληβδην... ἐξηλάθητε, *you were driven forth in a body*; the number of those forced into exile, Isocrates says, was about 5,000; according to Diodorus, more than half of the citizens, which would be more than 10,000; this must be intended to include the large class who took up their residence in the Piræus, or else it is an exaggerated estimate. — οὐκ ἔφασαν ἐπιτρέψαι: see § 15, and note. — οὗς... βουλομένους, κ. τ. λ., *and these, who wished to secure some advantage to the state*. — αἷτιος εἶ, *art the cause of, art responsible for*; as in § 43. — καὶ τῶν ἰδίων... καί, *not only each one his own misfortunes, but also*; note the mid. τιμωρεῖσθε, and cf. XII. 94.

49, 50. ὃ τί ποτε, *in what possible way*. — ὅπερ, *precisely which*; the clause more freely, *which is just what he would never be able to prove*; with Frohbm., I retain the second ἀποδείξαι. — τοῦ δήμου, *of the people*, i. e. τῆς ἐκκλησίας, as in § 32; αὐτοῦ follows the compound καταμ.; as to its position, cf. σοῦ, § 28. — ἣν ἐκρίθη, *which was pronounced upon him*, lit. *as to which he was sentenced*; H. 725, e; Goodw. 1076; 1239. — καὶ ἀφείθη, *and was acquitted*; appended to the rel. cl., not a part of it. — φησὶν, *saith it*; the conversational repetition of λέγει; εἰσαγγέλλω is syn. with μηνύω; see §§ 19, 48, etc.; cf. ἀπογράφω.

The omitted documents are called: DECREES, SENTENCE, INDICTMENTS. The γνώσις is mentioned above as ἡ κρίσις, *the sentence or verdict*. Properly it denotes the judicial investigation itself; here, its result or record. Frohbm. omits the third title, γραφαί, as their reading is not called for by the orator.

51, 52. ὡς δικ... ταῦτα, *that he brought these charges justly*, i. e. that they were well founded; ὁρῶν, *because he saw*. — τῷ δήμῳ: see § 20, and

note. — **τὸ κακόν** : first obj. of *είργ.*; **δεδιότες, κ. τ. λ.** (*δέλδω*), *for fear that the democracy would be overthrown*; on *ἄν*, see *Greek Moods*, 368; the part. is causal, as *ὁρῶν*, above; **ἄν...ἀπέκτειναν** : qualified by *οὐ* at the beginning of the sentence. — **πολὺ τούναντίον τούτου**, (that they would have done) *quite the opposite of this*. — **οὐκ οἶμαι** : this sentence is noticeable for its negatives; *οὐκ οἶμαι οὐδέ* form one negative expression, acc. to H. 1030; G. 1619; *οὐ* before *τούτου* is a usual repetition of the negative on account of the interposed clauses; *οὐ* before *δεῖν* belongs to the last phrase alone. — **οὐδ' ἂν τις...ὥς μάλιστα**, *even if one ever so undesignedly*; for the latter phrase, see note XXII. 1. — **ὣν** : gen. after *ὑπερβολήν*; in this instance, the limiting gen. seems to denote distinction; render, *which cannot be exceeded*. The more distinctly these scenes of outrage and blood come into view, the more we wonder at the restraint rather than at the exaggeration of the contemporary orators; **οὐ δεῖν ὑμᾶς ἀμύνεσθαι**, *that you ought not to punish him*. — **ἐκείνων**, *this*; ref. to what follows; H. 696, b. As to the fact mentioned, cf. § 24.

53, 54. καίτοι, and yet; adversative to an implied: "You did not do this." — **εἰ...ἐπίθου**, *if you had yielded*; H. 895; G. 1397. — **νῦν δέ**: cf. note on § 36. — **εἰ...εἴποις** depends upon *διαπράξασθαι*; it may be regarded as the indirect form for *ἂν...εἴπω*, like *εἰ...κομισθεῖς* in § 25; see note. On *ῥου* (fr. *ολομαι*) with aor. inf., cf. XII. 19; **μέγα τι**: easy vernacular for *some great reward*. — **οὐκ οὖν τούτου ἕνεκα δεῖ σε**, *you ought not, therefore, on that account*. — **ὁ Καριδεύς**, of the Phrygian city Caris (not mentioned in *Dict. Geog.*). — **τῇ αὐτῇ αἰτίᾳ τούτῳ**, *on the same charge as he*; H. 773 and a; G. 1175 and 1178. — **ὁ μὲν...Ξενοφῶν**: *Ξεν.* in apposition with *ὁ μὲν*. — **οὕτω**: in some edd. (the MSS. vary) there is no lacuna after *οὕτω*, and it is interpreted as a colloquial *so* or *merely so*, i. e. *in the usual manner*. — **τὰ ἥδιστα**: here is the bitterness of tone that is constantly reappearing in the orations subsequent to the war. The horrible scenes of the tyranny were to the Thirty *τὰ ἥδιστα*.

55. εἰς Μενέστρατον, κ. τ. λ., *throws some of the blame concerning the depositions upon Menestratus*; **τὸ**: obj. of *ἀναφέρειν*, *to charge blame or responsibility upon*. — **δημότης τοῦ Μεν.**, of the same deme as M.; the pred. is *ἦν*, and *there was*, etc. — **ἡ ἐκκλησία**: referred to in § 32. — **ἅμα μὲν...ἅμα δέ**, *at the same time... and*; **ἀπογ. ἀπολέσθαι**, *should be informed against and put to death*; cf. § 43.

56, 57. καὶ προσαπογράφει, *and in addition* (to those informed against by Agoratus) *denounces*. — **δόξαντα...εἰσαγγ.**: causal; *because he seemed*, etc.; possibly quoted from the decree or record. — **λαβόντες ἐν δικαστηρίῳ**, *having gotten him into court*; cf. XII. 35; **πολλῷ χρόνῳ ὕστερον**, *a long time afterward*, is particularly stated by way of answer to an objection about to be mentioned in § 83. — **τῷ δημίῳ**: the executioner is oftener called

ὁ δημόσιος. Beating to death with a club was a frequent punishment for murderers, kidnappers, and like criminals. — εἰ...ἀπέθανεν: H. 893; G. 1390. — ἦπου Ἀγόρατός γε, *surely Agoratus*; an emphatic falling circumflex on the name best reproduces γέ. — ὅς γε, κ. τ. λ., *since at least he, having informed against Men., is the cause*. — τίς αἰτιώτερος, *who is more responsible*; τοῦ θανάτου is understood; a sudden change in the sentence to the livelier interrogative form.

58, 59. καὶ τό γε ἐπ' ἐκείνον εἶναι, *and at least as far as it depended upon him*; ἐπ' ἐκείνῳ is more common, but both the dat. and accus. are in use; the infin. is used as a kind of adv. accus.; H. 956; G. 1534 and 1535. — οὐτ' ἂν αὐτὸς σὺ...κατέστης, *nor would you yourself have been brought*; the protasis is to be supplied: "If you had followed his advice." — νῦν δέ, *but as it is*. — οὐ καθαρῶς Ἀθηναίων ὄντα: for one to be καθαρῶς Ἀθηναῖος, both his father and mother had to be Athenians. The decree of the assembly here read seems to have instituted a process depriving Agoratus of his rights of citizenship.

60, 61. οἱ πράττοντες, κ. τ. λ., *those who had the administration of affairs at that time*; i. e. those who were active in the revolution; κατεπεῖν, *to disclose*. — ἀγωνισάμενον τῆς ξενίας, *being tried for usurping the rights of citizenship*; H. 745; Goodw. 1121. An alien found guilty of having usurped Athenian citizenship was liable to confiscation of property, and to be sold into slavery. Aristophanes was in danger of this, and also of being tortured for disclosures concerning the so-called treasonable plots. See *Dict. Ant.*, "ξενίας γραφή." — περὶ τοὺς δεδεμένους, *with respect to, or toward, those who had been imprisoned*; his fellow-prisoners." — καὶ ὑπὸ σοῦ ἀπολλύμενος, *even when suffering death from you*; τοιουτοσί: note the deictic force: "Look on this picture, and then on that!" — οὐδὲν...συνειδώς: cf. note, § 18. — πεισθεὶς δὲ...μεθέξεις, *yet being persuaded that you would share*; τότε qualifies καθισταμένης, which, contrary to the usual order in such cases, is placed after the noun.

62. οὐ πολλοί, *few*; οὐ belongs closely with the adj., as if the two made a compound word, and hence it is not changed to μή on account of the cl. being conditional; H. 1028. Frohb. endeavors to explain it on the principle of ind. disc. — νῦν δὲ συλλήβδην, *but now (I will speak, — or ἀκούσεσθε understood) of them in general*. — οἱ μὲν...παρεδίδosan: I have adopted Rauchenstein's punctuation, as representing the more probable construction; *for some (of them), etc., delivered over...the city increased in power (μεῖζω)*. — οἱ δ' ἄρξαντες, *while those who held other high offices*. Then follows, in § 63, a brief, broken utterance, suitable to the emotions suggested, in honor of the living as well as the dead, — making grateful mention of their preservation, and of their return for the deliverance of their country.

63. οἱ δ' αὐτῶν, *and some of them*; this nom. remains without a verb, the constr. abruptly changing after περιεπ. — οὗτος μὲν... ἡ δέ: boldly and strikingly put; *he* slew them, fortune and the deity saved them. — τύχη, δαίμων: a glimpse, though vague, of Lysias's religious conceptions. Both words occur again in XXIV. 22, with no sharp distinction between them. But ὁ δαίμων is more distinctly personal, *the god*, the personal power controlling any human destiny. The words in II. 78, "the god to whom our destiny is allotted," point to the prevailing polytheistic view. According to Frohb., θεός is nowhere found in Lysias, except in the stereotyped phrase ἀν θεός θέλη. — Φυλῆς: "On the straight foot-path from Athens to Thebes, beneath vertical walls of rock which are visible from Athens, lay the fort of Phyle, a small castle with a circumference of about 900 feet, completely shutting off the narrow mountain-path, and from its elevation (2,000 feet above the sea) offering an open view over the whole plain of Athens, and over the Saronic Gulf as far as the coasts of Peloponnesus. The castle-hill itself has a precipitous declivity, and is only on the east side accessible by a small path; further down wooded gorges descend, which in the winter render the locality still more difficult of access; while at the base of the mountain-range is spread out the broad district of Acharnæ, whose peasants were the most vigorous and liberty-loving among the inhabitants of Attica." Curtius, *History of Greece*, Vol. IV. p. 45. — κατελθόντες... τιμῶνται, *they returned and are honored*; the latter part. is more closely connected with the pred. than the others. The first three, indeed, may be considered as causal and explanatory to κατελθ.

64. τούτους μέντοι, *these men, I say*; the particle has its positive, confirmative tone here, I think; yet as an adversative it serves to mark a sharp return to the topic in hand. — τίς ὦν αὐτός, *but who was he?* — δούλος: see § 18; ἐγένετο, *belonged to, was the property of*; the circumstances of the case show that the foll. are genitives of possession.

65. These sections (65, 66) are regarded by Scheibe, Rauch., and others as spurious. πολλά: obj. of λέγειν; arrange: τὰλλα κακὰ καὶ ἀσχηρά, *δσα.* — τοῖς τούτου ἀδελφοῖς: this mention of the brothers of Agoratus does not seem to come in suitably before § 67. It is one of the reasons for considering this passage to be an interpolation. — περὶ δὲ συκοφαντίας, *but as to the crime of sycophancy*, announces the topic of the sentence in so general a way that the art. is omitted. — ὅσας... ἀπέγραφεν, *freely, either how many private suits he brought as a malicious informer, or how many public prosecutions he instituted, or how many denunciatory lists he handed in.* — συκοφαντίας αὐτοῦ κατέγνωτε, *found him guilty of sycophancy.* συκ. is gen. of cause (H. 745; G. 1121), and αὐτοῦ after the comp. verb; this verb usually has an accus. instead of the first gen.

66. ὠφλήσεν (ὅς λισκάνω): ὠφλεῖν is the usual form. — τοιοῦτος ὦν...

ἐπεχείρησε, *though he was such* (i. e. of slavish origin), *he attempted*; ἐλευθέρας, *free-born women*, agrees with γυναῖκας.

67, 68. ὁ πρεσβύτερος: English usage in such cases is to say, *the eldest*, but Lat. and Greek alike often use the compar. — παραφρυσκωρευόμενος... ληφθείς, *having been caught treacherously making signals to the enemy*; the first part. is used predicatively after the second; H. 982; G. 1582. Cf. ἐλήφθη μοιχός, § 66. The meaning of παρά in this compound is *aside*, *amiss*, hence the sense of *falsely*, *treacherously*. — ἀπετυμπανίσθη: cf. § 56; ἔτερος, *second*. — ἐκείθεν, i. e. from Corinth; παιδίσκην ἀστῆς, *a female slave of a woman who was a citizen of Corinth*. Ἀν ἀνδραποδιστῆς, *kidnapper*, whether of free persons or slaves, was punished with death. — λωποδύτην, *as a thief*; here in its generic sense; but observe its original meaning. — ἀποτυμπανίσαι, infin. of purpose after παρέδοτε.

69—71. ἦ που... γέ: as in § 57. — τοῦ... ἐξημαρτ. is the obj. of καταψηφίσασθαι, but is repeated in αὐτοῦ; it may be rendered by a clause: *surely, since he has committed many offences*, etc. — ὧν... ἁμαρτήματος, *of each of which offences*; the antec. of ὧν is πολλά. — Φρύνιχον: Phrynichus, with Antiphon, was a leader of the ultra faction among the Four Hundred, 411 B. C.; as was Critias in the second oligarchy, the Thirty. Concerning his assassination, see Curtius, III. p. 480 *seq.*, or Grote, VIII. p. 66. The discordance between the accounts given by Thucydides and Lysias (referred to by Grote in his note, p. 85), is not material. The statement of the former evidently needs to be supplemented and corrected by that of Lysias, whose several references to this event are consistent with each other, and in part corroborated by other sources. The speaker's rehearsal of some of the details (not elsewhere given), is necessary in order to show that Agoratus has not the slightest legitimate claim to citizenship, — a fact doubtless sufficient, if proven, to turn the verdict against him. In § 75 he further turns the argument into a dilemma. Suppose Agoratus did have a hand in the assassination of Phrynichus; the latter was an oligarch whose death the present oligarchy, the Thirty, would have been only too ready to avenge upon Agoratus when he came into their power, had he not earned their favor by doing irreparable damage to the popular party. Among other rewards for this assassination, Apollodorus received an estate in the outskirts of the city that had belonged to Pisander, and had been confiscated; mentioned in Orat. VII. 4 — βαδίζοντι, *as he was walking*. — καταβάλλει πατάξας, *fell him with a blow*; the part. is adverbial; H. 969, a; G. 1563, 3. The speaker has in mind to show that the manner of Phrynichus's death gave no room for the assistance of Agoratus. — ἅμα τούτῳ, *thereupon*. — οὔτε παρεκλήθη, *was neither called in to help*.

72. οὐδαμοῦ γάρ ἐστιν, *for nowhere is it*; i. e. *is it written*; ἐστίν in the sense of *ἔνεστιν*, having εἶναι for its subj.; cf. ἦν, § 14. — ἔδει: ἂν omitted;

H. 895, N; G. 1400; render: *his having been made an Athenian ought* (to have been inscribed) *on the very same pillar with Thrasybulus and Apollodorus*. Besides an infin. (γεγράφθαι), there seems to have been lost the mention of some other persons besides Agoratus, whom the speaker believes to have obtained recognition and record on the part of the assembly as public benefactors; ἵνα is adv. of place; note the force of πέφ. — τῶ ῥήτορι: it was the orators who took the active part in the proceedings of the assembly, hence resolutions of this sort would be offered and urged by them; *but by giving money to the orator they get their own names inscribed*, etc. It is remarkable that within a few years, more than twenty-two centuries after the trial, the speaker's words have found partial corroboration in the marble archives of the ancient city. Out of the ruins of the Acropolis were dug up, in 1845, some fragments recording, it would seem, the decree proposed by Diocles, conferring the gift of citizenship upon a certain Thrasybulus of Calydon and others, — the very document, doubtless, which Lysias causes to be read in evidence on this trial. The orator speaks of this record as also containing the names of those who had rendered services and were, therefore, acknowledged as benefactors (εὐεργέται), though not rewarded with citizenship. It is found that these fragments include among the latter the name of Agoratus (ΚΑΙΑΓΟΡΑΤΟ), with the final sigma missing.

73. οὕτω: emphatic position; *now so much does he despise*. — γραφὰς... ἐγράφετο, *brought all manner of indictments*; a colloquial use of the phrase ἐξ ἀνθ. Cf. Plato, *Theat.* 170: τὰ ἐξ ἀνθρώπων πράγματα παρέχονσί μοι, *they make me no end of trouble*; ἐδίκαζε and ἐξεκλήσθ. refer to the two prominent civic duties of an Athenian, as juror and assembly-man. — ἐπιγραφ...εἶναι, *having himself entered as an Anargyrasian*; i. e. in the making out of the said indictments. Anargyrus was a deme of the tribe Erechtheis. — δι' ὃ, *by reason of which*. Following most edd., I have omitted ἄν before ἀπέκτεινε. — γάρ (omit in translation) introduces this argument (τεκμήριον), extending through § 76. — οἱ πολλοί, *the majority*; possibly exaggerated (see Thucydides, VIII. 98), yet the larger number may have temporarily withdrawn to Decelea and elsewhere on the downfall of their administration. It seems, too, that τῶν τετρακοσίων, here and below, is loosely applied so as to include the Four Hundred and their active adherents. Otherwise it would hardly be said that they afterwards composed the whole body of the Thirty, besides the Senate convened under them. It is to be said, however, that of the whole argument this portion, §§ 73–76, will least bear inspection. The argument implies a wholesale and violent expulsion of the oligarchs, such as did not by any means take place. Nor was the death of Phrynichus in any such degree the cause of the overthrow of their government, that it should have been a main point with the party to avenge his death, when another revolution restored them

to power in the city. The Thirty, especially, were less likely to be the avengers of Phrynichus, since Critias, their leading spirit, had been his active opponent. Intent on constructing an effective dilemma, the orator misrepresents the situation, without making statements directly false. What is said in § 76 is more to the point.

74. ἡ...βουλευούσα, *which was in session under the administration of the Thirty*. — ἀφείναι ἄν...τὸν...ἀποκτείναντα, *after getting possession of the slayer of P., would have released him*; ἄν also belongs with the foll. infin. — τῆς φυγῆς...ἔφυγον, *the banishment which they had themselves suffered*; as to the rel., see H. 994; G. 1031.

75, 76. μὴ ἀποκτείνας, *without having slain him*; supply ἀποκτείνειν with προσπ.; ἀδικεῖ, *is guilty*; namely, of illegal assumption of the rights of citizenship. — φῆς, *assert, insist*. — μέζω...κακὰ ποιήσας, *by having done greater evil*. — τὴν...ἀπελύσω, *you purged yourself to the Thirty of the charge concerning Phrynichus*; lit. *the charge (brought) in behalf of Phrynichus*. — τοῦτων μέμνησθε, *remember this* (H. 635), ref. to the infin. — ἔάν δ' οὐ φάσκη, *but if he deny it*; H. 1028; see note, § 62. — δι' ὅ τι, *on what account*; to be taken with ποιηθῆναι; not, *why he says*. — τοῦνομα, *his name*.

77. ἀπολογεῖσθαι, *to allege in defence*, is frequently followed by an obj. cl., cf. § 89; to have been with the men of Phyle became no slight glory in the times succeeding the Restoration. The modern poet repeats their fame:—

“Spirit of freedom! When on Phyle's brow
Thou satst with Thrasybulus and his train.”

Childe Harold, Canto II. Stanza 74.

— ἀγώνισμα, *strongest plea*; the telling stroke in his defence. — καίτοι...ὅστις, *and yet how could there be a greater wretch, — one who*, etc. Strictly, I suppose the antec. of ὅστις to be an indef. τινός after the compar. A diff. explan. in Frohb.

78. ἐπειδὴ...τάχιστα, *as soon as*, Lat. *quum primum*; seldom thus separated. Frohb. places the comma before τάχιστα, and doubtless that punctuation would express the construction as it was in the earlier stages of the language, the adverb at first being intended simply to qualify the principal verb. — συλλαβ....ἀντικρυς, *they seize and straightway lead*. — οὐπερ καί, (to) *the very spot where*. — εἰ...συλλαβ.: H. 894, 2; G. 1387, I., (b), 2. — Ἄνυτος: this is the Anytus who afterwards doomed himself to an inglorious immortality by becoming prosecutor of Socrates. — οὐκ ἔφη χρῆναι, *said that they must not*. The context will allow us to render χρῆναι by *must*; its subj. is αὐτοὺς ποιεῖν. — λέγων: foll. by the forms of ind. disc.; διακ. and τιμωρήσονται take the place of the indic.; for εἰ...κατέλθοιεν the direct form would be ἔάν...κατέλθωμεν; H. 932, 2; G. 1497.

79. στρατ....ἀνδρός: H. 625, a. — ἀλλ' ἕτερον, *but again*, i. e. another point introd. by the foll. γάρ: *no one will be found either to have messed with him*. — ταξίαρχος: the ten taxiarchs commanded the ten τάξεις or divisions of the Athenian infantry, corresponding to the ten tribes or phylæ. Each taxiarch held the muster-roll of his tribe. Agoratus was not enrolled or assigned to duty in any division; εἰς τὴν φ.: the same as εἰς τὴν τάξιν, § 82. — ὥσπερ ἀλιτηρίῳ, *just as if he were accursed*. — τὸν ταξ., i. e. of the tribe of Erechtheis, in which Agoratus claimed citizenship.

80, 81. πομπήν: "On the 12th of Boëdromion, 403 (Sept. 21st), the associates of Thrasybulus celebrated the day of their return to Athens; the well-won day of honor on which they reaped the reward of their bravery and patriotism. They halted before the great entrance-gate, the Dipylum. Here Thrasybulus came forward for the last time in his character of general; he held a muster, and availed himself of it to eject as impure from the ranks such as were unanimously held unworthy to enter the city in the ranks of the liberating army, — in particular Agoratus, who, as will be remembered, had served as aider and abettor in the most shameful intrigues. Thereupon the men disposed themselves as a festive procession, which was conducted by a certain Æsinus." Curtius (IV. p. 61), following Lysias. Thereafter it was regularly observed by the Athenians as an annual festival, — the Thanksgiving-day of Freedom (Χαριστήρια ἐλευθερίας). — οὕτω...καί: see note on XII. 19. — λαβὼν τὰ ὅπλα, *in hoplite armor*. ἔθεντο τὰ ὅπλα, *halted*, i. e. in order to close up the ranks, and enter the city in marching order. — προσελθὼν: not co-ordinate with λαβὼν; hence with no connective; it is temporal before the following predicates, while λαβὼν is closely joined with ἔρριψε, *seized and flung down*; τέ is correl. with the foll. καί. — ἀπ....ἐς κόρακας, *cursed him; bade him go and be hanged*, lit. *go to the crows*; this not infrequent imprecation being sufficiently explained when we consider the dread felt by the Greeks of being left unburied.

82. τοῦτω...διέκειτο: *freely, this was the relation in which he stood to the citizens*, etc. — ὑπολαμβ., *to retort* (with the question). — τοῦ...μὴ ἀποθανεῖν, *of his not being put to death*; after αἴτιος; as to τέ, see note on § 1. — εἰ "Αντος...ἐγένετο, *whether A. was not*, etc.; in Eng., diff. from Greek, we insert *not* in a question of doubt with *whether*, if we mean to imply the probability of the affirmative. Socrates illustrates the uncertainty of human expectations by saying, that he who marries a lovely woman, hoping to be happy with her, does not know *whether he shall not be tormented by her* (εἰ διὰ ταύτην ἀνιάσεται). Xenophon, *Memorab.* I. 1. 8. — δντων: H. 972, a. — καὶ οὐκ εἶα, *and did not refuse to permit*; εἰς τάξιν...κατέταξε: cf. § 79.

83, 84. ταῦτα: i. e. these pleas in his defence, especially his part in the death of Phrynichus, and in the expedition from Phyle; after the foll. μήτε, ἀποδ. has as an object a pronoun referring to the clause ὅτι...τιμωροῦμεθα.

— **προθεσμίαν** : limit of time fixed by law within which an indictment for a given offence must be brought ; render freely : *that there is any statute of limitations applying to such offences*. — **χρόνω**, *after a time* ; **τιμωρεῖται**, *is brought to punishment*. — **τούτον** : ref. to τὸς ; H. 697. — **ποιοῦντας**, *because they were doing* ; agr. with the obj. of ἀπέκτεινε understood before δικαίως. — **πάλαι δέον τιμωρεῖσθαι**, *when we ought to have inflicted punishment long ago* ; H. 973, a ; G. 1569. — **προσῆκον** : sc. ξῆν ; accus. abs. denoting time. Agoratus has been the only gainer, — having lived longer than his due, — the slain were as dead as ever. This is sarcastic enough, but hardly touches the point of law, and would alone lead us to suspect that there was something in the claim of the defendant.

85. δισχυρίζεσθαι, *relies upon* ; perhaps, *lays stress upon* ; namely, upon the fact **ὅτι...ἐπὶ**. — **ἐπ' αὐτοφώρῳ**, *in flagranti delicto*, subj. of ἐπὶ ; **ἀπαγωγῇ** : applied to the writ as well as to the process. — **πάντων...εὐθ.**, *silliest of all*. — **ὡς ... ἐνοχος ὢν**, *as if he would be subject to the process of apagogῇ* ; the part. introd. by ὡς (H. 978 ; Goodw. 1574) is put in the nom. by anacoluthon, as if δισχ. were in the indic. — **ῥαστώνην τινά**, *some relief*, that is, by rendering the whole process illegal. — **δὲ...οἴεται**, *and (as if) he thought* ; δὲ connects οἴεται (by anacoluthon) with ὢν. — **τοῦτο δὲ...ὁμολογεῖν**, *but this is just like admitting*. — **ὥσπερ...σώζεσθαι**, *just as if he ought to be spared, provided that, though not indeed taken in the very act, he nevertheless killed him*. The speaker fallaciously shifts his ground from the legal point in question to the actual guilt of the defendant.

86. A passage (§§ 86, 87) “corrupt and unintelligible,” as it stands in the MSS. Scheibe, the editor of the present text, gives the original of § 86 with little change, simply supplying οὐκ before οἰομενοι. I have placed the comma before Διονύσιον. The general drift of the argument is clear. — **οἱ ἑνδεκα** : this board had preliminary jurisdiction in cases of apagogῇ ; see *Dict. Ant.*, “Apagogē.” — **καὶ δισχ., κ. τ. λ.**, *and being very confident that they acted rightly*. — **τὴν ἀπ. ἀπάγαν**, *to bring the accusation of apagogῇ*, technically said of the complainant ; in the law phrase, notice the cogn. accus. — **ἐπ' αὐτοφ., ἥ ὅπου ἂν ᾗ** : these words are quoted from the writ, it would seem ; grammatically the obj. of προσγ., which depends on ἀναγκ., above. — **ἐναντίον πεντ.** : to be taken with ἀπογράψας. — **ἀποκτείναιε**, *that he had slain* ; opt. of ind. disc., suggesting the reason in the minds of the Eleven. But all explanations of the syntax of this section must be as conjectural as the text.

87. οἴεται : i. e. Agoratus ; the second person would correspond with the latter clause. The condit. cl. is in appos. with τοῦτο : *that this alone is IN FLAGRANTI*, *if*, etc. — **ἐπεί...λόγου**, *since by your argument at least* ; to Agoratus. — **οὗτ' ἀπέσφαζεν**, *or cut their throats*. Your denunciation was the murderous blow, that compelled them to take the fatal cup of hemlock.

— οὗτος... ἐστὶ, *is not he* (emphatic) *in flagranti*? The phrase is here used adjectively in the pred.; as if: Is not he a murderer taken in the very act? Below the phrase is used adverbially. — ἢ σὺ ἀπογράψας, *than you by having informed against them*. — ἐπ' αὐτ... ὁ ἀποκτείνας, *their murderer* IN FLAGRANTI. A persistent ignoring of the clear distinction between the manner of the criminal's detection and the manner of the crime.

88. ὅρκων καὶ συνθηκῶν, *oaths and compacts*; the current phrase applied to the articles of agreement and amnesty, with which a reconciliation of the civil discord was concluded; it is also applied to other treaties. — παρὰ... ἀγωνίζεται, *is being tried contrary to, in violation of*. — οἱ ἐν τῷ Π., *we of the Piræus*; οἱ ἐν Π. (without the article) is the usual phrase. — σχεδόν: with ὁμολογεῖ. — ἐμποδῶν... ποιεῖται, *interposes*; ἐπ' αὐτοφῶρ τι: contemptuous indefiniteness. — καλῶς ἀγωνισθῆναι, *that he will come out of the trial successfully*.

89, 90. περὶ τούτων ἀποδέχεσθαι, *to accept his defence on these points*; the direct obj. omitted. — κελεύετε: imperat. — οὐδὲν προσήκειν ἡμῖν, *in no wise pertains to us, are in no wise binding upon us*. — εἶχον... αὐτῷ, *would have some reference to him*. — ἦν: agreeing with the nearest subject; H. 616; Goodw. 901. — ἦ, after οὐδένα, = εἰ μὴ, *except*. This is, doubtless, too limited an interpretation of the amnesty. It must have been meant to cover all prosecutions of this character. On one pretext and another, however, in spite of its guaranties, the demand for vengeance was sometimes complied with.

91. ὅστις, κ. τ. λ., *any one who declares that he has been adopted by the people*; to be read thus, if with Reiske we fill the lacuna with πεποιῆσθαι, perf. pass. of the mid. ποιεῖσθαι, *to adopt as one's child*. — φαίνεται κακῶσας, *is found to have maltreated*; κάκωσις γονέων, *maltreatment of parents*, was an indictable offence; it might be by blows or words, or by refusing them the means of subsistence. — ἐξ ὧν... ἐγγίγντο, (those) *by whom it was becoming*, etc.; i. e. the Athenian people, his foster-father. — ὅστις οὖν... ἔτυπτε, *one, therefore, who was wont to strike his own father*; his father by nature (γόνυ), as distinguished from his father by adoption (ὁ δῆμος), just spoken of. This hint of brutal treatment by Agoratus of his slave father is left unverified and unexplained. — ἀ... ἀγαθὰ, *goods which belonged to him*. — πῶς οὐ καὶ διὰ τοῦτο, *is he not on this account also*; his depriving the state of its best citizens is viewed as robbery of a parent.

92, 93. Cf. the opening of the oration. — ἀποθνήσκοντες: temporal. To you as well as us, his relatives, were made the last requests of the deceased. — ἔμβραχυ: used in indef. rel. clauses somewhat as *ever*; we may render: *as far as ever each one can*. — πεποιηκότες: H. 981; G. 1589. — ἐκεῖνοι, *they*, i. e. the deceased. — ἀ, *as*; lit. *which things*. — ἀνείναι, *to release*; occasionally used as a syn. for ἀφείναι. Cf. ἀπολύοντες in § 94. —

νυνὶ δὴ, *now, at last*; *now* is repeated below. — οὐ... διαπράττεσθε, *you are not only effecting this*, i. e. his acquittal; notice the livelier present for the future, which would properly correspond to the protasis; H. 828, a.

94, 95. ἀπολύοντες, *in acquitting*. — οὐδὲν... ἤ, *you are simply determining, you are coming to no other conclusion than*; γινώσκω is very frequent in Attic prose in the sense *to judge, to conclude*. — ἂν... πάθοιεν, *would suffer*; stated, as if the fate of the deceased still after all hung uncertain in the scale. — ὁμόψηφοι... γενήσονται, *shall cast the same vote*. — μηδαμῶς, κ. τ. λ.: a slowly spoken, impressive sentence. Notice the accumulation of long vowels; also the negatives. — μήτε... μηδεμίᾳ, *either by any art or contrivance, in any way or manner*; in earnest deprecation. Cf. οὔτε τέχνη οὔτε μηχανῇ οὐδεμίᾳ, in the oath quoted by Demosthenes, XXIV. 150.

96, 97. ἐναντία... ψηφ.: below it is τὰ ἐναντία. They are used thus interchangeably in XII. 42 and 43. — τοίνυν: marking another step in the argument, *well then, or now*. — ὦν... ἀποψ.: i. e. to declare your belief in their innocence by reversing, as far as possible, the verdict of the Thirty. — οὐχ ὁμ. γίγνεσθε: i. e. you free yourselves from complicity in their verdict. — αὐτῶν: H. 691; G. 1001.

NOTES ON ORATION VII.

The title is: "A Defence before the Areopagus concerning the Sacred Olive-Tree." **ΑΡΕΟΠ.**: adj. masc.; sc. λόγος. **ΑΠΟΛΟΓΙΑ**: in appos. with λόγος understood. **ΣΗΚΟΤ**: σηκός originally signified a *pen* or *enclosure*; next, a sacred enclosure or sanctuary, often, for instance, an olive-yard, or vineyard; finally it came to be applied, in a still more specific sense, to the old trunk or stump of a sacred olive. This last signification, it will be observed, is distinctively Athenian, as is the use of the word μορία. See L. & S., on ἐλαία (the true Attic form was ἐλάα) and μορία. Ἐλαιών, *an olive-yard* (cf. H. 463, c), is the Greek name for the Mt. of Olives, near Jerusalem.

1. βουλή: the court of the Areopagus was addressed by the same title as the Senate of Five Hundred. — **ἄγοντι**: H. 969, d; G. 1563, 5. — **πράγματα**: often a difficult word to translate; in XII. 3, it refers to *litigation*; here, more general, *difficulties*. — **συκοφάνταις**: H. 775; G. 1179; see also note on XXII. 1. — **εἴ πως**: the clause to be completed from what follows, i. e. τοὺς ... ἐσεσθαι. — **δεῖν ... δεδ.**, *that even unborn children must now be afraid*; humorously hitting off the Athenian φιλονεικία, that had become in Lysias's time so serious an evil; on μή, see H. 1025, 1026; G. 1612. — **κοινοί**: pred. adj. foll. by dat.; *the perils are becoming common*, i. e. like perils befall the innocent and guilty.

2. ὥστε: following οὕτω, as here, it should properly introduce a cl. of manner: but the speaker omits that, and proceeds in this cl. to explain the *cause* of his embarrassment. Render: *and the trial is made embarrassing to me in this respect, namely, that at first*, etc. The sent. fully expressed would read: *the trial is made so embarrassing to me, that* (I am required to meet a changed indictment; for) *at first*, etc. — **δὲ... νυνὶ... ἀφανίσεν**, *now, on the contrary, they assert that it was an olive-stump I removed*; the time denoted by ἀφαν. in both cl. is to be understood from the context; cf. *Greek Moods*, 96; **προσῆσαν**: i. e. those who conducted the prosecution, — seeking from those who had formerly been contractors for the annual product evidence that there had formerly been a fruit-bearing olive-tree on this estate of the defendant; **οὐδέν**: cogn. acc. after ἀδικ.; **ἀπελάνγαι**: H. 952; G. 1528.

3. **περὶ ὧν** : after ἀκούσαντα ; the prep. governs the implied antec., and the rel. is put in the gen. by attr. instead of the accus. after ἐπιβ. We may render freely : *though I have just heard of what he has contrived against me and brings into court*, at the same time as you who are to judge concerning the case ; lit. *of those things which having contrived against (me) he has come*, referring to the change of accusation after the appearance of the parties in court. After ἀκούσαντα I have added a comma to the text. Baur takes **περὶ ὧν** as ref. to πατρίδος and οὐσίας. Both text and rendering are uncertain.

4. **Πισάνδρου** : H. 732, a ; G. 1094, 1. This is the Pisander who was prominent in the revolution of 411. See Grote, VIII. p. 13 seq.; on the confiscation here mentioned, see p. 88, *ibid.* — **δυνων** : τὰ δυντα is sometimes syn. with ἡ οὐσία ; H. 966, a. Apollodorus was one of the two who claimed to have slain Phrynichus, and this gift seems to have been part of his reward. Cf. XIII. 71. — **ἑωνούμην** : the aor. ἑωνησάμην not being used in Attic, the imperf. appears to be sometimes used with an aor. meaning instead of ἐπριάμην. — **εἰρήνης** : i. e. the peace after the Restoration by Thrasybulus, in the spring of 403.

5. **ἡγοῦμαι...ἀποδ.**, *I consider it therefore my task to show.* — **τοῦ... χρόνου**, *for the previous period* ; gen. after ζημιουσθαι, acc. to the principle stated in H. 745 ; G. 1121. It should be observed, however, that the grammars give no similar instance of the gen. with this verb. The meaning is : that he should not suffer the penalty for trespasses committed during the period before he came into possession of the property. — **δι' ἡμᾶς** : see note XII. 58 ; **οὐδὲν...κινδ.**, *we ought by no means to be indicted as criminals for the offences of others.* The conclusion of an abridged syllogism, but stated in such a form as to suggest the requisite major premise. The reasoning is : No one ought to be held guilty of crime committed by another ; if, therefore, the offence charged was not committed by us (and it was not), we ought not to be held guilty.

6-8. **τὰ μὲν πόρρω**, *the remote districts* ; **τῶν φίλων**, *our friends.* After the occupation of Decelea, in 413, the Athenians themselves took care to leave in the outlying fields and farms near the city as little as possible that could afford plunder to the foraging parties of the Spartans. The use of the word φίλων seems to refer to the foraging parties from the Piræus after the civil war began, though that period does not properly belong to the προτέρου χρόνου required by the argument. — **ἄλλως τε καί**, *especially since* ; ὅτι or ἐπεὶ is to be supplied. — **ἄπρακτον**, *uncultivated.* — **οὐ θαυμαστὸν δέ**, *and no wonder.* — **ἐν ᾧ**, *when*, as in XIII. 36 ; H. 813, a ; **αὐτῶν** : H. 691 ; Goodw. 1001. — **δοιοι** : ref. to the ἐπιμέλῃται, see Introd. — **πολλὰ...δυντα**, *that there were many* ; χωρία understood ; as to the part., see H. 982 ; G. 1588. — **ὧν...τὰ πολλὰ**, *the great part of which* ; it seems necessary to

consider ὧν fem., though the constr. is unusual. — καὶ...κεκτημένων, *even when the same persons have been in possession*, etc. See remark on τέθηκε. § 10. — τῇ εἰρήνῃ : cf. § 4.

9, 10. ἀλλὰ γάρ : here used, as frequently, to break off the previous discourse, and introduce a new topic or division of the argument. The preceding context shows the thought to be : *But I will proceed with the main argument* (cf. § 5), *for*. — γενέσθαι : H. 955, b; G. 1470. — ἐπὶ...ἀρχ.: *in the archonship of Pythodorus*; i. e. the year 404–3 B. C. His magistracy was, however, deemed illegal; whence the name, the Year of Anarchy. — ἐνιαυτόν : accus. of duration; the obj. of εἰργ. is understood. — τέθηκε, *has been dead*; ordinarily it signifies, *he is dead* (H. 849; Goodw. 1263); but the Eng. expressions are rendered into Greek by the one form. On the freedmen in Athens, see Becker's *Charicles*, p. 372.

11. αὐτὸς γεωργῶ, *I have been cultivating it myself*; Goodw. 1258; see also *Greek Moods*, 26, and H. 698. The time ref. to (ὁ χρόνος οὗτος) is that of the lease of Proteas; concerning which, no doubt, exact information was given in the testimony. — φησὶ...ἐκκεκόφθαι, *declares it to have been cut up from the roots*; the mention of Suniades, as archon, fixes the date as 397–6 B. C., about seven years after the purchase of the property. — μεμισθωμένοι : mid., see ἐμισθώσατο, above; the neg. with εἶναι is μή, an exception to the rule for ind. disc. Cf. H. 1624; G. 1611. — τὸν...ἐργαζ.: subj. of the infin. — ἀ...ἦν, *those things which before were not*; H. 1021; G. 1610.

12. ἐν...χρόνῳ, *hitherto*; τοίνυν, *moreover*; its metabatic force, marking the transition to a new topic. The argument from circumstantial evidence begins at this point. — ἡγανάκτουσιν ἄν, ὅσοι...φάσκειν, *I was wont to be indignant at any who said*; H. 835, 914, B. 2; 1296 and 1431. — δαινόν, *shrewd, sharp*; characterizing a man who has too keen an eye to his own interest. With an apparent good-humored simplicity, he hints at what his neighbors think of him, and proceeds to turn it to account in the argument. — ὥς μοι προσήκε, *as was suitable to me*; i. e. I preferred that what was said of me should be in accordance with my real character. — σκοπεῖν, *that I kept in view*; ἐπεχ.: H. 893; G. 1390. — τῷ ποιήσαντι, *to the perpetrator*, lit. *to him who did it*; simply repeating the meaning of ἀφαν., as we use the verb *do* in Eng.; ἐγένετο : a gnomic aor. Scheibe, Frohb., and Rauch. have ἐγένετο, but there seems to be no valid objection to the reading of the MSS. — καὶ...διεπραξ., *and so what I should gain, if I escaped detection*; another ex. of καὶ = *and so*, used to introduce a statement repeated in another form, may be found in Demosth., *Olynth.*, II. 24.

13, 14. ἐκ τούτων, *from this point of view, in accordance with this*, i. e. the fact mentioned before; it is further explained by ἀποφ., *by showing*. In § 14 he shows that he could have been actuated by no one of the supposed

motives. — διαφθείρεται...ὄντος, *was receiving injury by the olive-stump being there*; σηκοῦ: gen. abs.; κινδύνων: H. 753, d; Goodw. 1140. — ἂν ...γενομένης, *would have resulted*; ἂν belongs also with the opt.; the condit. cl. dep. on γενομένης; the part. takes the place of the hypoth. indic.; H. 987, b; G. 1308. In place of the incomplete sentence in Scheibe, I have adopted Frohb.'s emendation.

15, δς...μεθ' ἡμέραν, *who in the daytime*; a rel. cl. with causal force; as if saying, especially should I have exposed myself to punishment; for, if the accusation is to be believed, I proceeded in the daytime to dig up, etc. — ὥσπερ...δέον, *as if it were not needful for me to avoid the notice of all, rather than that all the Athenians should know it*; H. 973, a; G. 1569; εἰδέναι: sc. δέον. — ἂν...ἡμέλησε, *would have been indifferent to*; speaking, as if he assumed the truth of the statement made in the indictment; so also with νῦν δὲ...ἐκινδύνεον, *but as it is I was making myself liable*. It exposed the offender, if convicted, to banishment and the confiscation of his entire property.

16. πῶς...ἦν, *but should I not be*; see note on XII. 84. — εἰ...ἕξημάρ-
τανον, *if they committed even the greatest offences*; note the imperf.: now, or at any time; on εἰ καί, cf. H. 1053, i. — καὶ...γενέσθαι, *and to become free by informing (against me)*; αὐτοῖς and ἐλευθ. both agree in form with ἐκείνοις, but in sense with the subj. of the inf., the latter as pred. adj.

17. ἔτι τοίνυν, *furthermore*; εἰ...παρέστη μοι, *if it had been in my mind*. — συναδότην: also gen. abs.; and all being aware, i. e. of the existence of this olive-tree. — προθεσμίας: see *Dict. Ant.*, "Prothesmia." An action brought for injury to the sacred olives is known to have been one of those to which there was no statute of limitation; τοῖς ἐργ. is dat. after προσήκον, an accus. abs. — ἵνα...εἶχον: H. 884; G. 1371. The thought in this sentence is closely condensed; we might render freely: How should I have dared.....considering on the one hand that the gain was but slight; and on the other, that, on account of there being no statutory limitation to the liability for such offences, it was for the interest of all alike who had cultivated the ground that the olive-stock be preserved, in order that they might be able.....to shift the charge upon him to whom they had delivered the estate.

18, 19. τοίνυν, *moreover*; marking an advance in the argument. Here, as in § 37, the context might seem to require an adversative sense, *however*; but it is doubtful whether it is ever used in this sense, at least by the Attic orators; καὶ...παρεσκ., *I had provided against this*; if I had arranged matters with the previous lessees, so that they would not testify against me. — ἀλλήλων: H. 733; Kühn. 273, Rem. 20. — ἀλλὰ...εἰδέναι, *but also what we conceal, and think no one to be aware of*; ἐκείνων is gram. antec. of ὧν. The MSS. have ἀποκρυπτόμεθα μηδένα εἶναι, for which Scheibe and Rauch.

have adopted the reading in the text. Perhaps it were as well to allow the original text to remain, though I know of no parallel use of ἀποκρύπτομαι.—τοῖνυν...οἱ μὲν, *now some of these*, i. e. neighbors; φίλοι and διάφ. are pred. adj. — ἐχρῆν τοῦτον παρασχέσθαι, καὶ μὴ...ποιεῖσθαι, *he ought to have produced, and not merely to be making*; with the latter inf. ἐχρῆν is used acc. to H. 834. — ὅς φησιν, *for he says*; cf. § 15. — ὥχετο ἀπάγων, *drove off with*; βοηλάτης: oxen were used in Greece for drawing loads, as well as for ploughing.

20, 21. μάρτυρας, *as witnesses*; χρῆν: augm. omitted. — αὐτὸς δὲ τετιμωρ., *and you would have avenged YOURSELF*, etc.; αὐτός is to emphasize the implied reflexive; H. 688. — εἰ μὲν,...εἰ δέ,...εἰ δέ: instancing the three supposable motives for the prosecution: desire for revenge, for the public weal, and for gain; H. 895; G. 1397; render ἔπραττες by the progressive pluperf., *if you had been doing*. — πείσαι: said persuasion to be effected, of course, by pecuniary means. — τούτων τοῖνυν: the particle, as in § 18, has its looser inferential force: *now, without having done any of these things*; δυνάμει, *influence*.

22. φήσας, *having stated*; i. e. if he had made a statement before the archons of what he had seen, and immediately brought them to the spot; not necessarily the nine archons in a body, but particularly the King Archon, whose jurisdiction extended to crimes of impiety and sacrilege. — ἢ ἄλλους, *or else*; this gives the force that ἄλλος often has, a signif. grammatically explained by considering it as used substantively, and having the foll. noun in appos. See H. 705, and cf. the similar use in § 25 and § 32, and the notes thereon. It is, therefore, not implied here that the archons were members of the Areopagus, though they became members of it on retiring from office. — διαγιγνώσκων: cf. διαγνωσόμενοις, § 3; οὕτω, *in that case*.

23. ὅς...ἂν ἤξiou, *for he would demand*; equiv. to a causal cl.; cf. § 23. — καὶ...ζημίαν: subj. of γενέσθαι. — τούτου: i. e. Nicomachus; Reiske, Baur, and West. take it as neut., but see the contrast between τούτου μὲν and ὑμᾶς δέ. — συκοφαντῶν ἅμα: H. 976; Goodw. 1572. — οὐ...ἀπορήσει, *he will not be unprovided with*. In lieu of arguments and witnesses, he wishes you to accept it as positive proof of my guilt that witnesses cannot be induced to testify against me; "and witnesses" is added ironically; the only witness he brings is that he has no witnesses.

24. τῷ πεδίῳ, *the Plain*; the Athenian Plain, in the southern part of which lay the city. See *Dict. Geog.*, Vol. I. p. 332. The estate in question, being in the deme of Acharnæ, was also in the Plain. — πυρκαϊάς: a word not elsewhere found in the sense required here; it is generally taken to mean *trees of the wild after-growth*, i. e. the offshoots from a stock which had been burned away. The tenacious life of olive-trees is well known; unless the roots are destroyed, they will send out a vigorous second growth.

— ἐπεργάσασθαι, *to encroach upon*; a technical term descriptive of tilling the soil closer to the trees than was allowed; see ἐργαζ. in § 25. — ἐμελλε, *was about to be, was likely to be*; πολλῶν: gen. abs.

25. οὕτως... ὥσπερ καί, *I value them just as highly as*; on the verb, cf. note to XII. 7. — τὴν ἄλ. οὐσίαν, *my property besides*; cf. § 22; ἀμφοτ. τούτων: should those trees be missing, he was liable to lose both country and possessions. — ἐπιμελομένους, *who take the oversight of them*. A commission, composed of members of the Areopagus, held sessions monthly; all matters pertaining to the preservation and control of this portion of the religious property of the state then came under their notice; γνώμονας, *inspectors*. — ἐξημίωσεν: sc. μέ.

26, 27. περὶ... ποιοῦμαι, περὶ... ἡγοῦμαι: see XII. 7, for the phrases used together. As to the penalty for the respective offences, see Introd. On οὐ, as denying both members of the antithesis, cf. notes on XII. 47 and 80. — οὕτω... φαίνομαι, *is it manifest that I take such care of*; ἐξὴν μᾶλλον: cf. § 2; λαθεῖν ἐξ.: H. 184; G. 1586. — ὡς... διαβεβλημένος, *as one who had influence at that time* (i. e. under the Thirty), *or as now in ill-repute*, lit. *talked against*; ἀλλ' ὡς, *but* (I simply say) *that*; λέγω transitive is to be supplied. For years afterwards, it is evident, the adherents of the Thirty were still exposed to public odium. The last clause indicates strikingly how truly the government of the Thirty was a misgovernment, a no-government; under it wrong-doing was made easier.

28, 29. πῶς δ' ἂν... ἐπεχ., *how should I have ventured?* — ὑμῶν: gen. abs., denoting time: *while you were*, etc.; τούτου agr. with χωρίου: H. 1062. — οὐδὲ ἓν, *not even one, not a single*. — εἶναι, *that there was*; inf. used in ind. disc. to represent the imperf.; *Gr. Moods*, 119. In the absence of witnesses to the contrary, this argument (one in the series of *a priori* arguments adduced) becomes a strong one. — μήθ'... καταστήσαι, *never fined me as a trespasser upon the ground, nor brought me to trial for removing a tree*; cf. § 24. — ἐπιμελητής, *curator*. — ἡλικίαν... εἰδέναι, *old enough to know*; Nicomachus, as it thus appears, being a young man.

30, 31. τῶν ἔργων, *than the facts*. — λεγόντων: used with ἐχθρῶν as a suppl. or obj. to ἀνασχέσθαι; H. 983; G. 1580; ταῦτα: obj. of λεγόντων. The thought is: do not allow yourselves to be informed by my enemies of what you are already fully informed of, i. e. through your ἐπιμεληταί and γνώμονες. — ἐνθυμουμένους, *forming your judgment*; πολιτείας, *my life as a citizen*. — ὡς... ἤναγκ., *than I was compelled to do*; Taylor and others have emended by inserting ἢ, *than*, before ὡς. It must be admitted that there is no undoubted instance of ὡς alone having this meaning, though we have frequently a corresponding use of οἷος and ὅσος. — τριηραρχῶν: cf. *Dich. Ant.*, "Trierarchia"; τᾶλλα λατ., *defraying the other public charges*; for an account of them, see "Leitourgia," *ibid.*

32, 33. ἀλλὰ μή, *instead of*. — οὐτ' ἂν...ἡγωνιζόμεν, *I should not be in danger of banishment, or of the loss of my property either*; on ἄλλην, cf. § 22. — οὐδὲν ἀδικ...οὐδέ, *without being guilty of any crime, and without*; H. 969, at the end; G. 1563, 7; cf. note on XXII. 1. — πράξας, *by engaging in, or, when I had engaged in*; ἐκέρδαινον, *I was gaining*. In various parts of this argument, it will be observed, the defendant assumes the point of view of the accuser, — admits the accusation in order to show its absurdity. This accounts for the mood or tense of a number of verbs, which the reader might easily be led to mistranslate; e. g. § 12, σκοπεῖν, ἐπεχειρουν; § 15, ἐξέκοπτον, γενομένας; and others. — τοῖς μεγ.,...τῶν μεγ.: the generic art.; H. 659; omit in transl. In weighty concerns the proof should be weighty. — πιστότερα, *more worthy of belief*, agr. with antec. of ὧν.

34. ἐκ...σκέψασθε, *judge from the other facts*, i. e. from other considerations still to be adduced. — ὅτι...θεράπ., *that I had all the servants*, i. e. that I still had them with me. — εἰ τινα βούλ., *whichever one he wished*; namely, of the slaves; H. 932, 2, a, and b, (2); Goodw. 1498. — ἡγούμενος gives the reason of his procedure. A great deal of barbarism and cruelty underlay the intellectual culture of even the Greeks and Romans. The orator Lycurgus (*Against Leocrates*, § 29) speaks as if it were too well understood to need argument, that justice and the public welfare were alike subserved by torturing the slaves of an estate or household, both men and women, in order to elicit evidence concerning the master. In the present instance, the master offers them for torture in his own defence. The worthlessness, as well as the detestable cruelty, of this method of ascertaining the truth, seems slowly to have reached men's minds, — how slowly, the criminal codes and procedure of mediæval and even of modern Europe can show.

35, 36. πιστόν: agr. with οὐδέν, and foll. by dat., the same as its cogn. verb; H. 765; G. 1174; freely, *that there was no trusting servants*. — πεφύκασι, *are in the nature of things*; the danger, if not the wrong, of slavery was appreciated by the ancients. With the enormous slave population of Attica, the masters lived in constant dread of slave rebellions. — καὶ μὲν δὴ: see note on XII. 30; ἑμαυτῷ ξυνιδέναι, *to be conscious of guilt*. — ἐμοῦ παραδιδ., *when I was offering to deliver them over*; δίδωμι in the pres. and imperf. often = *to be ready to give, to offer*. — τὴν αὐτ. γνώμην: i. e. to take the view that Nicomachus on his part was conscious that he was wrong, since with little or nothing to lose by it he refused to call in the testimony of the slaves. The reader is tempted to hope that this may have been an instance where motives of humanity prevailed.

37, 38. εἰ τι ἔλεγον, *if they had given any testimony*; meaning, adverse testimony. Scheibe has substituted ἡλεγχον for ἔλεγον of the MSS. Following Rauch. *et al.*, I have replaced the latter and added τι. — τούτῳ, *to him*; the examination by torture was conducted by the prosecutor, under

the direction of the proper official, called βασανιστής, Lat. *quæstor*. — ἐνοχος ἦν: H. 895, N.; G. 1397 and 1402. — ἡ...προσέηκεν, *than it belonged to me to deliver them over*. — ἐγὼ τοίνυν...ἡγούμενος, *I, you see, was thus forward, because I considered*; μετ' ἐμοῦ, *for my advantage*. — οἷς, *for whom*; dat. of adv.; by changing to the sing. in φ, the accuser is more plainly pointed out; τετόλμηκε: sc. μαρτυρεῖν. — καὶ...μᾶλλον, *and whether it is more likely*. — βοηθεῖν: cf. § 20; there were too many prosecutions of another kind to make the supposition of a patriotic motive the first to suggest itself in judging of any particular case of litigation. — συκ. αἰτιάσασθαι, *or that he acted the sycophant in being the accuser*. Rauch. and Frohb. have αἰτιάσθαι, which corresponds better with βοηθεῖν.

39. ἔγν. ὑμᾶς, *that you are convinced*. — οὐχ ὥς...ἀλλ' ὥς: the first ὥς belongs with ἐλπίζων; the constr. is similar to the one in § 27, and XII. 2. — οἱ τοιοῦτοι, *such men*; i. e. men threatened with prosecution; ἀπ. τῶν κινδύνων, *in the greatest embarrassment from dangers*; H. 754, e; G. 1140. — τοσοῦτ'...μάλιστα, *the more they all avoid them* (i. e. τῶν κινδύνων), *in every possible way*. Both the text and the interpretation of this sentence are doubtful.

40, 41. οὐκ ἤξιον, *did not deem it worthy*, i. e. τὸν τοιοῦτον κίνδυνον φεῦγειν. — παρέσχον ἐμ...χρησθαι, *I placed myself at your disposal*, lit. *to use as you wish*; ὅ τι in adv. accus. — οὐδενί...διηλλάγην: as if to say: I was not frightened into an attempt to make a compromise with my enemies. — ἥδιον, (even) *more gladly*; a hatred so intense that even their own self-love was, as it were, overborne by it; possibly a ref. here to something said in the course of the trial. — ἐπιπέμπουσι, *incite*; *to set on*, a dog, for instance, is ἐπιπέμπειν; φανερώς, *openly*, is by μέν put in contrast with this indirect method. — γενόμην, εἰ...καταστ.: H. 901; G. 1421, I. — ἐρ...γενομένου, *being made desolate*, i. e. in the event of his banishment.

42, 43. ἀλλὰ γάρ: cf. § 9. — ὅτου ἔνεκα: introd. an indir. question, of which the pred. is κατέστησεν, καὶ...ζητεῖ, καὶ...ἠθέλεν. — ἔξδ'...ἐλέγξαι, *when it was possible to convict me in the very act*; H. 973, a; G. 1569. On the phrase ἐπ' αὐτ., see XIII., Introd., and § 85, note. — εἰς τοσ...ἀγῶνα, *into so important a judicial contest*. — ἔξδ'...ἀποδείξαι: used concessively, and limiting the whole of the preceding clause. — ἐμοῦ...διδόντος, *when I offered*.

NOTES ON ORATION XXII.

1. θαυμάζοντες : H. 969 ; G. 1563, 7 ; the *descriptive* part. ; render with *δοτι*, *thinking it remarkable that*. — σιτοπωλῶν : H. 751 ; Goodw. 1123. — εἰ... ἡγείσθῃ, *if you consider them ever so guilty* ; for ὥς, see H. 651 ; οὐδέν : H. 719, b ; G. 1060. — οὐδ' ἦτ... νομίζετε, *believe none the less that*, etc. ; ποιουμ. : mid. ; see note, XII. 2 ; συκοφ. : on the "sycophants," cf. *Introd.* ; also L. & S., sixth ed., *sub voce* συκοφάντης. — περὶ τούτων : neut., ref. to the prec. clause ; H. 635.

2. γάρ : see note, XIII. 5 ; οἱ Πρυτ., the *Prytanes* ; see *Lex.*, or *Dict. Ant.*, "Boule," for their specific duties. Note that the word in this meaning is peculiar to Athens ; ἀπέδοσαν, *reported* ; in accordance with their duty of presenting public business to the Senate. — ὠργίσθησαν : the subj. *they* is plainly referable to τὴν βουλὴν. — ὥς... χρή : H. 928, 932, 951 ; G. 1487 ; ζημιῶσαι : H. 765 ; G. 1532 ; ἑνδεκα : see *Lex.* ; the dreaded Eleven, a board of officers often mentioned in the history of the Thirty Tyrants. — ἐθίξεσθαι : pass. with βουλὴν for its subj., and itself the subj. of εἶναι ; H. 939, a ; G. 1517. — δοκοίη : H. 932, 2 ; G. 1487. Observe that the clauses foll. νομίζων are also in indir. disc., and the tenses are to be rendered accordingly ; θανάτου : after ἄξια ; H. 753, f ; Goodw. 1135 ; οὐδέν... δίκ., *that you no less than we would decide justly* ; addressed to the dicasts or judges ; ἀπολ. : H. 501 ; its subj. is αὐτούς. The reader will recall occasional instances staining the page of Athenian history, where a sudden outburst of popular indignation denied justice to its victims, and sent them to execution without legal trial ; e. g. the case of the generals who commanded at Arginusæ.

3, 4. ταῦτα : H. 724, and a ; Goodw. 1239. — ἐποιούμην : used as in § 1 ; the tense (imperf. in indir. disc., H. 936 ; *Greek Moods*, 672) implies that this reproach was uttered after the afore-mentioned session ; the imperf. thus used refers, with rare exceptions, to an action previously going on ; here render : *I had made*, or, *been making*. — πρὸς, *before, in the presence of* ; αὐτοῖς : i. e. the grain-dealers ; so also αὐτῶν in the next sentence ; ἐργῷ ἀπελ., *I defended myself by deed* ; render the foll. γάρ, *that is to say* ; it explains ἐργῷ. — τοῖς νόμοις... ἐβ., *had been upholding the*

established laws; κείμαι serves as a pass. of τίθημι, see Lex. On the tense of ἔλεγον and ἔβ., see remark on ἐποιούμην, above. In both sentences it is possible that the imperf. may be intended to represent the pres. of direct disc. This would do no violence to the sense; there is nothing, however, in the context to require it; see H. 936; *Greek Moods*, 674, 2. — τούτων ἕνεκα: i. e. on account of the slanderous accusations already related; further explained by δεδ. τ. αἰτ. following. — ψηφίσ.: H. 898, c; G. 1470; πρίν freq. has πρότερον (sometimes πρόσθεν, also πρίν itself) as an antec. correl.; render both, *until*. — δ τι ἂν βούλ.: spoken deferentially; *until you have voted their condemnation* would have been the obvious completion of the sentence, had the speaker consulted only his own wish and hope.

5. The interrogation of one of the accused. One member of the firm or company is singled out: εἰπὲ σὺ. — μετοικεῖς: syn. with μέτοικος εἶ. — ὡς πεισ., *with the intention of obeying*; H. 978; Goodw. 1574; πότερον: H. 1017; G. 1606. A question fair enough in form, but one which might be put in a very insolent, browbeating way. — ἄλλο τι... ἤ: H. 1015, b; G. 1604. An interrog. phrase, having the sense of ἄρ' οὐκ. — ἐφ' οἷς: refers to the collective τι; H. 629; Goodw. 1021 (b). Rauch. supposes it to refer to τοιούτων understood after τι. — συμπρίασθαι (συνωνέομαι): aor. inf. in ind. disc.; H. 854; G. 1280; observe the force of the prep. in compos., as in the Lat. *coemo*; φορμῶν: after the compar. πλείω. — ὧν... κελεύει, *which the law directs to be allowed*; gen. by attraction; H. 994; G. 1031. — τῶν ἀρχ., *the officers*; used throughout this oration in its general signif., and ref. to the σιτοφύλακες, as appears from § 8.

6, 7. τὸν σῖτον, *the grain*; restr. art.; H. 657, b; ἀποψηφ.: explain why the aor. is used, rather than the pres.; H. 851; so also καταψηφ. Cf. the pres. inf. συνωνεῖσθαι, above. — παρῆσχόμεθα: as Frohb. suggests, probably in the indictment. — μηδένα: H. 1029; Goodw. 1615. — χρῆν: H. 834; Goodw. 1400. — ἀπαγ. φαίνεται, *plainly forbids it*; H. 986; Kühn. 311, 8. The causal clause introd. by ἐπειδή, *since*, extends to ψηφιεῖσθαι. — εἰπεῖν: dep. on ἀνάγκη; H. 952; G. 1521.

8. παρακαλ., *having summoned*; this was in the preliminary hearing of the grain-dealers before the Senate. — οἱ... τέσσαρες, *four of them*; H. 664, a; *the four*, besides Anytus, out of the five inspectors; probably the five appointed for the Piræus. — ὡς... συμβουλ.: cl. of ind. disc.; τούτων, κ. τ. λ., *when they were outbidding and fighting against one another*; σφᾶς αὐτοῖς has a recip. force, and thus is syn. with ἄλλ.: H. 686, b; Goodw. 996. — παῖς. φιλονεικοῦσιν: cf note, XII. 1, on παῖς. λέγοντι. — ἡγούμ... πρίασθαι, *believing it to be advantageous to you who buy from these that they should previously buy it as cheap as possible*; note the force of the aorist (πρίασθαι), denoting a prior action as compared with ὠνουμένοις. — δεῖν:

ind. disc. still continued; H. 932, 2, a; G. 1525; ὀβολῷ μόνον...τιμ., *not more than an obol dearer* (H. 781; G. 1184); the law being, as it appears, that the retail dealer should be allowed only one obol profit, about three cents, on the medimnus.

9. οὐ qualifies the whole clause; H. 1023, a; cf. on the contrary μή, below. Each of the cl. introd. by ὡς dep. on μάρτυρα; καταθέσθαι, *to store up*. — ἐπὶ...βουλῆς, *during the session of the previous Senate*, the Senate of the previous year. The Senators were chosen annually. — συνωνούμ.: not the part. used for the imperf. (which is Frohbs.'s view), but rather as the progressive perf.

10. ἂν ὡς μάλ.: see note, § 1. — οὐχ...ἀπολογ., *that they will not be making out a defence for themselves, but will (only) be accusing these*. — περὶ...ὧν...δίκην, *ought they not to be punished for (offences) concerning which, etc.*; the antec. of ὧν is in the gen., limiting δίκην: the foll. partt. are the subj. of διδόναι; τούτοις refers to νόμοι. Translate: *ought they not to be punished, — those who do not obey, as well as those who direct to do what is contrary to these?* Here, as in § 17, πῶς οὐ = Lat. *nonne*; cf. XII. 84.

11. οὐκ ἐλεύσ., *will not resort*; this form for the fut. of *to come* is rare in Attic prose; oftener ἔξειν, ἀφίξεσθαι. — ὥσπερ...βουλῇ, *just as they did in the Senate*. In an adverbial or relative clause expressing comparison, the strengthening καί, *also*, may generally be omitted in translation, or else be transferred to the principal clause. English usage places the emphasis on the demonstrative, rather than on the relative clause of the comparison; Greek places καί in the latter, or in both. Cf. Krüger's *Griechische Sprachlehre*, 69, 32, 13. — ἐπ' εὖν...πόλεως, *out of good-will to the city*; ἐπὶ here, as often, denotes the ground or occasion of an action; hence = *for, because of, out of*; for πόλεως, see H. 729, e; G. 1085, 3.

12. γάρ, as in § 2; φαίνεσθαι...πωλ.: with ἐχρῆν: *they ought to have been found selling*. — τιμῆς: H. 746; G. 1133; ὁ συνωνημένος: sc. σῆτος; used here in its pass. sense; νυνί, *but as it is*. — τῆς αὐτ. ἡμ., *on the same day*; cf. with ἡμέρας, above, denoting time *during which*; ὥσπερ...συνων., *as if they were buying it up by the medimnus*; the part. denotes the same time as ἐπώλουν. In selling, he maintains, they kept with the rising prices, though the wheat they were selling had been bought long before at low rates.

13. δεινὸν...εἰ, *strange that*; εἰ after δ., as after corresponding verbs of surprise, etc., may often be rendered by *that*; see note, XII. 36. The speaker ironically expresses his surprise that their vaunted public spirit, which ran the risk of capital punishment in order to supply the city with breadstuffs, should invariably be poverty-stricken whenever the necessities of the state called for the imposition of a war-tax; ἦν...μᾶλλον, *which all*

will know of; i. e. the payment of a special tax of this kind would be known to the public. — ἐφ' οἷς...ταῦτα, *those offences for which the penalty is death and (in which) it was for their interest to escape detection*; the latter part of the clause is loosely connected with the rel. phrase ἐφ' οἷς, and does not depend upon it used in precisely the same sense; but it is not necessary to the completeness of the Greek construction to supply either another relative, or a demonstrative; see H. 1005; ταῦτα is the antec. of οἷς, and cogn. accus. after παραν.; ὑμετέρᾳ: H. 694; Goodw. 999. — τοι. ποιῆσθαι λόγ., *to make such a defence*. — αὐτοῖς, ἄλλοις: dat. after συμφ. They and the citizens have interests precisely opposite. — πόλει: after κακοῦ.

14. ἄσμενοι: H. 619, b. — τὰς τ'... λογοῦν., *and others they make up themselves*; if actual calamities are wanting, they invent reports of them. — Πόντῳ: the Tauric Chersonese was the granary of Athens, and there was shipped to the Piræus from the grain ports of the Black Sea more wheat than from all other quarters. See *Pub. Econ.*, p. 109 seq. — ἐκπλεύσας: i. e. on their way out of the Pontus and the Hellespont. — τὰς σπονδὰς: the treaty existing at that time; it is likely that the Peace of Antalcidas, made 387 B. C., is here referred to; so Frohb. shows by comparison of passages in Xenophon's *Hellenica*. This is the only clew afforded in the oration for determining its date; ἄπορ., *to be declared void*; fr. ἀπείπον.

15. ἔχθρας: H. 730, c; G. 1088. — ἵνα... διαφέρ., *that we may not dispute with them about the price*. — ἂν... ἀπέλθωμεν, *if we get away from them, having effected a purchase at any price whatever*; ὅποσον.: see Lex., ὁπόσος. Cf. H. 285, 286. — πολιορκ., *we are kept in a state of siege*. Some of the court might remember the winter that closed the Peloponnesian War, when the city was blockaded by the Lacedæmonians, and numbers died of starvation. There would then be a touch of pathos in the suggested associations, heightening the humorous allusion to the purchaser glad to get out of the clutches of the dealer on any terms.

16. οὕτω... ἔγνωκεν, *has come to have such an opinion*. — φύλακας, *as inspectors*; pred. accus.; κατεστ. is prob. the aor. for our perf.; ἀποκληροῦτε: this was one of the offices that were filled by lot. In Scheibe it is ἀπεκληροῦτε, but Rauch. and Frohb. rightly prefer the pres., as in the MSS. — πολ. ὄντων, *although they were citizens*; H. 969, e; G. 1563, 6; ἐκείνων refers to σιτοφ., above. They were, of course, Athenians, while the grain-dealers were mostly foreign residents. The trade and manufactures of Athens were in those times largely in the hands of foreigners. — αὐτούς: intens.; *the criminals themselves*; φυλάττειν, *to restrain*. An additional indication of the severity of the law.

17. ἀδύνατον, *impossible*; that is, in the discharge of their sworn duty as jurors, for the reason that the accused had themselves already confessed to a

violation of the law. — ὁμολ. αὐτῶν : agr. with the obj. of ἀπογνώσασθε, i. e. τούτων understood ; transl., *when they themselves acknowledge*. The time denoted by συνίστασθαι is to be ascertained from the context ; see note on ἀφανίζειν, VII. 2. Render : *that they were engaged in a combination ; τοῖς εἰσπλ.* : syn. with τοὺς ἐμπόρους ; the merchants who entered the Athenian ports. This sent. seems to be introd. by γάρ not as stating the reason for what precedes, but as including it, implied in ὁμολ. αὐτῶν. — ἂν εἶχε... ἐπιτιμᾶν, *could censure*. — ἐφ' ὑμῖν : sc. ἐστίν, (it is in such cases) *at your discretion to believe*, etc. — ἂν δόξαιτε, εἰ... ἀφήσ. : a mixed cond. sent. ; H. 901 ; G. 1421, 1.

18, 19. ὅτι... κατέγνωτε, *that you have already condemned many accused of this crime*, etc. ; ἐχ. αἰτίαν = *crimen habere* ; the adv. ἤδη with the verb requires it to be rendered by the Eng. perf. — μᾶλλον ἐπεθ., *you were more desirous* ; the other member of the comparison is implied, i. e. than upon those who admit their guilt. — καὶ μὲν δῆ : see note, XII. 30 ; κοινότη., *of the most general interest* ; in those judicial decisions which affected the price of bread, the public would naturally feel the keenest interest ; further explained by ἡγούμενοι, κ. τ. λ., *for they will think*, etc. The effect of just punishment as a preventive of future crime is still more emphatically referred to in the next sect. ; cf. XII. 35. — ἐψηφ. ἔσισθε : H. 850 ; Goodw. 706 ; ποιεῖν : after αἰεταί, as in XII. 85.

20, 21. τῶν μ. ἔσισθαι : that is, what treatment the violators of these laws are to expect in the future. — οὕτω... ἀνεκτοί, *for in that case they will be only just endurable* ; μῶγῃς has here its positive, not its negative force : *just, barely, not scarcely, hardly*. You can perhaps manage to get along tolerably with them, if you make the present case a suitable example. οὕτω is used as in VII. 22. — πλείστοι, *the most*, i. e. more persons than from any other pursuit ; περὶ... ἡγών., *have been tried for their lives*, syn. with περὶ... κινδ., below. — καὶ... ὠφελούνται, *and so great are their profits from it*. — πολιτῶν : limits the understood antec. of οἷ. — συνέστησαν : cf. συνίστασθαι, § 17. — παρ' αὐτῶν : ref. to the defendants, as αὐτοὺς, above. — οἷς, *and these* ; the rel. must be understood in a diff. case with ποιήσετε ; H. 1005.

22. ὃ τι... δεῖ, *why there is need* ; ὃ τι is adv. accus. Cf. VII. 40. — τῶν... ἀδικ., *other criminals* ; the art. (repeated with ἄλλων) has its generic force, hence may be omitted in transl. — ἀξ. : H. 619. This *ad captandum* argument has evidently been reserved by the speaker as the sharpest and surest arrow in his quiver.

NOTES ON ORATION II.

On the "Ceramicus," see *Dict. Geog.*, I. p. 303, "The Outer Ceramicus and the Academy." Interesting details concerning the tombs are given in Dyer's *Ancient Athens*, p. 492 *seq.* The student is also recommended to read the Platonic dialogue *Menexenus*, in Jowett's admirable translation. It should be said, however, that the introduction by the distinguished translator scarcely does justice either to the merits of the discourse contained in the dialogue, or to the significance of this class of orations in republican Athens. The student will find in the *Menexenus* many points of suggestive contrast with this oration, which, if the theory of Schleiermacher and Grote (mentioned in the *Introd.*) be correct, is invested with additional interest as a contemporaneous and rival production.

1. ἐμεμψ. ἄν, *I should blame*; the aor. with ἄν, after an imperf. in the cond., sometimes denotes present time; *Gr. Moods*, 49, 2, N. 5. — τοῖς...λέγειν, *those who summoned me to speak at few days' notice*; cf. ἐξ ὀλίγου, *at short notice*, below; ἐκ, in the sense of *after*. That the election of the orator was often left to a late day would appear from Plato: "This time, however, I am inclined to think that the speaker who is chosen will not have much to say; for the choice has been quite sudden, and he will be compelled almost to improvise." (*Menex.*, III.) — ὁ πᾶς χ., *all time*; H. 672; Goodw. 979. — οὕτως...τυγχ., *that thus they would obtain*, etc.; H. 739; G. 1099.

2. πρὸς, *with*; my discourse is not to vie with their deeds; τοὺς...ἐλρηκ.: the customary eulogy on these occasions embraced the heroic deeds of all the dead whose memorials adorned the Ceramicus. Thus the theme of each speaker was to a great extent the same as that of previous orators. — ἀφθονίαν, *abundance*; i. e. of themes for emulation. — ποιεῖν, *to compose poetry*; in early Eng. *make* had also this signif. Taylor appositely cites Spenser: —

"What is he for a ladde you so lament?"

Ys love such pinching paine to them that prove?

And hath he skill *to make* so excellent,

Yet hath so little skill to bridle love?"

The parallel expression in Isoc., *Panegy.*, is: τῶν ποιεῖν δυναμένων, ἢ τῶν λέγειν ἐπισταμένων. — καλὰ μὲν : μὲν is here concess.; its force may be reproduced by rendering it *although* in a subord. cl.; *although many excellent things have been said*, etc.; δέ, *yet*; observe the similar constr. in the preceding sent. — ἐκείνοις : i. e. τοῖς προτέροις; dat. of agent; ἱκανά : obj. of εἰπεῖν. — γῆς, θαλάττης : H. 753, d; Goodw. 1140; ἄπειροι, *without experience of*; they had met peril on every shore. — κακά : placed after the part., instead of being in its normal position before it. For other instances of such misplacement of words for rhetorical effect (hyperbaton, as the ancients called it), see XIII. 43, τῇ πόλει; XXIV. 21, ὑμῖν; XII. 94, νῦν.

3. τῶν προγ., *our forefathers*; φήμης, *tradition*; not *legend*, as if there were necessarily implied any want of belief in the historic truth of what he was about to relate. History for readers had in that age but just begun to be composed among the Greeks; they had as yet scarcely attempted to distinguish between legend and history. — κάκεινων : καί = *also*; the ancient as well as the recent dead. — γνώμαις : West. has μνήμαις, but the weight of MS. authority is for the former. τῶν ἀγαθ. is then obj. gen., — the current sayings and anecdotes concerning the brave.

4. The Amazons hold a prominent place in Greek literature, from the *Iliad* down. Of their invasion of Attica there is frequent mention. Plutarch, in his *Life of Theseus*, describes the final battle, defining the position and movements of the contending armies, and giving the day of the month in which the engagement took place. Isocrates, in the *Panegyricus*, refers to the Amazons in language similar to that employed here. Plato, Herodotus, and the ancients generally, believed this nation of warrior-women to have actually existed. Consult *Class. Dict.*; also Grote, I. p. 208 *seq.*, where an excellent statement is to be found of the views of the Greeks concerning them. The Greek chronologists made Theseus contemporary with Hercules, in the thirteenth century B. C., and during his reign the invasion was supposed to have taken place.

γάρ : see note, XIII. 5; οἰκοῦσαι : sc. ἦσαν. The Thermodon is a small stream of Pontus, flowing into the Euxine east of the river Iris. It was in this region that the Argonauts encountered the Amazons. — τῶν περὶ αὐτάς, *of those in their region*; dep. on μῆναι. — ἤρουν, *overtook*; ἀνελπ., *unexpectedly*; to their enemies' surprise. — διαφέρειν, *to surpass*; ἢ...ἐλλείπειν, *than to be inferior in their forms*; i. e. in size and strength. What is the etymology and original signif. of our word *idea*?

5. ἔργῳ, λόγῳ : the funeral orations seem to have rung all possible changes on this antithesis of deeds and words. Jowett's paraphrase of the Platonic oration in *Menex.* felicitously begins : "There is a tribute of deeds and of words." Here the contrast between *deed* and *report* — between their own deeds and the report conveyed by others — seems somewhat forced.

Throughout the oration there is an excessive striving after antitheses, — see already in § 4, — a fault vigorously condemned by Reiske : “Mirifice et ad fastidium luxuriat hac in oratione Lysias, cum antithesis molestissimis, frigus et nauseam creantibus, tum illa perpetua oppositione, sæpe perquam inepta et puerili, inter *μέν* et *δέ*.”

The participial construction also abounds in this oration, participles following one another in some passages instead of adverbial clauses. In many of these cases, it is preferable to translate the partt. by clauses, acc. to the logical requirements of the sentence. — *παραλαβοῦσαι... ἐστράτ.*, *took with them and marched*. It will be seen that the part. is connected in thought with the pred. more closely than those which precede ; *πολλῆς... χάριν* : Plutarch follows another legend, and says that the war arose in consequence of the carrying off of Antiope by Theseus in one of his expeditions. — *ἐκτήσαντο*, *acquired, came to have their souls like their nature* ; cf. *φύσει* with *ιδέαις*, above. — *τῆς προτ.* : after *ἐναντίαν* ; H. 753. g ; Goodw. 1140 ; 1117 ; *ἐναντίος* may take the gen. when it denotes *the opposite of, different from* ; *ἐκ τῶκ κινδ.*, *from their dangers* ; meaning from their conduct when in danger.

6. *μαθοῦσαις* : H. 969, a ; G. 1563. 3 ; *τῶν λοιπῶν* : i. e. their future enterprises. — *οὐδὲ... ἀπελθ.* : cf. Isocr., *Panegy.*, 70 : *τῶν μὲν ἐλθουσῶν οὐδεμία πάλιν ἀπῆλθεν*. — *αὐτοῦ* : adv. ; *πόλεως* limits *μνήμην* ; *διὰ τὴν ἀρετὴν*, *on account of its valor*.

7. The orator next relates the part taken by Athens in the mythical expedition of the Seven against Thebes. See Grote, I. p. 272 *seq.* Seven chieftains led their troops against the City of Seven Gates, — Adrastus, Amphiarus, Capaneus, Hippomedon, Parthenopæus, Tydeus, and Polynices. After their defeat, “Adrastus, unable to obtain permission from the Thebans to inter the fallen chieftains, presented himself in suppliant guise, accompanied by their disconsolate mothers, to Theseus at Eleusis. He implored the Athenian warrior to extort from the perverse Thebans that last melancholy privilege which no decent or pious Greeks ever thought of withholding, and thus to stand forth as the champion of Grecian public morality in one of its most essential points, not less than of the rights of the subterranean gods. The Thebans obstinately persisting in their refusal, Theseus undertook an expedition against their city, vanquished them in the field, and compelled them by force of arms to permit the sepulture of their fallen enemies. This chivalrous interposition, celebrated in one of the preserved dramas of Euripides, formed a subject of glorious recollection to the Athenians throughout the historical age ; their orators dwelt upon it in terms of animated panegyric ; and it seems to have been accepted as a real fact of the past time, with not less implicit conviction than the battle of Marathon.” (Grote, I. p. 277.)

The participles in this sentence (§§ 7–9) should be closely studied. The first three are all temporal; **στρατ.** and **ἡττηθ.**, however, belong to **έώντων**, which latter, denoting a continued state or action in time past, is more closely connected with **έδέοντο**, *when the Thebans did not permit*, etc., *they sent heralds and besought*; **ήγησάμ.**: causal; **άποθαν**, *by their death*. — **τοὺς...κάτω**, *the gods below*; the gods of the underworld, Pluto and Persephone, with the deities subordinate to them; **τά αὐτῶν**, *their (due honors)*; namely, the customary funeral rites. — **ιερῶν δέ μιν**, *and holy places being polluted*; the groves and sacred enclosures outside of the city, which the presence of the dead would pollute; Pausanias mentions, for instance, temples of Zeus and of Themis, situated west of the city.

8, 9. άνδρῶν: H. 732, a; G. 1094, 1; also understood with **άπιστ.** in the next cl.; *but of men who distrusted themselves*. — **τούτων**, dep. on **τυχεῖν**, is either *this*, referring to the request, or *these*, referring to **τῶν νεκρῶν**. — **οὐδεμιᾶς...ύπαρχ.**, *although there was previously no occasion of hostility*, etc.; **οὐδὲ...χαρίζ.**, *and not because they were trying to please*; **χαρίζ.** and **άξ.** are causal. — **τῶν νομιζομένων**, *the customary rites*; **ύπέρ άμφοτέρων**: for the real interests of both contending parties; **έτέρους** refers to the Thebans; **ύπέρ μὲν τῶν** (for **ύπερ τῶν μὲν**, the particle being placed after the first word of the phrase) refers to the Thebans, and **τῶν έτέρων** to the Argives; they are in appos. with **ύπέρ άμφοτέρων**. In the latter of the two phrases, **έτέρων** is unnecessary. — **πλείω**: cogn. accus. after **έξυβρ.**; **πατρίου**, *ancestral*; sanctioned by hereditary usage.

10. κοινὰς άπ. άνθ., *common to all men*; H. 754, c; G. 1143 — **έπαρθέντες** (**έπαίρω**): causal; **οὐχ** is placed at the beginning, because it qualifies the whole pred. of the clause. — **Καδμείων**: the name of Thebes in the mythical period was **Καδμεία**, a name afterwards confined to the citadel. — **νεκρούς**: in appos. with **άθλα**. — **έν...Έλευσ.**, *in their Eleusis*; i. e. Eleusis in Attica. There was an ancient town in Boeotia bearing the same name.

11. “After the death and apotheosis of Heracles, his son Hyllus and his other children were expelled and persecuted by Eurystheus; the fear of his vengeance deterred both the Trachinian king Keyx and the Thebans from harboring them, and the Athenians alone were generous enough to brave the risk of offering them shelter. Eurystheus invaded Attica, but perished in the attempt by the hand of Hyllus, or by that of Iolaos, the old companion and nephew of Heracles. The chivalrous courage which the Athenians had on this occasion displayed in behalf of oppressed innocence was a favorite theme for subsequent eulogy by Attic poets and orators.” (Grote, I. p. 94.)

According to the Alexandrian chronologists, Hercules belonged to the generation immediately preceding the Trojan War. They make Eurystheus to have been slain B. C. 1207. Isocrates says, “long before the Trojan War” (**πολὺ πρὸ τῶν Τρωϊκῶν**); *Panegy.*, § 54.

Εὔρυσθ.: king of Mycenæ; see *Class. Dict.* — **ἡφανίσθη**: by plup. in Eng.; H. 837; **ἐξηλαύν.**, were driven forth (from one city after another); note the force of the imperf. — **αἰσχ...****ἔργοις**, ashamed, it is true, of their act, i. e. in refusing shelter to the sons of Hercules. — **ἐπὶ τῶν βωμῶν**: “All altars were places of refuge. The supplicants were considered as placing themselves under the protection of the deities to whom the altars were consecrated.” (*Dict. Ant.*, “Ara.”)

12. οὐκ ἠθέλ., would not; **μετὰ...διαμάχ.**, to contend on the side of justice. — **τὴν...ῥηδούντο**, revered the virtues of Hercules; **ἀρετή** in such a connection commonly has a broader signif. than *valor, prowess*, for which **ἀνδρία, εὐψυχία**, and other syn. are used. In the *Funeral Oration* attributed to Demosthenes, the speaker remarks that *valor (ἀνδρία)* is only one of the elements of *ἀρετή*. — **χαριζόμενοι**: as in § 8, giving the reason.

13. μετὰ τῶν...ἐχ., with, i. e. with the aid of, etc.; Peloponnesus, before its invasion by the Dorians, was inhabited by the Achæans, Arcadians, and other tribes of more or less pure Hellenic blood. — **οὐκ...μετέγνωσαν**, they did not repent on the approach of danger; **δεινῶν**: after **ἐγγύς**; H. 757; G. 1149. — **ὅποιοι...γενόμενοι**, what sort of men they would become; lit. of what sort they would be, having become men; **ἄνδρες**: pred. nom. with **γενέμ.** The preceding *ἐκείνους*, acc. to Greek usage, anticipates the subj. of the clause; it may be omitted in transl. See H. 878.

14. οὐδὲ...ἀγαθῆς, and no gain offering itself except a good renown. — **καὶ τοὺς μὲν, ...τοῖς δέ**, and...the latter, ...the former. — **μηδὲν ποιεῖν ἄκοντας**, to do nothing by compulsion; subj. of **εἶναι**; **ἄκοντας** agr. with indeterm. subj. of **ποιεῖν**. — **ὑπὲρ τούτων ἀμφ.**, in behalf of both of these; i. e. justice and the oppressed.

15. τοσούτων...ἐφ., were so proud. — **αὐτὸν ἱκετεύοντα**, even if he should come as a suppliant himself. — **ἐλθοῦσαν**: for its position, see H. 667, a, and cf. XII. 77. — **καὶ τ. ψ. ἤλευθ.**, set free their souls also. — **τοῖς...ἐστεφάνωσαν**, by their own perils crowned them with victory; i. e. secured their triumph. By a rather forced figure, the verb meaning *to designate as victor*, i. e. by bestowing a crown, is used meaning *to render victorious*. So Reiske: “coronabant, hoc est, victores reddebant.” Baur: “betränkten sie mit den Preisen ihrer eignen Kämpfe.”

16. τοσούτων...εὐτ., so much more fortunate than their father; observe that **τοσ.** refers not to what precedes, but to what follows; which, instead of a cl. of conseq., is an indep. sent. introd. by **γάρ**. The sense is given by rendering **τοσ.**, *much*, and **γάρ**, as usual, *for*. Though the sons of Hercules had not reached manhood, they had obtained what had never been granted to their father with all his might. — **ἐπίπ....τὸν βίον**, having made life toilsome, etc.; **καὶ...ὄντα**, although he was. — **εἶδον**: see the similar hyperbaton in § 2, **πενθοῦντες**.

The preceding passage offers many marked similarities of thought and expression to §§ 54–60 of the *Panegyricus*.

17. The Athenians are extolled as the natural champions of human rights, by virtue not only of their autochthonous origin, but also of their free institutions. The birth of their race from the soil on which they lived was a favorite theme with the orators in their panegyrics. It was deemed an honor peculiar to the Attic people. In the *Iliad*, Erechtheus, the oldest name in the Attic genealogy, is said to be born of the Earth : —

ὅν ποτ' Ἀθήνη

θρέψε, Διὸς θυγάτηρ, τέκε δὲ ζεῖδωρος ἄρουρα.

Il., II. 547, 548.

— πολλὰ...ὑπήρχε, *thus, accordingly, did it fall to our ancestors*, etc.; the subj. is διαμάχ. — ἥ τε γάρ: the correl. of τέ is δέ at the beginning of § 18; *H.* 1040, b. — ἔκησαν, *became inhabitants of*; incept. aor.; οἱ πολλοί: i. e. most nations. — ἀλλὰ...πατρίδα, *but, being autochthonous, they had the same soil as both mother and country*. Isocr. says: μόνοις γὰρ ἡμῖν τῶν Ἑλλήνων τὴν αὐτὴν τροφὴν καὶ πατρίδα καὶ μητέρα καλεῖσαι προσήκει. *Panegyric.*, § 25. And Plato: “Their ancestors were not strangers, nor are these their descendants sojourners only, whose fathers have come from another country; but they are the children of the soil, dwelling and living in their own land. And the country which brought them up is not like other countries, a step-mother to her children, but their own true mother; she bore them and nourished them and received them, and in her bosom they now repose.” *Menexenus*, VI., Jowett’s transl.

18, 19. δέ: correl. with τέ above; it introd. a second reason; ἐν... χρόνῳ: the expulsion of the dynasty of the Pisistratidæ occurred B. C. 510. The constitutional changes introduced by Clisthenes followed immediately after, and with him the Athenian democracy began. — τὴν ἐλευθ...μεγίστην, *that the freedom of all is* (amounts to, results in) *the greatest harmony*; “libertatem omnium summam efficere concordiam.” Auger. — τὰς...ἐλπίδας: i. e. the hope of what would be gained by the dangers they endured; hence translate, *the rewards of their dangers*: in times of danger all were animated with a common hope; κοινὰς. ἄλλ.: to be shared by one as well as another, hence *common to all*; ἐπολιτεύοντο, *administered the government*. — βίᾳ, *by force*; in distinction from νόμῳ; an essential difference between an arbitrary and a constitutional government. — ὁρίσαι, *to define*; observe the meaning of ὅρος = Lat. *finis*, and of the derivatives *horizon*, *aorist*, etc. — ἔργῳ δὲ...ὑπήρ., *and in their actions to yield obedience to these*; expl. by what follows. They acted with Law as their King, and Discourse as their Teacher.

Only this passing glance is given to the free institutions and the charac-

teristic civil polity of Athens. For a worthier eulogy based on a discriminating analysis, we must turn to the orations of Pericles.

20. In the following sections (20-47) the orator extols the martial valor and the Pan-hellenic patriotism of his countrymen in repelling the Persian invasions; the first commanded by Datis and Artaphernes, B. C. 490; the next under Xerxes, ten years later. The reader will do well to consult Grote, or, for a more compact narrative, Curtius, Vol. II., the chapter on "The Wars of Liberation."

καὶ γάρ τοι : this phrase freq. introduces a conclusion, consequence, or illustration. It then = Lat. *itaque, accordingly, and thus, therefore*, **καὶ** having a connective, **γάρ** an epexegetic, and **τοί** a confirmative force. For other exx. of this use (distinct from the signif. in which it is more freq. used = Lat. *etenim profecto*), see § 26; also Demosth., *Phil.*, I. 6; *De Cor.*, 99; *De Falsa Legat.*, 137 and 325. — **καὶ φύντες, κ. τ. λ.**, *being of noble descent and of one mind*; **γ. ὁμοία** may be understood in two ways: (1) *entertaining like sentiments*, i. e. the sentiments of liberty, equality, and harmony spoken of above, — an interpretation which Reiske prefers, and which accords with the context; (2) *entertaining corresponding sentiments*, i. e. sentiments and aims corresponding to their honorable descent. Thus Baur: "*ebenso gesinnt*." — **πανταχοῦ** : used as adj., *everywhere existing*.

21. **βασιλεύς** : Darius, the son of Hystaspes; **πεντ. μυριάδ.**, *fifty "myriads," half a million*; the reader will remember that this is eulogy, not history. The number led by Datis and Artaphernes is variously estimated; see Grote, IV. p. 345, note; Curtius, II. p. 235, note. 100,000 infantry and 10,000 cavalry is the lowest estimate. In the Platonic oration it is "fifty myriads and three hundred ships"; *Menex.*, X. — **ἰκοῦσαν, ἄκουσαν** : H. 619; they may be rendered, *without force, by force*. — **οὕτως** may be omitted in transl.; it refers to the condition expressed in the cl. **εἰ... ποιήσαντο**, *if they should bring on the conflict*, etc.

22. **περὶ τῆς πόλ.** : limits **τοι. δόξα**, *such an opinion*, i. e. the opinion expressed in the foll.; **ἴασιν, πολεμήσουσι** : both retain the tense of direct disc.; the former has its future sense; H. 828, a; Goodw. 1257; **ἐκείνοις** : ref. to *ἄλλην πόλιν* in its collect. signif. — **ἔξουσιν**, *they would come*, i. e. the Athenians; still ind. disc. after **δόξα**, continued also with change of mode in **τολήσειν**, below. — **φανερὰν...καταθέσθαι**, *to assume in their behalf an attitude of open hostility with them*, i. e. the Persians. The verb properly denotes to make a deposit with a person, with the understanding of repayment. Cf. Demosth., XV. 11.

23. **οἱ μὲν...διεν.**, *they, then, reasoned thus*; **οὐ λογ. εἰδότες**, *making no account of*; in most of the MSS. there is a lacuna. — **ἀθάνατον** : H. 1062, fine print, last sent. — **δεῖν...εἰδέναι**, *that they ought to be indebted for their rescue to others*; see Lex., **χάρις**.

24. ταῦτα... γνόντες: cf. γ. ὁμοία, § 20. — μετὰ πάντων, *in common with all men*. — τὰς μὲν.. κεκτήσθαι, *that because of death their lives were not their own*; lit. *they possessed their lives belonging to another*. They held their lives as of little worth, for really they were not theirs. So Isocr., *Panegy.*, 86, also speaking of his countrymen at Marathon: ὥσπερ ἐν ἀλλοτρίαις ψυχαῖς μέλλοντες κινδυνεύσειν, *as if they were about to go into battle with the lives of others*. Similarly, in Thucyd., I. 70, the Corinthian orator says of the Athenians: ἔτι δὲ τοῖς μὲν σώμασιν ἀλλοτριωτάτοις ὑπὲρ τῆς πόλεως χρῶνται, *further, in the cause of the state they treat their bodies as if they absolutely belonged to another*. — νικῶεν: H. 917; Goodw. 1436; cf. 1500; supply νικᾶν after δόνασθαι, with the antec. of οὗς for its obj. — ὀλίγω...προαπ., *that they should perish (only) a little before the rest*; H. 781; G. 1184.

25, 26. ὑπὲρ...φιλοψυχ., *not grudging their lives in the cause of virtue and valor*; on the meaning of ἀρετή, see note on § 12, and cf. L. & S., sixth ed. — τρόπαια...τῶν βαρβ...ἐμβαλόντων, *trophies of (their victory over) the barbarians who had made an invasion*, etc.; ἐν τῇ αὐτῶν...παρὰ...χώρας, *in their own country, on the borders of the land*; the arrangement of the phrases in this part of the sentence cannot be commended for either elegance or perspicuity. — οὕτω...διὰ ταχέων, *so quickly*. — καὶ γάρ τοι: see § 20; ὑπὲρ in each cl. has its causal signif., *because of*; in the latter cl. transl. *over*. — τὴν ἀρετὴν αὐτῶν, *the glory of them*; i. e. τῶν ἔργων.

27. ἀχθόμενος...συμφ., *grieved at the disaster*; ἀπαθής...κακ., *and not having suffered misfortunes*. These brief touches characterize not inappropriately the weak and passionate monarch. — δεκ. ἔτει: in the spring of 480, after having spent the winter in Sardis, Xerxes and his host set out from that city. — οὕτως ἄπειρον: a diff. word from ἄπειρος, above, being derived from alpha privative and πέρας or πείρας, *end, limit*; in order to give the pred. adj. its proper force, render: *the number of the land-army he led was so vast*. Herod. says: "For was there a nation in all Asia which Xerxes did not bring with him against Greece? Or was there a river, except those of unusual size, which sufficed for his troops to drink?" Rawlinson's transl., IV. p. 19.

28, 29. σημείον: H. 626, b; the foll. γάρ is epexegetic. He finds an incidental evidence of the magnitude of the host in the fact that it was considered a saving of time to construct such a bridge for its transportation. — τὰ πεφ., *the obstacles of nature*; τὰ θ. πράγ., *the deeds of the gods*; the latter referring doubtless to the storm which destroyed the first bridge, and to the other portents mentioned by Herod. — πλοῦν...ἡνάγ. γενέσθαι, *forced a voyage to be made*; explained by διορύξας...Ἄθω. On this latter form, see H. 161; Goodw. 199. — τῶν μὲν...ὑπακού., *some reluctantly submitting*; ἀκόντων and ἐκόντων are pred. adjj.; H. 619; Goodw. 926. Herod.

names various tribes "that submitted without necessity, when their affairs were in good condition," among them the Boeotians, except the Plateans and Thespians. — ἀμφότερα: defined by the foll. appositives κέρδος and δέος; H. 624, c.

30, 31. αὐτοί...ἐμβάντες, *embarking in person*; not employing mercenary troops and substitutes, as became common at a later date; ἐπὶ...ἐβοήθ., *went with assistance to*. — Λακεδαιμόνιοι in § 31 is without a pred. On Scheibe's suggestion we may supply ἀπώλοντο, *perished*, in the lacuna after ἔμελλον. This unwieldy sentence extends (acc. to Scheibe's punctuation) unbroken into § 34 — τοῦ πλήθους: H. 748; G. 1117; supply a partit. gen. after it as the antec. of the foll. relatives. — οὐχ ἡττηθ., κ. τ. λ.: they were killed, but not conquered, — a favorite thought with the orators. So Lycurgus, of those who fell at Chæroneia, in almost the same words: οὐχ ἡττηθέντες, ἀλλ' ἀποθανόντες ἐνθαπερ ἐτάχθησαν. (*Against Leocrates*, § 48.) Isocr., *Panegy.*, 92, of the Spartans at Thermopylæ: "Surely it is wrong to say that they were conquered, for no one of them deigned to flee."

32, 33. τῶν μὲν: the Lacedæmonians; τῶν δέ: the Persians; τῆς παρόδου: of Thermopylæ; οἱ μὲν, *the latter*. — τοῖς...πράγμασιν, *the dangers that encompassed them*; περιέστηκε often = *to encompass in a threatening manner*. — ἐρήμην...λήψ., *they* (i. e. the barbarians) *would take the city being left defenceless*. — εἰ...ἁλώσονται, *but if, etc., that they* (i. e. Athens) *would be captured by the land-army*. — δυνήσονται: join with ὅτι, above. — δυοῖν: gen. abs.; *two (questions) being before them*; more freely: *being called to decide whether it was best, etc.* — μετὰ...γενομ., *joining the barbarians*. — κρείττον: pred. adj. agr. with ἔλευθ.; H. 617; Goodw. 925.

34, 35. παίδας, γυν., μητ.: emphatic omission of the art.; H. 660, a. Observe the same omission in transl. — ὃ τίς...ιδῶν, *on seeing which, who would not?* etc. — ὥς...ἡγωνίσθη, *considering how great and terrible a danger ...was encountered*; instead of a causal cl. introd. by ὅτι οὕτως, we have an exclamation expressing the thought subjectively; H. 1001; *Gr. Moods*, 580. — ποί. γνώμην, *what feelings*. — τοῦ...κινδύνου (sc. ὄντος ἀπίστου), *the approaching conflict being of doubtful issue*. — ὑπὲρ τ. φιλότῃτος, *for their loved ones*; explained in the cl. immediately following. φιλότῃς, *affection*, is poetically put for the object of the affection; cf. Plato, ἐγγυτάτου τοῦ πόθου, *nearest the object of his desire*; he has also ὦ φιλότῃς, *my dear*.

36, 37. περιεστήκει: see note on περιεστ., § 32. — τὸ...προειδέναι, *the prospect of their own death*; subj. of εἶναι. — συμφοράν, *calamity*, pred. nom. agr. with the antec. of δ. — εὐτυχ.: H. 969, d; G. 1563, 5; ὑπεκτεθ.: cf. ὑπεκθ., § 34; ἤλπιζον, *were expecting*. — ἥ που, *doubtless*; ἥ confirmative, as also in § 40, before πολὺ. — τὴν δὲ...πορθουμένην, *and that the land was suffering devastation*; note the change of tense from the preced. — ἱερῶν δὲ...ἀκού. δέ: *Gr. Moods*, 876.

38. ἐν ταύτῳ, *at the same time*. — κραυγῆς τῶν διαφ., *the shrieks of the perishing*. — τῆς θαλ. μεστῆς : the sense requires another part., say αἰσθάνόμενοι, *perceiving*, instead of ἀκούοντες. A striking illustration of this figure, zeugma, is found in *N. T.*, 1 *Cor.* iii. 2 : γάλα ὑμᾶς ἐπότισα, οὐ βρῶμα, “*I gave you milk to drink, not meat.*” Farrar (*Greek Syntax*), quoting this ex., remarks : “This figure of speech is very rare in English, and illustrates more than any other the Greek quickness of apprehension.” — οὔσης τῆς ναυμαχ. : causal, and to be joined with δοκ., *because of the naval battle being undecided, thinking*; τοτὲ μὲν...τοτὲ δέ, *now...and now*.

39. ὦν...εἶδον : H. 996, and a ; Goodw. 1032, and 1007. — θυσιῶν ἀναμν., lit. *reminders of sacrifices, enumeration (to the gods) of sacrifices offered*. Others differently, as L. & S. : *recollection of votos to pay sacrifices*; Reiske : *quæ non concipiebantur victimarum vota*. — ἔλεος...παίδων, *compassion for children*; all these genitives objective; H. 729, c; G. 1085, 3.

40, 41. τόλμης : H. 744; Goodw. 1102, and 1108. — κατὰ τὴν ἀρετὴν...διήνεγκαν, *surpassed, were superior to*; see note, § 12, on ἀρετή. — βασιλευμένων, *subjects of a king*.

42, 43. πλείστα...καὶ κάλλ....συνεβ., *they made the greatest and most honorable contributions*. — ἱκανώτ....πράξαι : describing the ideal leader; γνῶναι, *to form a judgment, to decide*, including the power to comprehend the exigencies of a crisis, and to decide on the requisite action. — καίτοι, *accordingly*; ἄν...ἤρισαν (ἐρίξω), *would have contended, claimed to be equal*; γνώμη, *judgment*; cf. γνῶναι, above. — ἀναμφισβ., *without dispute*; pred. adj.; ὁμονοοῦσαν, *corresponding to, commensurate with*. — γνησίαν...καὶ αὐτόχ., *genuine and native*; the first implying that their valor was not a spurious or assumed virtue; the second, that it was not an imported one, or borrowed from others.

44, 45. κοινὴν...ἐκτίσ., *they gained a common freedom for the rest also*; the verb foll. by a pred. adj. as in §§ 5, 43, and 24. — Ἴσθμόν : the building of the wall across the Isthmus had been begun on the approach of Xerxes. It was resumed on the approach of Mardonius, who, however, after invading Attica, fell back into Bœotia, where the campaign was ended by the battle of Plataea. — ἀγαπῶντων...σωτ., *being content with their own safety*. — διαν....περιδεῖν, *purposing to look on and allow*; ὑπὸ...γενομένων : cf. μετὰ...γενομ., § 33. — Ἀθηναῖοι : as Herodotus relates it, it was Chleüs, a Tegean, who reminded the Lacedæmonians of the uselessness of their plan of self-defence. (Bk. IX. 9.) — ἐκείνοις : i. e. the Persians; τούτους : i. e. the Peloponnesians. — ἴσασθαι...βασιλ., *would belong to the king*; on the omission of the art., see H. 663.

46, 47. διδασκ., *suffering themselves to be taught*; one meaning of the pass., and suitable to the tense used. — αὐτοὶ μὲν : emphasizes the subj. of ποιεῖν and βουλ., in contrast with Ἀθηναίους. — αὐτοῖς : after παραινεῖν ;

ἐβόηθ. *eis*: cf. ἐβόηθ. ἐπί, § 30. — τοὺς ἀπογν., *who had despaired of*. — βέβαιον: constr. like κοινήν, § 43; κατειργ., *achieved, secured*. — μεθ' ὧν: *with whom, on whose side*. — ἡγεμόνες: the Athenian hegemony (ἡγεμονία), or leadership in Grecian affairs, is usually dated from about 477 B. C.; see Grote, Vol. V. p. 290 *seq.* The battle of Platæa was fought in 479.

48. In §§ 48–53, mention is made of the war against Corinth and Ægina in alliance with Sparta. It broke out 457 B. C. Little is known concerning it. Thucydides is the chief authority, and his account is almost as brief as this. See Thucyd., Bk. I. 105, 106; also Grote, Vol. V. p. 320 *seq.* The speaker, indeed, seems to have taken Thucydides as his authority, if we may judge from the strikingly similar phraseology.

καταστάντος...γεγ., *having broken out through jealousy on account of what had taken place*; τῶν πεπραγ.: *ref. to the achievements of the Athenians*. — μικρῶν...δεόμ., *and each needing but few grievances*, i. e. pretexts for war. — ναυμ. 'Αθ...γενομένης, *a naval battle having been fought by the Athenians*. — ἐλάμβανον: *ref. to 'Αθηναίους for its subj.* Observe the irregularity of construction above, by which φρονοῦντες and δεόμενοι are in the nom. instead of the gen. absol.; H. 1063. See a similar instance, *Hellen.*, II. 2. 3: ὁ ἕτερος...παραγγέλων.

49. πολιορκούντων: sc. 'Αθηναίων; H. 972, a. — τῆς ἡλ. ἀπούσης, *the men capable of bearing arms being absent*; ἡλικία, in this and similar connections, denotes *the age during which Athenians were liable to military duty*. They were enrolled as citizens at 18; then, after serving two years in the home-guard, were liable to military duty abroad from 20 to 60, — in all 42 years of nominal or actual service. In a collective sense, ἡ ἡλικία (also the pl. αἱ ἡλικίαι) denotes the entire military force of the city, namely, the 42 successive enrolments or military classes which constituted the Athenian army. — ἔρημον: *pred.*; cf. ἐρήμην in § 32; ἐμβαλεῖν is fut. — ἄξειν τὸ στρατ., *that they would draw off the encamped army*. — Γεράνειαν: Gera-neia, the mountain-range west of Megara.

50. τῶν μὲν ἀπ., *some (of their troops) being at a distance*, i. e. in Egypt; τῶν δέ, *others*, i. e. those in Ægina; οὐδένα...μεταπέμπ., *had the courage not to send for either*. — οἱ...γεγονότες, *those who were under the military age*. Cf. Thuc.: οἱ πρεσβύτατοι καὶ οἱ νεώτατοι, *the oldest and the youngest*. — τὸν κίνδ. ποιήσασθαι: cf. § 21; αὐτοὶ μόνοι: *join with the subj. of the infinitive*.

51, 52. οἱ μὲν, *the former*; αὐτοί, *themselves*, i. e. *in their own experience*. They had no need to imitate others, but simply to repeat their own deeds. — Μυρωνίδου στρατ., *with Myronides as general*; ἀπαντ. αὐτοί: see αὐτός, L. & S., I. 3. — τοῖς ἤδη ἀπ., *those now past service*; i. e. disabled by old age; this and the foll. phrase are in the instrum. dat., where the nom. would be more natural, the ref. being to the same persons as the

subj. — τοὺς...ἀπαντήσαντες, *having gone* (I say) *into a foreign land to meet those who had presumed to invade theirs*; I have added parentheses to the text of Scheibe.

53. οἱ μὲν...σώμασιν (sc. δυνάμενοι): syn. with τοῖς...ἀπειρηκόσι, above. — κρείττους: their bravery superior to their physical strength. — οἱ μὲν...ἐπαιδεύοντο, *the latter went back to their teachers*; παιδεύομαι (pass.), *to receive instruction*.

54. The orator now epitomizes (§§ 54–57) the beneficial results of the policy pursued by Athens during her primacy in Greece; the contrast of succeeding events might well bring Hellas to these tombs bewailing her buried liberties (58–60).

ἐν ᾧ....χρόνῳ: not the same as ὁ πᾶς χρόνος, § 1, but *the whole period* treated of in this discourse. — τῶν...ἀνδρῶν: including those previously buried in the Ceramicus.

55, 56. παρασχόντες, *rendering*; syn. with ἀποδελκνυμι. See Lex. — τοῖς ὀλίγοις: the policy of Sparta was to establish oligarchies in her dependencies. — τὸ ἴσον, *equality*; H. 621, b; G. 933. — κάκείνους, *them too*; the policy of the Athenians (he maintains) was to strengthen their allies as well as themselves. — ὁ μ. βασιλεὺς: i. e. the Persian monarch. — ἐξίδου...ἑαυτοῦ, *was yielding up some of his own possessions*; H. 736; G. 1097, 1.

57. καὶ οὐτε: the foll. clauses also dep. on ὥστε. — προστάτας, ἡγεμόνας, *champions, leaders*; γίγνεσθαι: its subj. is implied: the living Athenians who stood in the places of the fallen.

58. ἀπολομένων: at Ægospotami. — εἴτε ἤγ. κακίᾳ, *whether (it was) by a commander's treason*. “Of this suspicion both Konon and Philokles stand clear. Adeimantus was named as the chief traitor, and Tydeus along with him.” Grote, Vol. VIII. p. 220; see also his note. — συμφορᾶς: pred. after γενομ. For ἐκείνης, see H. 632, a; agrees with its pred.-noun. — ἦν, *had been*. Says Grote (Vol. VIII. p. 191): “We shall be warranted in affirming that the first years of the Spartan empire, which followed upon the victory of Ægospotami, were years of all-pervading tyranny and multifarious intestine calamity, such as Greece had never before endured.”

59. ἐτ...ἡγεμόνων: ref. to the Lacedæmonian hegemony, or supremacy. — οἱ...ἐμβαλίνοντες, *those who formerly did not embark upon the sea*; i. e. the Persians. The Persian fleet of Pharnabazus conquered the fleet of Sparta and her allies at Cnidus, B. C. 394. (Cf. Grote, IX. p. 282; Curtius, II. p. 254 seq.) It was the Athenian Conon, however, who commanded the Persians. — εἰς τ. Εὐρώπην: Pharnabazus with his fleet sailed the following spring to the Peloponnesian coast. “The appearance of a Persian satrap with a Persian fleet, as master of the Peloponnesian Sea and the Saronic Gulf, was a phenomenon astounding to Grecian eyes. And if it was not equally offensive to Grecian sentiment, this was in itself a melancholy

proof of the degree to which Pan-hellenic patriotism had been stifled by the Peloponnesian War and the Spartan empire. No Persian tiara had been seen near the Saronic Gulf since the battle of Salamis." (Grote, IX. p. 321.) — δουλεύουσι, *are in slavery*; ἐγκαθ., *have been placed in power*. These things could hardly have been said till some time after the conclusion of the treaty of Antalcidas, B. C. 387. How great the humiliation of Greece was at that time, see depicted by Grote, IX. 385, and the foll. chapter.

60. ἄξιον ἦν : sc. ἄν. — ὥστε...ἀρετῇ : quoted by Pausanias, and supposed to be the passage freely quoted by Aristotle (*Rhet*, III. 10), who instances it as a happy combination of antithesis with personifying metaphor; "had he said there was reason she should weep, her liberty having been buried with them, it would indeed have been metaphor and personification; but the words 'her liberty,' 'their valor,' have a certain antithesis"; ὥς, κ. τ. λ., *considering that her own liberty was being buried with their valor*; αὐτῶν : ref. to the collective Ἑλλάδι. Lycurgus (*Orat. ag. Leocrates*, 50) says of the dead at Chæroneia : συνετάφη γὰρ τοῖς τούτων σώμασιν ἡ τῶν ἄλλων Ἑλλήνων ἐλευθερία. — ἐτέρων...λαβόμενος, *in meeting other leaders*; i. e. when the Greeks were led by others than Athenians. — τῷ δὲ...ζήλος ἐγγίνεται, *while in the latter there is springing up a disposition to emulate*, etc.

61. An eloquent tribute (§§ 61–66) to those who fell fighting under Thrasybulus for the restoration of the Athenian democracy. This could be fitly spoken by Lysias, who had shared the reverses and the triumph of the exiles.

ἐξήχθην, *I have been led off*; ταῦτα μὲν : obj. of ὀλοφ., *to give utterance to these lamentations*. Observe the antithetic μὲν and δέ; these lamentations for Greece are aside from the purpose of my discourse; my eulogy finds a more fitting theme in those men who restored free government to Athens. — περὶ τοῦ δικαίου : as in § 17. — πάντας...κεκτ., *having made all men their enemies*; rhetorical exaggeration, referring to the fact mentioned at the end of § 62, that they fought not only against the enemies of their country, but against their countrymen themselves.

62. κοινήν...καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις, *as a common possession to the rest also*; ψυχαῖς, *courage*. — οὐχ...ὀργιζόμενοι : this contrast of blended motives, — shame and rage, — is a fine one. — πολεμούς δέ, κ. τ. λ., *and (having) as enemies (not only) those who were formerly (such), but also*, etc.

63. σώμασι.. ἐαυτῶν : i. e. not depending on mercenaries alone. — μάρτυρας : appos. with τοὺς...τάφους. Xenophon mentions that the Lacedæmonians who fell in one of the engagements were buried in the Ceramicus. (*Hellen.*, II. 4. 33.) — καὶ γάρ τοι : see note, § 20. — ἀπέδειξαν, ἀπέφηναν : both these verbs are used in the sense *to cause to be, to render*. — τείχη : it was Conon who rebuilt the walls, after the battle of Cnidus, 394.

64. αὐτῶν : partit. gen.; ἀδελφὰ... τοῖς ἔργοις, *kindred to the deeds*. — ἐτράποντο, *devoted themselves*; read the remarks of Grote (IX. p. 367) on the character of Thrasybulus. He says: "In him the energy of a successful leader was combined with complete absence both of vindictive antipathies for the past, and of overbearing ambition for himself. — ἐλαττοῦσθαι... πλέον ἔχειν : the ref. is to their privileges as citizens; render : *neither being able to suffer encroachment upon their privileges, nor wanting to have more for themselves* (i. e. more than had belonged to them under the constitution). — μετέδωκαν, *gave a share of*; foll. by τῆς... ἐλευθερίας.

65. ὅτι... ἔδυσσ.: obj. cl. after ἀπελογ., *they repelled the charges against them*, (showing) *that*, etc. — βίᾳ, *in spite of*. — ὁμονοοῦντες : conditional, as shown by the ἂν belonging with ἐδύναντο.

66. A brief mention of the allies and mercenary troops that assisted Thrasybulus. The "men of Phyle" received reinforcements from the Megarians and Argives, and more especially from the Thebans.

τῷ πλήθει, *the people*; see note, XII. 42. — πατρίδα... ἡγησάμενοι, *regarding valor as their native country*; that is, regarding as their home and country any spot where glory was to be won.

67. The eulogy (§§ 67–76) of those whose remains were now receiving interment.

καινοὶ... γινόμενοι, *entering into a new alliance*; the part. logically subordinate to βοηθήσαντες, hence without a connective; cf. a similar use of γινόμεν. in § 69. On the formation of this league, see Curtius's *Hist.*, Vol. IV. p. 243. — οὐ... ἔχοντες : causal and explanatory; *for they did not cherish the same spirit*, etc.; from οὐ on through the parenthesis may better be rendered at the close of the sentence. — οἱ μὲν, *the latter*; οἱ δέ, *but they*; i. e. the Athenians who aided the Corinthians. — τῆς προτ. ἔχθρας : as a Peloponnesian state and an ally of Sparta, Corinth had more than once been at war with Athens. The Peloponnesian War, it will be remembered, began by the Athenians taking the part of the Corcyraeans against Corinth.

68. μεγάλην... Ἑλλάδα, *endeavoring to render Hellas great*; a use of the part. similar to χαριζόμενοι, § 8. — ἐκείνων : ref. to τῶν πολεμίων. In their contest with Sparta, they were fighting the battles of the very states that were in league with Sparta, — the tributary states of the Peloponnesus. — νικήσαντες, *when victorious*; τῶν αὐτῶν : the same liberties that they themselves enjoyed.

69, 70. οὗτοι : the same as οἱ θαπτόμενοι, § 67. — διασώσαντες, *having kept untarnished*. — ἐπηνώρθωσαν : double augment; H. 361; Goodw. 544; render : *made good the ill-successes of others*. — τὰ τροφεῖα, *the filial debt*; the debt due to their country for their rearing and education; see Lex.

71, 72. τοῦ ἐπ. βίου, *because of the life still left them*; H. 744; G. 1126. — περὶ ἐλάττονος... ἡγούμενοι : see note, XII. 7. — ἀδελφούς,

κ. τ. λ.: art. omitted; see note to § 34. — πολλῶν... ὑπαρχόντων: gen. abs.; cf. XII. 97. Müller: *in tanta malorum multitudine et gravitate*; render: *in view of the many sufferings to which they are exposed*. — νεώτεροι... ἢ ὥστε εἰδέναι, *too young to know*; H. 954; οἶων: H. 1011, a; Kühn., 344, Rem. 1, last sentence.

73. τούτων: neut., after the comparative; it refers to the following clauses. — ἀδυνάτους... τῷ σώματι: cf. τοῖς σώμασιν... δυνάμενοι, § 53. ὑπὸ ἐλεεῖσθαι: i. e. that those same ones who formerly envied them should now be looking on them with pity, — one of the sharpest “arrows of outrageous fortune.” — ἀνδ. ἀμείνους: pred. after ἦσαν.

74. πῶς... χρή, *and how are they to*, etc. See L. & S., χρή, II. — ἀλλὰ... μεμνήσθαι, *nay, it is reasonable at such a time that the rest* (of the citizens) *remember them*, i. e. the bereaved; ἀλλὰ thus used implies *not so! on the contrary*; it is sometimes rendered *why*. The next ἀλλὰ introd. one of the series of rhetorical questions, and may be rendered *or*; see note, XII. 40. — λυπήσθαι: subj. of ἐστί understood. — ἀλλὰ... κινδύνους: the answer to this question, instead of being introd. by ἀλλὰ, *but*, like the preceding question, is made a cl. dep. on the interrog. sent. itself. — μέγα φρονούντας, κ. τ. λ., *exulting over their misfortunes*; τούτων seems to be used instead of αὐτῶν, because the persons referred to are present before the speaker.

75. χάριν: pred. accus., ταύτην being the direct obj. of ἀποδ.; H. 726; Goodw. 1080; for the gender of ταύτην, which refers to the rest of the sentence, commencing with εἰ, see note XII. 37. Render: *it seems to me that this is the only return we can make*. Observe, however, that μόνην agrees with ταύτην. — περὶ... ποιοίμεθα, *should highly honor*. — ὥσπερ... ὄντες, *as if we were ourselves their fathers*.

76. τῶν ζώντων: gen. after τίνας. — προσήκοντας: used substantively, but foll. by the same case as its verb. It is sometimes foll. (as a subst.) by a limiting gen. — τὸ ἴσον τ. ἄλλοις, *equally with the rest*, i. e. *no more than the rest*. — ἀποθανόντων: gen. abs.; supply τούτων from the preceding; H. 972, a; Gr. Moods, 848.

77. Peroration, administering consolation to the surviving friends of the deceased. Death is the common lot of man. These now buried are not to be lamented, but counted happy; for they chose their own destiny, and have gained immortal honors.

ἀλλὰ γάρ: cf. XII. 99; *but*. — οὐ γὰρ... θνητοί, *for we were not unaware of our being mortal*; H. 984; Goodw. 1586; Greek Moods, 887 and 892. The student would do well to note two points in regard to this characteristically Greek construction: first, that λανθάνω, *to escape the notice of*, is an active verb, though not usually translated by such in Eng.; second, that the part. ὄντες (with θνητοί) not only agrees grammatically with the subject, but

is *logically* an integral part of the subject. Cf. οἶδα θνητὸς ὢν, *I know that I am mortal*, in which the part. with the adj. logically forms a part of the object. — ἡ...**φέρειν**, *or to be so exceedingly sad*. — ὁ **θάνατος**, κ. τ. λ.: cf. Horace, *Odes*, I. 4:

“ Pallida Mors æquo pulsat pede pauperum tabernas
Regumque turres.”

“ Pale Death with impartial foot strikes at the hovels of the poor and the towers of princes.”

78. ἄξιον (ἦν): *ἀν* also to be supplied, as in § 60. — **καὶ νόσων...γῆρας**, *subject both to diseases and to old age*; gen. after compar. — ὁ...**εἰληχώς**, *who presides over, to whom is allotted*. The orations contain no intimation more distinct than this of Lysias's religious conceptions; see note, XIII. 63.

79. οἷτινες, *in that they*; the indef. relat. with a slight causal force; H. 910; *Gr. Moods*, 580. — **οὐκ...τῇ τύχῃ**, *not intrusting themselves* (lit. *concerning themselves*) *to fortune*; ἐπιτρέπω is usually followed by the accus. and dat., but ἐπ. τινὶ περὶ τινος, *to trust to one concerning something*, is a construction found in Plato and Menander. — **καὶ γὰρ τοι**: see note, § 26. Müller, however, renders: *nam profecto*, which would introd. the reason for προσήκει...ἡγεῖσθαι, above.

80. οἷ: for a similar emphatic use of the rel., see XII. 40; the cl. has a causal force, being explanatory of the preceding. — **ἀγῶνες...ῥώμης καὶ σοφίας καὶ πλούτου**: Pluto says (*Menex.*, 21) of Athens: “She never ceases honoring the dead every year, celebrating in public the rites which are proper to each and all; and in addition to this, holding gymnastic and equestrian festivals, and musical festivals of every sort.” (Jowett's transl.) A parallel passage to the present section is found in the fragment remaining from the Olympic oration of Lysias, mentioning the establishment of the Olympic Games by Hercules: “After he had put down the tyrants, and checked the insolence of the oppressors, he instituted in the fairest spot of Hellas a contest of bodies, and an ambitious display of wealth, and an exhibition of intellect.” XXXIII. 2. — ὡς...**δντας**: II. 974; Goodw. 1570; **ταῖς αὐτ...ἀθανάτους**, *with the same honors as the immortals*; i. e. the gods. For **καὶ** after ὁ αὐτός, see H. 1042, a.

81. θανάτου: II. 745, b; G. 1126. — **γενέσθαι**: dep. on κρείττον; **οἷτινες**: see note, § 79. — **δμως δέ**, *but yet*; in adversative contrast with the preceding sent., introd. by **μεν**. — **θεραπεύοντας**, *honoring*.

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE

TO ILLUSTRATE

THE ORATIONS OF LYSIAS CONTAINED IN THIS VOLUME.

B. C.

- 444. Birth of Lysias.
- 431. Beginning of the Peloponnesian War; April 4.
- 429. Cephalus, the father of Lysias, removes with his family to Thurii.
- 421. The Peace of Nicias.
- 413. The Sicilian Expedition.
- 411. Lysias and his brother Polemarchus return to Athens.
The Four Hundred, — in power about four months, from March to June.
- 406. Battle of Arginusæ; September.
- 405. Battle of Ægospotami; August.
Committee of Five "Ephors"; Autumn.
Blockade of Athens. Theramenes sent as ambassador to Sparta; Autumn.
- 404. Second embassy of Theramenes; Spring.
Surrender of Athens to Lysander, — the end of the Peloponnesian War;
latter part of April.
Establishment of the Thirty Tyrants; June.
Execution of Dionysodorus and others; Summer.
A Spartan garrison placed in the Acropolis; about October.
Reaction among the Thirty. The execution of Theramenes.
- 403. Thrasybulus takes possession of Phyle; about January.
Victory of Thrasybulus in Munychia; flight of the Thirty, and appointment
of the Ten; February.

Thrasybulus holds Piræus and Munychia ; Spring and Summer.

Skirmish with the Spartans near the Piræus ; June.

Negotiations with Pausanias ; Summer.

Return of the Exiles headed by Thrasybulus, Sept. 21, and the Restoration of the democratic constitution. Euclides chosen First Archon.

Oration against Eratosthenes.

401 - 400. Expedition of Cyrus, and Retreat of the Ten Thousand.

399. Trial and death of Socrates.

395. Beginning of the Corinthian War.

394. Battle of Cnidus ; August.

387. Peace of Antalcidas.

THE END.

EDUCATIONAL PUBLICATIONS
OF
S. C. GRIGGS & CO., CHICAGO.

MAILING PRICE.

BOISE — FIRST LESSONS IN GREEK. A new edition. Revised by J. G. PATTENGILL. Adapted to Goodwin's, and to Hadley-Allen's Grammar, and intended as an Introduction to Xenophon's Anabasis. \$1.00.

BOISE — FIRST THREE BOOKS OF HOMER'S ILIAD. With Explanatory Notes, and References to the Grammars of Goodwin, Hadley, and Hadley-Allen. By JAMES R. BOISE, Ph.D., LL.D. 12mo. Cloth. \$1.00.

BOISE — FIRST SIX BOOKS OF HOMER'S ILIAD. With Explanatory Notes, and References to the Grammars of Goodwin, Hadley, and Hadley Allen. Revised Edition. By J. R. BOISE, Ph.D., LL.D. 12mo. Cloth. \$1.50.

BOISE—EXERCISES IN GREEK SYNTAX. Being Exercises in some of the more difficult Principles of Greek Syntax; with References to the Grammars of Crosby, Curtius, Goodwin, Hadley, Hadley-Allen, and Kühner. A Sequel to "Jones's Greek Prose Composition." By J. R. BOISE, Ph.D. \$1 25.

BOISE AND FREEMAN — SELECTIONS FROM VARIOUS GREEK AUTHORS. For the First Year in College. With Explanatory Notes, and References to Goodwin's Greek Grammar and to Hadley's Larger and Smaller Grammars. By J. R. BOISE, Ph.D., LL.D., and J. C. FREEMAN, M.A. 12mo. Cloth. \$2.00.

CHITTENDEN — ELEMENTS OF ENGLISH COMPOSITION. A Preparation for Rhetoric. By LUCY A. CHITTENDEN. 12mo. Cloth. 60 cents.

"Progressive, suggestive, and thoroughly practical." — *Prof. E. E. Smith, Purdue University, Ind.*

"After thorough trial in the class I unhesitatingly commend it." — *F. S. Hotelling, Prin. High School, Framingham, Mass.*

"As an elementary book, I know no work equal to it." — *A. Martin, LL.D., Pres. of De Pauw University, Ind.*

"It ought to be used in every high school." — *A. V. Jewett, Supt. of Schools, Abilene, Kan.*

"Between 600 and 700 copies will be required for immediate use." — *E. A. Paul, Prin. of High School, Washington, D.C.*

CROSS — ECLECTIC SHORT-HAND. Writing by Principles instead of Arbitrary Signs, for General Use and Verbatim Reporting. By J. GEO. CROSS, A.M. Complete in one volume. 12mo. Cloth. \$2.00.

D'OUGE — DEMOSTHENES ON THE CROWN. With Extracts from the Oration of Æschines against Ctesiphon, and Explanatory Notes. By M. L. D'OUGE, Ph.D. Professor of Greek, University of Michigan. Cloth. \$1.50.

JONES — EXERCISES IN GREEK PROSE COMPOSITION.

With References to the Grammars of Hadley and Allen, Goodwin, and Kühner and Taylor, and a full English-Greek vocabulary. By ELISHA JONES, M.A., Professor in the University of Michigan. 12mo. Half leather. \$1.00.

JONES — FIRST LESSONS IN LATIN. Adapted to the Latin

Grammars of Allen and Greenough, Andrews and Stoddard, Bartholomew, Bullions and Morris, Chase, Gildersleeve, and Harkness. By ELISHA JONES, M.A. 12mo. Half leather. \$1.13.

JONES — EXERCISES IN LATIN PROSE COMPOSITION.

With References to the Grammars of Allen and Greenough, Andrews and Stoddard, Bartholomew, Bullions and Morris, Gildersleeve, and Harkness. By ELISHA JONES, M.A. \$1.00.

MORRIS — MANUAL OF CLASSICAL LITERATURE.

Comprising biographical and critical notices of principal Greek and Roman authors, illustrative extracts from their works, etc. By CHARLES MORRIS. 12mo. Cloth. \$1.50.

PETERSON — NORWEGIAN-DANISH GRAMMAR AND

READER. With a Vocabulary designed for American Students of the Norwegian-Danish language. By Rev. C. I. P. PETERSON, Professor of Scandinavian Literature. 12mo. Cloth. \$1.25.

STEVENS — SELECT ORATIONS OF LYSIAS. With Intro-

ductions and Explanatory Notes. By W. A. STEVENS, A. M. 12mo. Cloth. \$1.25.

WELSH — ESSENTIALS OF GEOMETRY. By A. H. WELSH,

Professor in Ohio State University. 8vo. Cloth. \$1.25.

WELSH — DEVELOPMENT OF ENGLISH LITERATURE AND LANGUAGE. By Prof. A. H. WELSH. University Edition. Complete

in 1 vol., unabridged. Crown 8vo. Cloth. \$3.00.

"It is a work greatly needed. In plan and execution it seems to me all that could be asked for." — *John G. Whittier.*

"Welsh' 'English Literature' is unsurpassed for usefulness." — *J. Ernest Whitney, Instructor in English in Yale College.*

WINCHELL — GEOLOGICAL EXCURSIONS; or, The Rudiments of Geology for Young Learners. By ALEXANDER WINCHELL, LL.D., Profes-

sor of Geology, etc., University of Michigan. Illustrated. 12mo. Cloth. \$1.25.

WINCHELL — GEOLOGICAL STUDIES; or, Elements of Geology for High Schools, Colleges, Normal and other Schools. By ALEXANDER WINCHELL, LL.D. One vol. 12mo. 540 pages, with 367 fine illustrations. \$2.50.

"It abounds with most excellent points and valuable information, and seems an American book beyond any other I have seen." — *Prof. A. P. Kelsey, Hamilton College, N. Y.*

"I find it full of admirable suggestions in the way of conducting instruction, and of presenting the topics of geology to a class." — *H. S. Williams, Prof. of Nat. Sci., Cornell University.*

Descriptive Circulars sent on application. Books will be mailed, postage paid, on receipt of price.

Grade for March

Feb. 1894
 English 85-
 Greek 85-
 Bible 88
 Latin 92
 Alg. 82
5 1442
 88.2

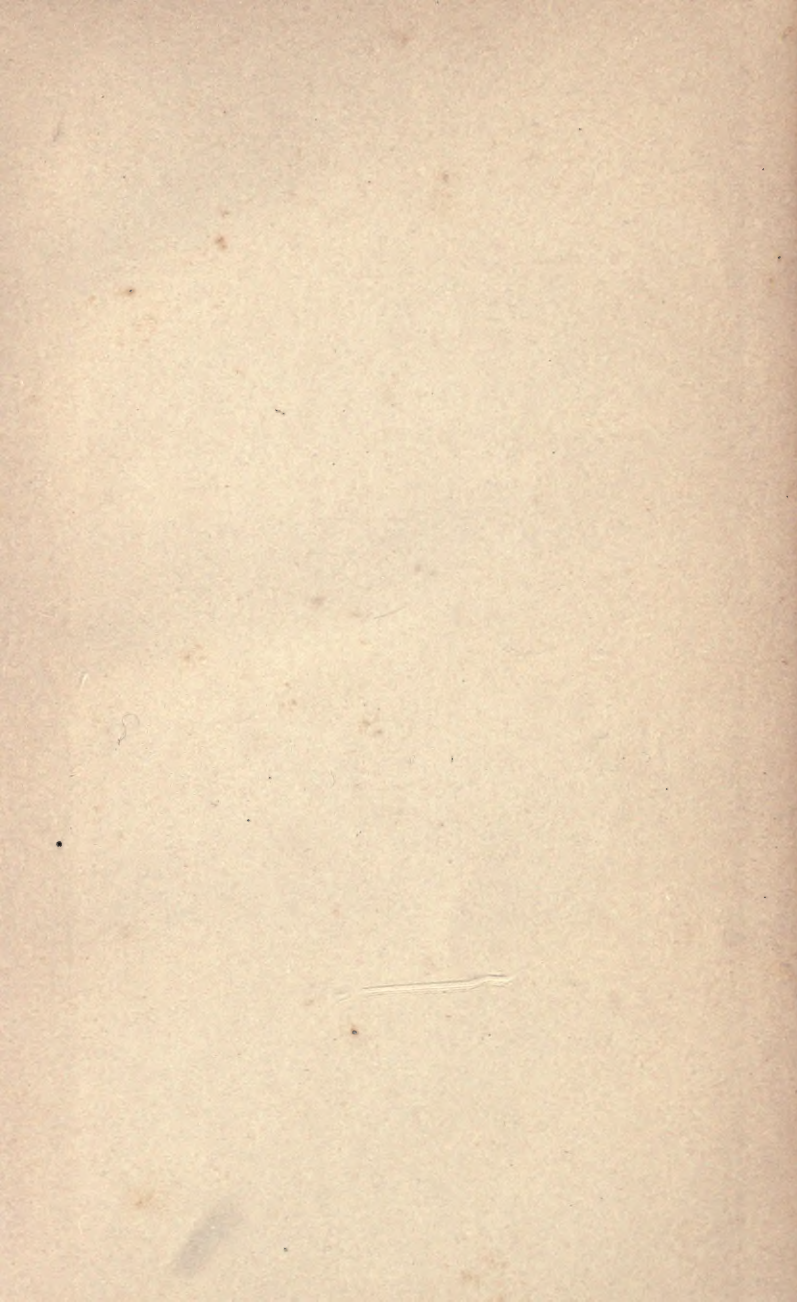
English 80
 Greek 75
 Bible 78
 Latin 91
 Alg. 61
5 1429
 85.4

Grade for April 1894

Jan 1894
 English 80
 Greek 84
 English 88 Bible 98.5
 Greek 78 Latin 90
 Bible 99.2 Alg. 78
 Latin 90
Alg. 364.2
 71.

5 1420.5
 88.1





UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY



A 001 321 253 5

